

FLORIDA COLLEGE

Catalog for the Academic Year 2025-2026

Florida College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award Associate and Baccalaureate degrees. Florida College may also offer credentials such as certificates and diplomas at approved degree levels. Questions about the accreditation of Florida College may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website (www.sacscoc.org).

Florida College is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music to offer the Bachelor of Arts in Music and the Bachelor of Science in Music Education. Contact NASM at 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, Virginia 20190-5248, or call (703)437-0700.

The Elementary Education and Music Education programs have been approved by the Florida Department of Education.

The baccalaureate degree program in nursing at Florida College is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (<http://www.ccnaccreditation.org>).

Member of the Following Associations:

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges; Florida Association of Colleges and Universities; American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Florida Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Academic Deans of the Southern States; Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida.

Florida College

119 N. Glen Arven Avenue
Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578
813.988.5131
www.floridacollege.edu



"To establish and maintain a college wherein the arts, sciences, and languages shall be taught and also to provide opportunity for young men and women to study the Bible as the revealed will of God to man and as the only and sufficient rule of faith and practice while they are educated in liberal arts."

— from the Articles of Incorporation (Article III, 1.)

The announcements, information, policies, rules, regulations, and procedures set forth in this Catalog are for information only and are subject to continual review and change without notice.

Florida College is committed to providing equal opportunity for all persons and will not discriminate in regard to admissions, programs, or any other educational function or service on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, disability, or any other classification protected by local, state or federal law, with respect to any person who meets the College's admission criteria and is willing to abide by the College's standard of conduct. In employment, including hiring and other conditions of employment, Florida College will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, or disability. The College may, as permitted under federal guidelines, discriminate regarding religion in its educational programs, activities, and/or hiring and other conditions of employment in accordance with specific religious tenets held by Florida College and its controlling body. Florida College operates within the regulation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, as amended Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act; and the requirements of any other state and federal laws prohibiting discrimination. Inquiries concerning the application of this policy may be directed at Florida College's Title IX Coordinator, Mr. Todd Chandler, 119 N. Glen Arven Avenue, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617, or by telephone at (813) 988-5131 ext. 111.



From the Office of the President

June 2025

Dear student,

Whether you're already a participant or still a spectator, this catalog is one of your best views into the excellence of an education at Florida College.

More than a catalog, it's the curriculum of the college. As its Latin root suggests, a curriculum is a "path to run." Here you will find a course of study, designed and maintained by our faculty, in order to develop the human body, relationships, mind, and spirit by rooting them in the Bible and shaping them for kingdom work in secular disciplines and professions.

The Florida College catalog is a sort of training manual for a broad and deep education that builds up a love of learning and a desire for God. This is the overarching plan and a greater purpose behind all the detailed policies, procedures, programs, and courses that are the contents of these pages.

I invite you to survey the courses here to begin to run the path with us!

On His Way,

Dr. John B. Weaver
President

119 N. Glen Arven Ave. Temple Terrace, FL 33617

Contents at a Glance

1. Condensed Information for Ready Reference	10
2. General Information	21
3. Student Activities and Welfare	27
4. Fees and Financial Aid	37
5. Academic Regulations	55
6. Academic Departments and Programs	80
7. Course Descriptions	204
8. Faculty	282
9. Index	291

Table of Contents

Contents at a Glance	4
Table of Contents	5
1. Condensed Information for Ready Reference	10
Accreditation and Degree Programs	11
Administration	12
Board of Directors.....	12
Officers of the Board and Executive Committee	12
Directors Emeriti.....	12
Administrators of the College.....	13
Associate Vice Presidents and Deans	13
Directors.....	13
Faculty Senate	13
Staff of the College	14
Calendar of Events	16
Where to Go for Help.....	20
Emergency Calls	20
2. General Information	21
General Information	22
College Catalog.....	22
History of Florida College	22
Philosophy	23
Mission Statement	23
Purpose Statement	23
Nature of the Institution.....	24
Location	24
Campus.....	25
Chatlos Library.....	25
Alumni and Friends.....	26
3. Student Activities and Welfare	27
Student Activities and Welfare	28
Governing Spirit.....	28
Dean of Students Office.....	28
Orientation.....	28
Advising	29
Parental Cooperation.....	29
Student Records.....	30
Student Services	31
Athletics	31
Student Government.....	31
Student Organizations.....	32
Student Publications	32
Student Regulations.....	32
Reasons for Suspension.....	34
Bookstore	35
Legal Rights and Policies.....	35
4. Fees and Financial Aid	37
Cost and Fees	38
Standard Cost.....	38
Specific Costs and Fees	38
Refunds	40
Financial Aid	41
1. Scholarships and Grants-in-Aid	41

2. Grants.....	51
3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships	51
4. Student Employment	52
5. Loans	52
Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued Financial Aid Eligibility.....	53
5. Academic Regulations	55
Admission.....	56
Applying for Admission.....	56
Application Deadlines	57
Requirements for Unconditional Admission.....	57
Requirements for Provisional Admission.....	57
Dual Enrollment Policy	60
Transfer Students	61
Transfer Credit.....	61
Non-Traditional Students.....	62
International Students	62
Veteran Students.....	64
Further Academic Regulations	65
Credit by Examination.....	65
Course Policies	70
Course Credit	72
Grades and Quality Points	73
Examinations and Tests.....	74
Academic Warning, Probation and Suspension	74
Retention and Suspension	75
Recording Classes	75
Withdrawal from the College	75
Online Learning	76
Registration and Advising.....	76
Attendance.....	76
Student Responsibilities.....	76
Student Expectations	76
Verification of Identity and Confidentiality	77
Point of Contact.....	77
Course Description, Enrollment/Registration, and Final Exam Schedule.....	77
Academic Honors and Awards.....	77
Florida College Honors and Awards	77
Honors Program.....	78
Other Collegiate Awards.....	78
Biblical Studies Awards.....	78
Biology Awards	79
Music Awards	79
Graduation Honors	79
Exceptions and Variations	79
6. Academic Departments and Programs	80
Academic Programs.....	81
Degrees Offered	81
General Education	81
The Mission of Florida College and General Education.....	81
General Education Competencies	81
General Education Core Requirements	82
Required Daily Bible Study	84
Physical Education.....	84
General Education Cmpetencies and Course Distribution.....	85
Majors	86
The Importance of Choosing a Major	86
Majors Available at Florida College.....	86
Double Majors and Dual Degrees.....	87
General Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree	88
Distinguishing Between the BA and the BS Degree.....	88

Biblical Studies Department.....	89
Aims of Biblical Studies	89
Biblical Studies (BA)	89
New Testament (BA)	93
Biblical Education (BS)	96
Business Department.....	99
Aims of Business.....	99
General Requirements	99
Degree Program Course Requirements.....	100
Business Program Minors.....	102
Business Administration (BS)	103
First awarded in 2009.....	103
Finance (BS).....	106
Marketing (BS)	109
Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management (BS)	112
First awarded in 2014.....	112
Communication Department.....	116
Communication (BA)	116
Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA)	119
First awarded in 2020.....	119
Mr. McCray, Program Coordinator	119
Organizational Communication (BA)	122
Education & Physical Education Department.....	125
Aims of Education.....	125
Elementary Education (BS).....	125
Educational Studies with Specialization in Biology (BS).....	129
Educational Studies with Specialization in History (BS).....	132
Educational Studies with Specialization in Reading (BS).....	135
Mathematics Education (BS)	138
Engineering Department.....	141
Mechanical Engineering (BS).....	141
English and Modern Languages Department.....	144
English (BA)	144
Kinesiology	147
Aims of Kinesiology.....	147
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Exercise Science (BS).....	147
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Occupational Therapy (BS).....	151
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy (BS).....	155
Liberal Studies Department.....	158
Liberal Studies Mission Statement.....	158
Liberal Studies (BA or BS)	158
Courses in Liberal Studies	160
Courses from Various Disciplines.....	160
Recommended Degree Plans.....	166
Mathematics and Science Department.....	169
Biology (BS).....	169
Aims of Biology	169
General Requirements	169
Music and Fine Arts Department.....	172
Music and Fine Arts.....	172
Music Program Mission Statement	172
Music (BA)	172
Music Education (BS)	181
Nursing Department.....	185
Aims of Nursing	185
Mission Statement	185
Nursing (BSN).....	185
Social and Behavioral Science Department.....	189

Aims of Social and Behavioral Sciences.....	189
History (BA).....	189
History with a Specialization in American Civilization (BA).....	193
Psychology (BA).....	196
Minors.....	199
Behavioral Science.....	199
Biblical Languages.....	199
Biblical Literature.....	199
Biblical Studies.....	199
Biology.....	199
Business.....	199
Church History/Religious Thought.....	199
Christian Apologetics.....	199
Communication.....	200
Education.....	200
English.....	200
Finance.....	200
History.....	200
Humanities.....	200
Marketing.....	200
Mass Media.....	201
Mathematics.....	201
Media Studies.....	201
Music.....	201
Old Testament.....	201
Psychology.....	201
Sport Management.....	201
Associate of Arts Degree.....	202
Residency.....	202
Total Semester Hours.....	202
Entrance Requirements.....	202
Quality of Work.....	202
Graduation and Commencement.....	202

7. Course Descriptions 204

Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System.....	205
Course Review.....	207
Upper-Level Courses.....	207
Art.....	208
Courses in Art.....	208
Behavioral Science.....	209
Courses in Behavioral Science.....	209
Biblical Studies.....	214
Courses in Biblical Literature.....	214
Courses in Religious Thought.....	218
Courses in Church History.....	219
Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	220
Courses in Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	220
Biology.....	222
Courses in Biology.....	222
Business.....	226
Courses in Business.....	226
Chemistry.....	232
Courses in Chemistry.....	232
Communication.....	233
Courses in Communication.....	233
Computer Information Technology.....	237
Courses in Computer Information Technology.....	237

Drama.....	238
Courses in Drama.....	238
Education	239
Courses in Education.....	239
Engineering	244
Courses in Engineering.....	244
English	246
Courses in English.....	246
Humanities	250
Courses in Humanities	250
Kinesiology	254
Courses in Kinesiology.....	254
Liberal Studies	257
Courses in Liberal Studies	257
Mathematics.....	258
Courses in Mathematics.....	258
Modern Languages.....	261
Courses in Modern Languages.....	261
Music	262
Courses in Music.....	262
Principal Applied Music Courses.....	267
Secondary Applied Music Courses	267
Nursing.....	269
Courses in Nursing	269
Philosophy	271
Courses in Philosophy.....	271
Physical Education	272
Courses in Physical Education	272
Physics	276
Courses in Physics	276
Social Science.....	277
Courses in Social Science	277
8. Faculty	282
Full-Time Faculty.....	283
Part-Time Faculty	288
Professional Library Staff.....	290
9. Index	291
Index.....	292

1. CONDENSED INFORMATION FOR READY REFERENCE

Accreditation and Degree Programs

Florida College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award associate and baccalaureate degrees. Florida College also may offer credentials such as certificates and diplomas at approved degree levels. Questions about the accreditation of Florida College may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website (www.sacscoc.org).

Florida College is responsible for compliance with the Commission's substantive change procedures and policy. It is the responsibility of Florida College to follow SACSCOC substantive change procedures and inform SACSCOC of substantive changes as specified in those procedures.

Florida College is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music to offer the Bachelor of Arts in Music and the Bachelor of Science in Music Education. Contact NASM at 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, Virginia 20190-5248, or call (703)437-0700.

The baccalaureate degree program in nursing at Florida College is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (<http://www.ccneaccreditation.org>).

Degree Programs

Florida College offers programs leading to degrees in the following majors and specializations:

Associate of Arts (AA) – 24.0101
Biblical Studies (BA) – 39.0201
Biblical Studies with a Specialization in New Testament (BA) – 39.0201
Biblical Education (BS) – 39.0401
Biology (BS) – 26.0101
Business Administration (BS) – 52.0201
Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management (BS) – 31.0504
Communication (BA) – 09.0100
Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA) – 09.0102
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Biology (BS) – 13.1322
Educational Studies with a Specialization in History (BS) – 13.1328
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Reading (BS) – 13.1315
Elementary Education (BS) – 13.1202
English (BA) – 23.0101
Finance (BS) – 52.0801
History (BA) – 54.0101
History/American Civilization (BA) – 05.0102
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Exercise Science (BS) – 31.0505
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Occupational Therapy (BS) – 51.1107
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy (BS) – 51.1109
Liberal Studies (BA) – 24.0101
Liberal Studies (BS) – 24.0101
Marketing (BS) – 52.1401
Mathematics Education (BS) – 13.1311
Mechanical Engineering (BS) – 14.1901
Music (BA) – 50.0901
Music Education (BS) – 13.1312
Nursing (BSN) – 51.3801
Organizational Communication (BA) – 09.0901
Psychology (BA) – 42.0101

Administration

Board of Directors

OLEN E. BRITNELL	Madison, AL
DR. J. BRADLEY CAVENDER	Birmingham, AL
ANNETTE COX	Naples, FL
TODD COX	Georgetown, TX
DR. OLIVER GILLIAM	South Bend, IN
JOSEPH P. HAMMONTREE	Tampa, FL
DR. A. WALLACE HAYES	Temple Terrace, FL
S. CRAIG HODGES	Houston, TX
KEVIN E. HYDE	Jacksonville, FL
DR. DANIEL KINGSLEY.....	Florence, AL
CHARLES F. NOWLIN, SR.	Tampa, FL
DAVID C. ROBERTS	Brownsburg, IN
DR. BRENT ROMINE	Huntsville, AL
TIM A. SLONE	Temple Terrace, FL
JIM SMITHERMAN	Granbury, TX
PAM STEWART	Fernandina Beach, FL
ROBERT L. TAYLOR	Colorado Springs, CO
DR. MORGAN E. THARP, II	Tampa, FL

Officers of the Board and Executive Committee

S. CRAIG HODGES.....	Chairman
JOSEPH P. HAMMONTREE.....	Vice Chairman
DAVID C. ROBERTS	Secretary
JIM SMITHERMAN	Treasurer
DR. DANIEL KINGSLEY.....	Assistant Secretary
TODD COX.....	Assistant Treasurer
KEVIN E. HYDE	Board Legal Liaison

Directors Emeriti

LARRY R. COFFEY	1993-2016
DR. PAUL B. COOK.....	1993-2014
DR. DAVID M. COOPER	2003-2023

Administrators of the College

DR. JOHN B. WEAVER	President
DR. H. E. PAYNE, JR.....	Chancellor
DR. THOMAS HOWARD HAMILTON	Provost and Vice President of Academics
ALYSSA JOHNSON.....	Vice President of Information Technology
SCOTT GROGAN.....	Vice President of Finance
VIRGINIA WICKERHAM	Vice President of Enrollment and Strategic Initiatives

Associate Vice Presidents and Deans

MICHAEL BENSON	Dean of Students
PHIL ROBERTSON	Associate Vice President of Advancement
RYAN SHUTT	Associate Vice President of Enrollment
JOEL WEST.....	Associate Vice President of Operations
ROXANNE WILSON	Associate Vice President of Marketing

Directors

RYAN BARCLAY.....	Registrar
STAN BASTON	Athletic Director
HOLLY CABINA.....	Director of Academic Advising Center
MATT DICKEY.....	Director of Human Resources
KRISTINA ELMORE.....	Director of Financial Aid
TOM GARLAND.....	Director of Facilities
ALEX HALE.....	Director of Online Education
JOSHUA JONES	Director of Admissions
JENNIFER KEARNEY.....	Director of the Library, Institutional Effectiveness
MICHAELA KEGLEY	Director of Campus Management
SIERRA SCHMIDT	Director of Advancement Events
JOCELYN SLONE.....	Director of Advancement Operations

Faculty Senate

DR. NATHAN WARD.....	Chair
DR. DAVID MCCLISTER.....	Co-Chair
DR. BRIAN GILLIAM.....	Senator
DR. ANDREW STAFFORD	Senator

Staff of the College

Kyle and Mary Anderson.....	Residence Hall Parent
David Ashwood	Soccer Director
Megan Baird.....	Coordinator of Enrollment Events
Malachi Bard	Admissions Counselor
Taylor Bard.....	Admissions Communication Specialist
Elaine Bennett.....	Accountant
Judy Bertram	Administrative Assistant to Provost and VP of Academics, Residence Hall Parent
Brian Blackburn	Head Basketball Coach
Deborah Brewer	Director of Alumni and Parent Relations
Sydney Burcham.....	K-12 Online Education Operations Coordinator
Stacy Butler	Registrar's Office Administrative Assistant
Mackenzie Caudill	Digital Marketing Specialist
Becky Cawthon	Residence Hall Parent
Todd Chandler	Title IX Coordinator
Dorsity Cole	Controller
Kendra Corder	K-12 Instructional Designer
David Cunningham	Maintenance Technician
Sheila Cunningham	Accounts Payable Manager
Peggy Daniels	Dean of Students Office Administrative Assistant
Malachai Darling.....	Technical Services Librarian
Joanie Dilbeck	Mailroom Manager
Colleen Engel.....	Accounting Specialist/School Choice Liaison
Cara Franklin	Bookstore Team Member
Michael Grant	Information Technology Manager
Kelli Grogan	Coordinator of Career Services
Dr. Annetta Hastings	Major Gifts Officer
Melanie Hill.....	Digital Development Office
Lawrence Holt.....	Maintenance Technician
Kelly Johnson	Systems Implementation Specialist
Kevin Johnson	IT Help Desk Technician
Avery Lanning.....	Sports Information Director
Serena Lewis	Bookstore Team Member
Jeff Mathis	Director of Planned Giving
Kerri Mitchell	Head Volleyball Coach
Deiontre Morrow.....	Athletics Administrative Coordinator, Assistant Basketball Coach
CarrieAnn Moseley	PR/Community Outreach Coordinator
Celina Oswald.....	Academic Advisor
Austin Parimore	Director of Intramural Sports
Donna Parimore	Assistant Volleyball Coach
Elizabeth Putman	Academic Advisor
Martha Reynolds	Senior Manager of Donor Information and Gift Services
Suzanne Roberts	Institutional and Accreditation Liaison
Beth Roth	Admissions Data Coordinator
Trenton Roth.....	Head Cross Country Coach, Head Track and Field Coach

Karri Sample Executive Assistant to the President
 Jorge and Julie Sanchez..... Residence Hall Parent
 April Sanders..... Financial Aid Officer
 Adam Shanks Bookstore and FC Press Operations Manager
 Michelle Shutt Assistant Director of Financial Aid
 David Slusher Maintenance Technician
 Dr. Andrew Stafford Instructional Technology Liaison
 Anna Stringer Admissions Counselor
 Christian Symonds.....IT Technician
 Devin TellinghuisenInternational Student Success Coordinator
 Crystal Towe Bookstore Team Member
 Deavian TurnerAdmissions Counselor
 Paula Walker Bookstore Team Member
 Brooke Ward Public Services Librarian
 Bob Waugh Lead Maintenance Technician
 Debbie Whitsitt Alumni Assistant
 Wilson Wickerham Head Golf Coach
 Lisa Wilen Assistant Director of Academic Advising
 Angela Witherington Accountant

Calendar of Events

Fall Semester, 2025

August

10	Deadline for new student applications for fall semester
12-13	Pre-session meetings for staff and faculty
15	Residence halls open (new students may move in)
15	5:00 p.m., Henderson Dining Hall open
16	Returning students may move in
TBD	Chorus auditions by appointment
18	New Student Orientation. A fee of \$50.00 is charged for reporting late.
18	Monday Night Classes Begin
19	Classes begin: Opening Ceremonies – Hutchinson Auditorium, 10:00 a.m.
22	Last date to register for a full load or to add classes. Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.

September

1	Last day to audit a required Bible course (any course meeting daily Bible requirements except first year Bible courses or Pass/Fail courses)
---	--

October

13	Last day to remove grade of "I" received from the previous spring or summer term.
13	Mid-term grades are due to the Registrar's Office.
16-17	Fall Break/student holiday
24	Last day to drop a course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF."
29	Florida College Impact Day, No classes.

November

5	Last day to withdraw from school without resulting in probation the following term.
15	All accounts must be paid per agreement.
21	Last day of classes prior to Thanksgiving break
22	Residence halls close, 12:00 noon.
24-28	Thanksgiving Holiday
29	Residence halls open at noon. First meal in the dining hall, 5:00pm

December

1	Classes Resume
5	Last day of classes. Last day to drop a course. All paperwork must be completed and returned to the Registrar's Office before 5:00 p.m.
6	Examination Prep Day
10	Last day for new student applications for spring semester
8-11	Final examinations. Accounts must be paid in full per agreement before examinations may be taken. No examinations may be taken out of schedule except in extreme hardship cases such as illness or a death in the immediate family.
12	Residence halls close, 12:00 noon.
15	Final fall semester grades are due in Registrar's office, 9:00 a.m.

Spring Semester, 2026

January

- 3 Residence halls open at noon. First meal in cafeteria, 5:00 p.m.
- 5 Orientation, Advising and Guidance, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. A fee of \$50.00 is charged for reporting late. Registration for those not pre-registered.
- 5 Monday Night Classes begin.
- 6 Classes begin.
- 9 Last date to register for a full load or to add classes. Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having the forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.
- 19 Martin Luther King, Jr., Holiday – No classes will meet this day.
- 20 Last day to audit a required Bible course (any course meeting daily Bible requirement except first year Bible courses or Pass/Fail courses).

February

- 3-6 Annual Lecture Series

March

- 2 Last day to remove a grade of "I" received in the previous fall semester.
- 2 Mid-semester grade rosters due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.
- 13 Last day to drop a course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF."
- 13 Last class day prior to Spring Break
- 15 Accounts must be paid per agreement.
- 16-20 Spring Break
- 23 Last day to withdraw from school without resulting in probation the following term.

April

- 23 Last day of classes and last day to drop a course. All paperwork must be completed and returned to the Registrar's Office before 5:00 p.m. No exceptions.
- 24 Examination Prep Day.
- 25-29 Final examinations. Accounts must be paid in full per agreement before examinations may be taken. No examinations may be taken out of schedule except in extreme hardship cases such as illness or a death in the immediate family. No test time will be altered to accommodate travel schedules.
- 30 Senior Legacy Ceremony

May

- 1 Formal graduation exercises, Conn Gymnasium.
- 2 Residence halls close, 12:00 noon.
- 4 Final spring semester grade rosters due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.

Summer Term, 2026

May

- 4 Summer A & Summer C Terms begin.
- 5 Last date to register for classes (Summer A & Summer C terms). Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.
- 22 Last day to drop a Summer A course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".

June

- 5 Last day to drop a Summer C course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".
- 19 Last day to drop a Summer A course. Last day of class for Summer A term.
- 22 Final Summer A semester grades are due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.
- 22 Summer B term begins.
- 23 Last date to register for classes (Summer B term). Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.

July

- 10 Last day to drop a Summer B course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".

August

- 10 Last day to drop a Summer B or C course. Last day of classes for the Summer B & C terms.
Final Summer B & Summer C semester grades due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.

Directory of Correspondence

DR. THOMAS HOWARD HAMILTON (hamiltont@floridacollege.edu) *Provost & Vice President of Academics*
All academic matters, including policies, faculty, and courses of study.

VIRGINIA WICKERHAM (wickerhamv@floridacollege.edu) *Vice President of Enrollment and Strategic Initiatives*
Information concerning admission and retention of students and student recruitment.

SCOTT GROGAN (grogans@floridacollege.edu) *Vice President of Finance*
All financial matters regarding student accounts, campus postal services.

ALYSSA JOHNSON (johnsona@floridacollege.edu) *Vice President of IT, and Director of Institutional Research*
Computer and information technology services.

MICHAEL BENSON (bensonm@floridacollege.edu) *Dean of Students*
All student activity matters including room placement, organizations, and discipline.

HOLLY CABINA (cabinah@floridacollege.edu) *Director of Academic Advising*
All matters regarding student advising and accommodations.

JOEL WEST (westj@floridacollege.edu) *Associate Vice President of Operations*
All matters regarding physical plant operations.

ROXANNE WILSON (wilsonr@floridacollege.edu) *Associate Vice President of Marketing*
College publications, website, social media and information services, public relations.

SYNDEY BURCHAM (burchams@floridacollege.edu) *Coordinator of Dual Enrollment*
All matters regarding dual enrollment

JENNIFER KEARNEY (kearneyj@floridacollege.edu) *Library Director*
College library services.

RYAN BARCLAY (registrar@floridacollege.edu) *Registrar*
Information concerning transfers, schedule of classes, College transcripts, AP and CLEP exam credit, academic records, international student questions.

PHIL ROBERTSON (robertsonp@floridacollege.edu) *Associate Vice President of Advancement*
Information about all aspects of giving: current and fund raising, including corporate matching gifts and solicitation, adopt-a-student, Scholarship Partner Fund, development, annual fund raising and clubs, and planned giving.

KRISTINA ELMORE (financialaid@floridacollege.edu) *Director of Financial Aid*
Student loans, grants, scholarships, work contracts, VA benefits, and other financial assistance.

BETH ROTH (rothb@floridacollege.edu) *Admissions Data Coordinator*
Admission materials, information concerning the admission process, acceptance requirements, appeals, academic scholarships, high school transcripts.

Address the above at:

Florida College
119 N. Glen Arven Avenue
Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578
813.988.5131
www.floridacollege.edu

Where to Go for Help

Academic standing, probation, suspension, reinstatement	Registrar
Add, drop, or change courses.....	Registrar, advisor, or professor
Admissions and Student Recruitment	Office of Admissions
Advisor, assignment of	Academic Advising Center
Arrange student party or outing	Dean of Students
Arrange special meals in dining hall or for outing	Dean of Students
Books and classroom supplies	Bookstore
Pay college bills, adjustments in college bill	Business Office
Contact information, Change	Registrar
Illness	Residence Hall Supervisor or Walk-In Clinic
Loans, scholarships	Student Financial Aid Office
Lost and found	Dean of Students
Parking permits	Dean of Students
Permission to organize a club.....	Dean of Students
Registration and academic records	Registrar
Report facilities needing attention	Submit Facilities Ticket
Student work on campus	Student Financial Aid Office
Test results and interpretation	Registrar, Provost
Transfer (in or out)	Registrar, Provost
Withdrawal from College	Provost

Emergency Calls

Contact Dean of Students: (813) 988-5131 ext. 161. After office hours, call the appropriate residence hall supervisor or contact the Dean of Students directly.

2. GENERAL INFORMATION

General Information

College Catalog

The basic contract between the College and the student is the College Catalog together with other detailed regulations and requirements contained in the Student Handbook. All statements and regulations in both publications are subject to change.

History of Florida College

A group of Christians early in 1942 launched a movement to establish a private college somewhere in Florida. Informal meetings with larger groups of members of churches of Christ were held and discussions continued until 1944. On June 6, 1944, a state-wide meeting was held at Lakeland, Florida, at which a Board of Directors was selected, and a finance committee appointed. A charter was drafted, which provided that all board personnel would be active members in good standing of some local church of Christ, but that the College would be independent. No finances are accepted from any church and there is no organizational tie between the College and any church. The Board nominates and elects its own members and is independent of any church in every way. On December 21, 1944, the College was officially designated as Florida Christian College. On June 1, 1963, the name was changed to Florida College.

The College received its first students on September 16, 1946. L. R. Wilson of San Antonio, Texas, was chosen as first president and began his work in February 1946. Under President Wilson's administration the buildings of the original campus were completely renovated, and a classroom building was constructed which is now designated as Wilson Hall. Basic policies were established by which the College was to play a significant role as an independent institution and was widely accepted by educational leaders and those who were interested in establishing the College. During President Wilson's administration, attention was focused upon the contribution the College could make to the kind of education the founders envisioned in which the Bible is integrated into the entire curriculum.

When President Wilson resigned early in 1949, the Board of Directors chose James R. Cope, then a teacher at Freed-Hardeman College in Henderson, Tennessee, to succeed him. The primary thrust of President Cope's early years was the full accreditation of the College, which became a reality on December 2, 1954, when accreditation was granted by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Accreditation was reaffirmed December 1966, December 1976, December 1987, July 1997, June 2007, and June 2017.

President Cope served for thirty-three years until his retirement in June 1982. The Board of Directors chose Bob F. Owen, the former Dean of Students and Business Manager of Florida College, to succeed him. President Owen became the third president of Florida College on July 1, 1982, and served until June 1991.

Charles G. Caldwell III was chosen by the Board of Directors to serve as the College's fourth president effective July 1, 1991.

H. E. Payne, Jr. was chosen by the Board of Directors to serve as the College's fifth president effective May 22, 2009.

John B. Weaver was chosen by the Board of Directors to serve as the College's sixth president effective June 1, 2022.

Florida College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award associate and baccalaureate degrees. Florida College also may offer credentials such as certificates and diplomas at approved degree levels. Questions about the accreditation of Florida College may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website (www.sacscoc.org).

Philosophy

The underlying philosophy of this educational institution is expressed by its founders in this statement from the charter articles of incorporation: "The object of the Corporation and general nature of the purposes of its creation are as follows: 1. To establish and maintain a college wherein the arts, sciences and languages shall be taught and also to provide opportunity for young men and young women to study the Bible as the revealed will of God to man and as the only sufficient rule of faith and practice while they are educated in the liberal arts...."

The basic function of a liberal arts college is to prepare young men and women intellectually and spiritually to live truly free lives through (a) their broad general knowledge, (b) ability to work with others, and (c) ability to understand, reason, and communicate. The proper function of a liberal arts college education is (a) equipping people with the basic competencies of knowledge about the world around them, including an understanding of human behavior, which are essential to the well-rounded foundation and healthy functioning of any free person; and (b) equipping people to serve humanity through professional occupations that are explicitly and directly compatible with a liberal arts worldview.

As a Christian liberal arts college, Florida College is dedicated to the education of the whole person, convicted that there is no education that is truly complete and no person that is truly free without God being recognized as the foundation of all truth. A program of studies designed to give a person breadth of understanding about the world in which one lives, knowledge of one's natural heritage, and the competencies in thinking and living which are essential to one's discharging his or her responsibility in society must include the spiritual dimension.

Therefore, the total college program is integrated so that attention is given to the development of students in a fourfold manner--spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially. An integration of the Bible into the total curriculum through systematic and regular class study, together with opportunities provided for personal spiritual development, gives needed attention to one of the neglected aspects of human nature. Acting upon the principle that attitude is the key to ultimate success and failure, Florida College is concerned with personality and ideals as well as with knowledge, skills, and subject matter which can be tested and graded. The person is best equipped for usefulness whose intellectual abilities and mental and physical skills are directed into channels of service to his or her Creator and to humanity. Florida College seeks to properly emphasize physical as well as to encourage social and cultural graces. It strives for superior mental attainments without making scholarship an end in itself. Florida College stresses the necessity of personal growth in spiritual understanding.

Mission Statement

Florida College, as a private, independent liberal arts college, provides a comprehensive college experience designed to develop students spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially; to integrate into the students' lives the Bible as the revealed will of God; and to prepare students for lives of service to their Creator and to humanity.

In summary: To educate the whole person to imitate Christ in service to God and others.

Purpose Statement

I. Florida College provides higher education with a biblical perspective.

- A. By providing a post-secondary liberal arts education leading to a number of bachelor's degrees, as well as an Associate of Arts degree.
- B. By offering academic opportunities for students to realize their full intellectual potential.
- C. By teaching students to think critically, communicate effectively, and solve problems individually and collectively.
- D. By integrating the Bible as the inspired word of God into the total college experience.
- E. By employing a qualified, caring faculty of Christians.

II. Florida College provides a unique environment for personal godly development.

- A. By viewing each person as a special creation with ultimate accountability to God.

- B. By teaching and exemplifying biblical principles of behavior in order to encourage spiritual growth and healthy living.
- C. By providing a structured environment to promote godly behavior.
- D. By presenting Jesus Christ as the perfect pattern for personal, responsible behavior.
- E. By offering opportunities to promote spiritual enrichment and growth.
- F. By promoting wellness and the development of lifelong healthful habits consistent with good stewardship as Christians.
- G. By encouraging participation and fellowship in local congregations of believers.

III. Florida College prepares students for better service to their Creator and humanity.

- A. By encouraging students to love and serve the Lord.
- B. By recognizing the home as the basic unit of society and marriage as a lifelong commitment and by helping students develop skills for healthy families.
- C. By fostering strong, long-lasting relationships with faculty, staff, and fellow- students.
- D. By providing opportunities for students to develop the social skills and cultural knowledge necessary for competent citizenship and ethical, caring relationships.
- E. By providing opportunities for students to develop qualities of leadership, cooperation, and creativity.

Nature of the Institution

Florida College is a private, coeducational, undergraduate institution of higher learning in which students are taught the liberal arts in the context of the Bible as the revealed will of God. Based on biblical principles, the College accepts no financial support from churches. The College accepts no financial support from governmental entities where doing so would compromise the principle of our independence as a private institution.

The College offers bachelor's degrees in 29 majors and specializations while also maintaining its long-standing Associate of Arts degree program. Freshmen and sophomores of traditional college age are expected to be full-time, residential students. (Local students may choose to live at home.) The College also serves juniors, seniors, and non-traditional students as either residential or commuter students. The College attracts students from all fifty states (a greater percentage from the Southeast and the Southwest) and several foreign countries.

Location

Florida College is in Temple Terrace, an incorporated city, 10 miles from the heart of downtown Tampa, the largest seaport on Florida's west coast.

The government of Temple Terrace is the mayor, council, city manager type, with its own public library and police, fire, and emergency services. The city's population is about 26,500. The college campus is adjacent to the Temple Terrace Golf and Country Club and is divided by the Hillsborough River, which flows into Tampa Bay.

Within the Tampa Bay area there are hundreds of creative artists and a symphony orchestra. Outstanding stars of the leading opera companies appear in major productions at the Straz Performing Arts Center.

Florida College is within a one-hour drive of some of the most popular theme parks in the United States. The Bay area is home to the Tampa Bay Buccaneers, Lightning, Rays, and spring training for the New York Yankees.

The City of Tampa and its surrounding metropolitan area has a population of over 3 million and offers trading, cultural, and educational advantages.

Campus

Within the City of Temple Terrace, Florida College owns the main campus area, the property on which the Business and Education buildings are located, some adjoining properties east of the Hillsborough River which contain the College gym and athletic fields, and the Florida College Academy.

Most of the college activities are conducted on the main campus, a 15-acre tract in the eastern part of Temple Terrace. The William F. Chatlos building is located immediately south of Hutchinson Memorial Auditorium in the south end of the campus near Bullard Parkway and the Hillsborough River. The first floor of this building houses the College Library. The administrative offices of the College are on the second floor of the Chatlos Building. Faculty offices are in the Stulgis-Akin Science Building, Bullard Annex, Education Building, Hailey-King Building, and Dicus Hall. The College operates a bookstore, housed in the library-administrative complex. The Riverview Center (below Henderson Dining Hall) currently houses the mailroom and student center. Dining facilities are provided in the Henderson Dining Hall, constructed in 1984.

Hinely Hall, Jennifer Hall, and College Hall provide accommodations for women. Boswell Hall is the residence hall for men. The original (built in the 1920s as an apartment building near the Temple Terrace Golf and Country Club) was demolished to make way for a new five story men's residence hall (Boswell Hall) and a four-story women's residence hall (Jennifer Hall).

Classroom facilities are now available to accommodate approximately 600 students each hour. The Stulgis-Akin Science Building was erected in 1962 and has undergone complete interior renovation (Fall 2013) and exterior renovation (Fall 2014). It has complete facilities for all math and science classes with laboratories. The Education Building was renovated to be used as a classroom and faculty office building. It houses the education department and is located west of the main campus and north of the first fairway of the Temple Terrace golf course. The classroom facilities on campus are the Wilbur C. King Fine Arts Building and the Homer Hailey Classroom Building. The Fine Arts Building houses the music division, including large special rooms for both band and chorus. The classroom building contains Puckett Auditorium, a 240-seat teaching auditorium, and classrooms in a variety of sizes. A computer teaching lab, the George M. McCarty Multi-Media Teaching Auditorium, the Business Department and classrooms, and the bookstore are located at the administrative office and library complex.

Wilson Hall, was built to serve as a men's residence hall, was completely renovated in 2015-2016 to house the Office of Admissions and Retention Services, the Financial Aid Office, and the Center for Academic Excellence. It has been remodeled again to include the Nursing Department and the Office of Admissions and Retention Services. The Financial Aid Office and the Center for Academic Excellence (now, the Academic Advising Center) have been relocated to the Administration Building.

Hutchinson Memorial Auditorium serves as an assembly hall and provides facilities for many major College events. The College amphitheater overlooks the Hillsborough River. On the east side of the Hillsborough River the Conn Gymnasium was erected in 1967 and is the center of the athletic complex. Florida College Academy, also located on the east side of the Hillsborough River, is a comprehensive private elementary, middle, and high school. It is, however, completely independent of administrative control within the College and is under a separate budget. The Academy serves approximately 360 students in grades kindergarten through twelve. Each student attends chapel every day and has a daily Bible class.

Chatlos Library

William F. Chatlos Library anchors the southern end of the campus. It provides access to resources and services designed to improve student success and support faculty and staff. Renovated in 2022, the library is a hub for academics on campus.

The Learning Commons is a gathering place for students, faculty, and staff to work collaboratively in a welcoming environment. It houses five study rooms, a digital media studio, a computer lab, and the testing center. The Career Services Center and the Coffey House also reside in the Commons.

The Stacks features a large theological reading room, a conference room, and the college's Archives and Special Collections with nearby classrooms. Most of the nearly 4,000 books, magazines and artifacts in Special Collections relate to Church/Restoration History. Access to materials in the Archives and Special Collections may be granted upon request, though they may not be taken out of the library. Visitors may tour a rotating selection of artifacts relevant to Biblical history on display in museum cases in the Common and the Stacks. The

Stacks also houses the library's collection of over 110,000 physical volumes, including books, periodicals, and audiovisual materials. Periodicals are shelved alphabetically by title and other library materials are classed by the Dewey Decimal System. Research databases provide access to thousands of books, serials, images, music, and videos. 12 laptop computers are available for checkout at the circulation desk.

The Chatlos Library is enhanced through cooperation with Temple Terrace Public Library that allows access to all holdings of the Hillsborough County Public Library Cooperative. Students at Florida College can take their student ID to the Temple Terrace Library to apply for a county library card. Interlibrary loan services are facilitated statewide by participation in the Tampa Bay Library Consortium and FLINShareIt initiative, and nationwide through OCLC's WorldShare ILL. Library professionals provide assistance and guidance in-person and by e-mail.

Alumni and Friends

The network of Florida College alumni and friends spans the United States and numbers more than 20,000. The College continues to be supported by this group through donations, volunteerism, and dedicated service.

The national organization for alumni and friends of Florida College is The Hutchinson Bell. This dues-based organization provides communication within the network, cultivation of meaningful relationships, and connection to things of value.

The chapters and camps have been established in various locations throughout the United States to promote the mission of Florida College and continue the experience that the College provides. The chapters also provide activities and fund raisers to connect local area boosters and to raise money for scholarships and special college campus projects.

3. STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND WELFARE

Student Activities and Welfare

Governing Spirit

Florida College endeavors to base its governing spirit on well-established principles of common sense and strives to create or continue within its students the proper attitude toward authority. Every entering student is expected to put forth an honest effort to abide by the spirit as well as the letter of all regulations. Students who demonstrate that they are not in harmony with the spirit of the Institution and who persist in such are subject to dismissal. Every person connected with the Institution is expected to conduct himself in keeping with the Golden Rule.

The spirit of Florida College and its willingness to consider differing points of view is amply demonstrated in the free interchange of ideas among administration, faculty, and students in group meetings with all discussions adhering to the biblical principles of righteousness and in harmony with the “golden rule.” Anything that goes beyond this exchange of ideas in harmonious meetings is felt by the Board of Directors and the College family to be out of harmony with the spirit of the College.

Every student is granted academic freedom to hold his own views about religious, philosophical, and political concepts. His grades in classes shall not be administered based on his private convictions. Those who enroll at Florida College do so, however, with the understanding that they will not become involved in physically demonstrative activities either on or off the campus which are disruptive to the purposes of the College as set forth in the College Catalog.

Florida College exists to help parents to carry out what the founders of the school understood to be parental responsibility: the education of their children. Among other things this means that it is the prerogative of an educational institution to determine the best activities for its students. Other institutions of higher learning may feel that it is in keeping with their purposes for their students to determine institutional policy. Florida College does not share this view as it pertains to its own peculiar role in higher educational areas.

All students should endeavor to observe the rules of good conduct themselves and promote good conduct throughout the Institution. Influence should be used to hinder any unworthy conduct and to prevent any breach of College rules.

The *Student Handbook* sets forth regulations impacting all aspects of student life, including the College’s Code of Conduct. Students are expected to familiarize themselves with its policies and regulations.

Dean of Students Office

The Dean of Students is the administrative officer charged with the responsibility of administering students’ activities and welfare. Administration of orientation, student organizations, enforcement of rules, disciplinary action, residence hall life, health services and all student activities are his responsibility. As the chief safety and security officer, the Dean of Students is also responsible for providing a safe and secure environment on campus.

Orientation

All entering students become acquainted with Florida College through a series of presentations which include explanations of the philosophy, organization and working of the College, and through sessions designed to orient the student to all aspects of life at Florida College.

Advising

Academic Advising Center

The Academic Advising Center, under the supervision of the Director of Academic Advising, provides services to help students achieve academic goals, including: providing placement recommendations for English and mathematics courses for new students; choosing majors and career paths; designing a degree plan and selecting courses; accessing academic support services (tutoring, etc.); becoming more self-motivated, self-directed, and self-sufficient; coping with college life; and being satisfied and successful as a college student.

For more information, see <https://floridacollege.edu/academics/academic-advising/>.

Educational and Transfer Advising

Florida College has established certain academic requirements which must be met before a degree is granted. Academic advisors are assigned to help the student understand and meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of the student's course of study, if requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason, it is important for all students to acquaint themselves with all regulations, to remain currently informed throughout their college careers, and to be responsible for completing requirements. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented or changed in any other manner at any time at the sole discretion of the College.

Advisors in the Academic Advising Center advise lower division students, in most cases. When students reach full upper division coursework the Academic Advising Center assigns them a faculty advisor in the department of their major.

Students who desire a change in advisors should discuss the matter with the Academic Advising Center.

Courses taken at Florida College generally transfer to other schools, however, some schools require certain courses to be taken at that institution. The final decision about the transferability of a course is determined by the transfer institution. Students are urged to confirm transferability before registering for a course. Any student who encounters any type of difficulty in transferring to another institution of higher learning should seek the help of the Registrar.

Personal and Social Advising

As an institution, Florida College offers up to five free, confidential counseling visits per year to all students currently enrolled at Florida College. Students are responsible for paying for any professional services they use after the five free visits.

All referred counselors offer a variety of confidential counseling services for personal, emotional, social, and mental health concerns students may face. Referred counselors are not employed by Florida College but are recommended options for services.

Each faculty and staff member at Florida College is expected to be a friend and advisor to the students and will gladly give assistance when requested. It is intended that all students will feel that in their instructors at Florida College they will find ready helpers, wise advisors, and warm friends.

Parental Cooperation

That the College might be able to accomplish its purposes, parental cooperation is necessary. Consequently, when a parent enters a son or daughter in Florida College, that parent accepts the government of the College and thereby agrees that his son or daughter shall abide by its regulations. For this reason, parents or guardians are urged to encourage their children to respect and be subject to proper authorities and regulations within the Institution. Parents or guardians who feel that some matter should be brought to the attention of the College should contact the proper authority as indicated in the Directory of Correspondence.

Student Records

Permanent academic records for each student are kept by the Registrar's office. All current business transactions are kept by the Business office. Personal records and discipline information are on file in the Dean of Students office. Students needing information sent to any person or agency from any of the records should personally contact the proper College official in writing. Legal restrictions prohibit transfer of any student's records apart from his/her own personal authorization. Students may review their record 24 hours after submitting a written request to the Registrar's Office. Students have the right to ask to have their record corrected if it is believed to be inaccurate. Requests should be addressed to the Registrar's Office.

Confidentiality of Student Records

Florida College assures the confidentiality of student education records in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, known as FERPA (the Buckley Amendment). A full description of the College policies for compliance with this Act is on file in the Registrar's office.

In general, a present or former student has the right to personally determine the accuracy of these records. Parents of dependent students, as defined by the Internal Revenue Service, have the same rights. All students registered at Florida College will be considered "dependent" unless the students specifically inform the College, via the Registrar's Office, within the second full week of class that they meet the Internal Revenue Service definition and consider themselves to be independent. A student is automatically independent if he or she meets at least one of the following criteria:

1. The student is twenty-one years old.
2. The student is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces.
3. The student is a graduate or professional student.
4. The student is married.
5. Either the student is a ward of the court (or was a ward of the court until age 18), or both parents are deceased, and the student has no adoptive or legal guardian.
6. The student has legal dependents other than a spouse.

As you will note from a review of the preceding criteria, a student's living situation does not affect the student's dependency status (i.e., whether the student lives with his or her parents). Complete definitions of these criteria can be found in the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

A mid-semester status report is available in the MyFC portal to parents or guardians of all dependent students in order that the student's progress might be known. At the end of each semester final grades are available in the MyFC portal to parents or guardians of all dependent students.

Disciplinary action for serious or persistent offenses will be reported to parents or guardians of dependent students. When a student is put on academic probation, the grade report sent to parents or guardians will indicate.

Unless there are unusual circumstances or conditions meriting immediate parental action, parents should not expect any reports other than the preceding ones.

Student Record Name Changes

In order to change the name on your student academic record, the Registrar's office must receive a written request to change your name along with official documentation of a legal name change. Your request must include your previous name, current name, US Social Security Number, and one of the following:

- A copy of your Valid State ID/Driver's License
- Marriage License
- Divorce decree
- Official court documents granting the name change.

If requesting a transcript to be sent with an updated name, all documents must be received before the transcript can be updated.

Student Services

Food Service

Campus Dining Services prepares meals for residents and commuter students in the Henderson Dining Hall and in the Coffey House. Specific information concerning the charges for this service can be found by consulting "Fees and Finances."

Health Services

Students are required to bring an insurance identification card with them for proof of insurance coverage.

The College does not currently operate a health center. However, a nurse is available during the week. Students can request to see her through their MyFC portal. Our residence hall supervisors can provide limited assistance with minor health issues and can also assist students in locating a nearby walk-in clinic or emergency medical facility. The Dean of Students Office is responsible for handling requests to be excused from classes due to medical reasons in accordance with the policies outlined in the Student Handbook.

Postal Services

Students are assigned post office box numbers as soon as possible after registration. These boxes are in the Riverview Center. The student's mailing address will be Florida College, 119 N. Glen Arven Avenue, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578. In Temple Terrace, approximately one-half mile from the campus, there is a post office where all postal services are available. A mail deposit box for outgoing mail is located on the campus, and stamps may be purchased at the College Campus Postal Service. Other shipping services are available as well.

Athletics

Intramural Sports Program

The athletic interest at Florida College is centered on an intramural competitive program. Such games as flag football, basketball, softball, volleyball and others are featured at the appropriate seasons. These competitive games provide an opportunity for wholesome recreation and physical development. Fairness, loyalty, and group cooperation are stressed in the intramural sports program. All students are encouraged to participate in these activities through joining appropriate societies, since these activities are built around competition between these societies.

Intercollegiate Athletic Program

Competition with other colleges in athletic events at present includes men's basketball, women's volleyball, men's and women's soccer, men's and women's cross country, men's and women's track, and men's and women's golf. This program is under the direction of the Athletic Director and students must meet standards established by the College and the NAIA to be eligible for participation in these sport activities.

Student Government

The Student Body Government Association was established to provide students with practical experience in the democratic processes of government. It is a continuing body dedicated to making a "contribution toward the upholding and furthering of the . . . principles upon which Florida College was founded, to create a form of self-government, to encourage a wide-spread interest in various phases of student life, to promote and develop a greater spirit of friendship and good will among ourselves, and help secure the cooperation of the administration, faculty, and students." Its mission is to be architects of the Florida College experience by inspiring commitment to Christ, enriching the student culture, and building the life-changing memories of Florida College.

The executive body of the Student Body Government Association is the Student Congress, which consists of the elected officers of the Association and representatives from different class levels elected by students in those

areas. All elections and activities of the Association and Congress are governed by a constitution adopted in 1964 and revised in 1983 and 2016.

Student Organizations

Student organizations give students experience in responsible leadership and develop qualities of cooperation and creative thinking. The College strongly encourages each student to take advantage of opportunities offered by the various organizations.

All student organizations must operate under a constitution and must be thoroughly democratic. No member shall be retained who for any reason fails to meet the standards set by the College. Each organization is responsible for seeing that it operates according to the standards set forth in the College catalog, the Student Handbook, and its own guidelines. For details concerning the student organizations and their descriptions, please refer to the most current Student Handbook.

Student Societies

Greek-letter societies at Florida College provide students with opportunities to develop themselves in undertakings not available in special interest groups.

The College intramural program is built around competition between these societies. They also compete with one another in attendance/meeting participation, service hours, and overall average GPA.

A special society cup has been provided by the College and is presented to the society which has accumulated the most points during the year. Announcement of which society wins the cup for the year is made at the close of the school year.

The societies are Areté, Kappa Omicron, Phi Sigma Chi, Zeta Phi Epsilon, Psi Beta Gamma, and Omega Chi. Membership and participation in these societies is open to all students according to the regulations governing them in the Student Handbook and their constitutions. They are democratic and should not be confused with fraternities and sororities.

Student Publications

The Royal Palm

The *Royal Palm* is the designation of the yearbook published by students, the purpose of which is to preserve for them the spirit and heart of the year's activities. The book is planned, executed, and produced by students aided by administrative oversight.

Student Regulations

Vehicles

Keeping a vehicle at Florida College is considered a privilege. To guarantee the safety and convenience of students and staff, the student who is granted permission to register a vehicle with the college assumes the responsibility of complying with all campus vehicle regulations. These regulations may be found in the Student Handbook. The college reserves the right to revoke the privilege of keeping a vehicle on campus if the student seriously violates or persists in violating the regulations. The college reserves the right to inspect a student's vehicle and its contents when there is reasonable suspicion of violation of school rules and policies. A student may not park his vehicle in the neighborhood around campus with or without a college parking decal, and whether or not the vehicle is registered with the college.

Chapel Attendance

Because of the devotional aspects of the daily assembly, the College hopes that each student will consider this the high point of the workday. In this assembly, both students and teachers present programs for the edification of the assembly.

Attendance at these exercises is required and a daily record of attendance is kept. Absences from assembly are governed by regulations explained in the Student Handbook.

Conduct and Discipline

Florida College expects its students to follow the Florida College Code of Conduct and to maintain not only high academic standards but also high moral standards; consequently, its regulations are designed to promote conduct consistent with the purposes and ideals of the Institution.

When students fail to conduct themselves responsibly and thus conflict with the ideals of the College, or when they contravene the rights of others, jeopardize their own name or that of the College, penalties will result, and sometimes stricter regulations ensue.

Discipline is understood by the College to be treatment suited to a disciple or learner. Lax discipline and thorough scholarship are incompatible. College officials seek to be mild and persuasive and yet firm in their dealing with disciplinary matters. Consequently, College regulations and discipline should be understood in the light of these underlying principles.

Dress

The College expects students to dress in harmony with the purposes and ideals of the Institution and with standards that are held to be unquestionably modest. Accordingly, students should have such clothing as meets the requirements for attendance at public performances and general functions. Specific regulations are covered in the Student Handbook.

Housing

Students under age 21 are required to live either in the College residence halls or in the home of their parents. Exceptions include students living with relatives who would be considered by the College as equivalent to parents and students who qualify for upper-division social privileges. Other exceptions are rarely ever granted.

All the housing facilities at Florida College are for single students. Residence halls for women are College Hall, Hinely Hall, and Jennifer Hall. Boswell Hall is the residence hall for men.

Rental properties are also available in the vicinity of the College.

The residence halls are the homes of students while on the campus of Florida College. It is the desire of the College to make the association and companionship found in them enjoyable in every respect. Rooms must always be kept orderly and clean, and all students are encouraged to be clean in person and neat in dress.

Access to and vacating of residence halls is scheduled in the Calendar of Events, and students will be expected to observe the times indicated.

Assignment to rooms is made only after receipt of the security deposit.

The College reserves the right to make, at any time, such changes in room assignments and roommates as the good of the student or the Institution in general may require.

Any damage to rooms or equipment is charged to the occupants. Damage not specifically charged to a room/suite occupant will be charged to all occupants of the room/suite equally. Students are also responsible for any damage they cause to other property of the College. The College is not responsible for losses due to theft or student negligence even if the student is using personal property or property belonging to another student to fulfill a college required assignment or activity. The student and his parents are responsible for checking their home insurance policy regarding coverage of personal property while a college resident.

Residential Students

Academic Load

All residential (boarding) students are required to carry a full-time academic load at Florida College. A full academic load is at least twelve (12) semester hours.

To-and-From-Home Regulations

Residential students are under College regulations from the time of their arrival on the campus until the time they leave for their homes. This rule applies to both beginning and ending of semesters or sessions. Written permission from a parent is required for any visitation of a lower-division student in the home of another student.

Visitors

Visits of relatives and friends may be arranged through consultation with proper College officials. Under some conditions it is permissible for visitors to stay on campus. Detailed instructions concerning this will be found in the Student Handbook.

Worship

Although not mandatory as a regulation of this institution, all students are encouraged to attend a regular worship service on the Lord's Day, attend Bible studies, and participate in mid-week services. These choices are fundamental to spiritual development.

Thanksgiving, Winter Break, and Spring Break

The Florida College campus is closed during Thanksgiving Break, Winter Break, and Spring Break. When students leave the campus for these breaks, their parents or guardians assume full responsibility for their students' whereabouts and activities during the break. All students are expected to abide by all College standards of conduct during the time they are away from campus, since they are still enrolled as students at Florida College.

Commuter Students

While on the College campus, commuter students are subject to all College regulations.

Official Notices

Official notices to report to any administrative office have precedence over all College activities and must be answered immediately. An official notice will be considered to have been properly delivered to the student twenty-four hours after it has been delivered to the student's official college email address or a print copy placed in his or her college mailbox. Students who fail to respond are subject to suspension and may require satisfactory explanation before the Rules, Welfare, and Discipline Committee.

Representation of the College

No student on academic or disciplinary probation shall officially represent the College, unless given permission by the Provost or the Dean of Students. (See the Student Handbook for further information on this point.)

Reasons for Suspension

Category II: Offenses Which Make a Student Liable to Suspension

Students found guilty of the following offenses are liable to suspension from the College: (see Student Handbook for further clarification of any of these rules)

1. Lying to college personnel, whether in writing or verbally

2. Academic dishonesty
3. Insubordination (including failure to respond to an official administrative summons)
4. Entering or patronizing any place that provides an atmosphere contrary to the ideals of Florida College
5. Absence from campus during the overnight hours (for lower -division residential students) without permission
6. Meeting alone with a member of the opposite sex in a private dwelling without permission.
7. Willful damage or destruction of Florida College property
8. Gambling
9. Tampering with fire safety equipment or sounding a false alarm
10. Unauthorized entry or possession of keys to any Florida College facility or property other than an assigned residence hall room
11. Possession of fireworks, pellet guns, or BB guns
12. Excessive unexcused absences from chapel in one semester
13. Tobacco Use
14. Any disorderly activity deemed by the Dean of Students to create a hazard for the Florida College community.
15. Three Category I rule violations
16. Retaliation

Category III: Offenses Which Automatically Suspend

Students found guilty of these offenses are automatically suspended from the College:

1. Theft
2. Sexual relationships outside of the marriage relationship
3. Sexual misconduct including dating violence, domestic violence, stalking, sexual assault.
4. Possession and/or use of alcohol
5. Possession and/or use of controlled substances or illegal drugs, or the possession of drug use paraphernalia
6. Possession of firearms, weapons, or explosives
7. Violence: including hazing, physical or sexual harassment, abuse, or fighting

Refer to the *Student Handbook* for further details.

Bookstore

The Florida College Bookstore is located on the main campus and is open year-round. Textbooks and supplies needed for classes are available. Students can charge books to their account only with prior approval by the Business Office. Cash, checks, VISA or Master Card are also acceptable for the purchase of books, supplies or Florida College sportswear. Phone numbers for the Bookstore are 813.985.9555, (outside Florida) 800.423.1648, (within Florida) 800.922.2390, or fax 813.899.6788.

Legal Rights and Policies

Student Right-To-Know Act

The Student Right-to-Know Act requires colleges and universities to report their graduation rates. The graduation rate for the 2018 entering class at Florida College completing the Bachelor's degree in 2024 was 59 percent.

Crime Awareness and Security

In compliance with the College and University Security Information Act, Act 73 of 1998, amended, and the U.S. Student Right to Know and Security Act, Public Law 101-542 (renamed the Jeanne Cleary Act), Florida College provides an annual report of crime statistics, policies and programs that promote campus safety. This report is distributed to all students and is available to all prospective students upon request. Reported crime statistics for over 6,000 colleges and universities in the United States, including Florida College, may be found at <http://ope.ed.gov/security/>.

Student Complaint Process

Florida College provides several means through which a student may address complaints and grievances. To resolve academic grievances, complaints, and concerns in an expeditious, fair, and amicable manner, students are asked to consult the Student Handbook for information on the appropriate grievance procedures. The following link provides the current Student Handbook for Florida College. [Student Handbook - Florida College](#). Students are urged to exhaust all possible internal avenues for resolution before filing complaints with external agencies.

In the unlikely event that an issue cannot be resolved internally, students may file a complaint with the following external agencies:

1. Regional Accreditor: Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 Telephone (404) 679-4500. The following link provides information on the SACSCOC complaint policies and procedures. [SACSCOC.pdf \(nashcc.edu\)](#)
2. State Licensing Authorities: Before contacting the State Division of Florida Colleges, please read the Florida College policies and procedures for filing complaints located in the college catalog. If the issue remains unresolved students may use the following link to file a complaint with the Florida Department of Education: <http://www.fldoe.org/schools/higher-ed/fl-college-system/about-us/complaints.stml>
3. Out-of-state Distance Learning students, who have completed the **internal institutional grievance process and the applicable state grievance process**, may appeal non-instructional complaints to the FL-SARA PRDEC Council. For additional information on the complaint process, please visit the FL-SARA Complaint process page at <http://www.fldoe.org/sara/complaint-process.stml>

4. FEES AND FINANCIAL AID

Cost and Fees

All accounts for each semester are due and payable in full by the first day of classes or date of dorm move in whichever is earlier, unless a payment plan has been established. Students will not be permitted to move into their dorm or collect their student ID until financial aid letters are signed by students and any needed payment plan arrangements have been completed, as evidenced by signed approval by Financial Aid and Business office (this includes students permitted to move in early). Any exception must be approved by the Vice President of Finance.

Payment may be in the form of cash, check, VISA, Master Card, or Discover card. Payments may be made online at [Payment | Florida College](#) or on the Student homepage at [myFC.floridacollege.edu](#). All students must pay in US currency. The College recommends that applications for financial aid (loans, grants, scholarships, and student work requests) be completed by June 1 for admission to the fall semester.

Any additional charges incurred during the semester should be paid upon receipt of billing. Delinquent accounts may have holds placed on them while the student is enrolled at Florida College; a hold means that a student will not be able to register for the next semester's classes or request transcripts. Unpaid bills may be sent to collections. Florida College will NOT release transcripts until all balances are paid in full. The College reserves the right to change fees and charges without notice (exception tuition, room and board) during the academic year.

Standard Cost

The following are the standard costs, per semester, for a resident student:

Tuition (12–16 hours).....	\$10,163.00
Room (standard)	\$3,251.25
Board (required, subject to sales tax)	\$2,307.00
Activity, Technology, and Security Fees.....	\$651.00
Resident Student Total	\$16,372.25

Books, class fees, and personal expenses are not included.

Specific Costs and Fees

The following are the specific costs and fees per semester:

Activity and Technology Fee – Full-Time Student (non-refundable)	\$530.00
Fee includes class dues; SBGA dues; Life Enrichment Series, Student Center and Mailroom service; volleyball, soccer, and basketball games; intramurals; library access; Internet access; Microsoft 365 account (available to current students); Network printers and other devices.	
Activity and Technology Fee –6-11 hours (non-refundable)	\$265.00
All the above benefits and services for non-residents.	
Security Fee (non-refundable)	\$121.00
Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$50.00
Board	
Meal plan – 20 meals/week.....	\$2,307.00
Meal plan – 15 meals/week.....	\$2,160.00
Meal plan – 125 meal block.....	\$1,235.00
Meal plan – 25 meal block	\$258.00

Change of Course Fee	\$15.00
Course Fees	
Business (Strategic Management)	\$55.00
Kinesiology	\$150.00
Mass Media	\$150.00
Music	
MUS 1360, Intro to Music Technology Fee.....	\$50.00
Chorus (Tux/Dress).....	Market Bid Price
Private lessons (one credit)	\$200.00
Private lessons (two credits).....	\$400.00
Piano & Voice Class.....	\$200.00
Physical Education (aerobics, weightlifting).....	\$125.00
HLP 2081, Health and Fitness	\$50.00
Science Laboratories.....	\$150.00
Credit Card Convenience Fee.....	2.5%
Examination Fees	
Standardized Test Fee	\$50.00
Graduation Fee (diploma, cap, gown, etc.).....	\$175.00
Housing Cancellation Fee (after 6/1, returning students only)	\$700.00
Housing Fee (new and readmitted students)	\$150.00
Late Intent to Graduate Form Fee (must submit by drop/add date of final term)	\$50.00
Parking Fees	
Resident Lots (Lot A, B, C, and D)	\$187.50
Commuter/Overflow Lot	\$112.50
Program Fees	
Kinesiology	\$750.00
Mass Media.....	\$750.00
Mechanical Engineering	\$1,350.00
Nursing.....	\$1,350.00
Program Change Fee	To be determined by an evaluation of courses
Room Rent	
Boswell Hall, standard	\$3,251.25
Boswell Hall, midsize	\$3,575.00
Boswell Hall, large corner	\$3,675.00
College Hall	\$3,675.00
Hinely Hall	\$3,251.25
Hinely Tower, 3 to a room	\$3,575.00
Jennifer Hall, standard	\$3,251.25
Jennifer Hall, midsize	\$3,575.00
Private room, all residence halls (when available)	additional 50% cost of the room
Reporting late for Orientation	\$50.00
Returned checks	\$50.00
Transcript.....	\$15.00

Tuition

Average load (12–16 hours)	\$10,163.00
Under 12 hours per hour	\$875.00
Over 16 hours.....	\$10,163.00 plus per hour, \$640.00
Yearbook purchase price	\$100.00

Refunds

The operating costs of a college are based upon an estimated enrollment; consequently, all students are granted admission with the understanding that they are to remain at least one semester. All institutional scholarships and awards (e.g. Athletic, Academic, Endowed, Performance, and Adopt) are forfeited for the semester when a student is suspended or dismissed.

For Withdrawal or Dismissal

Students withdrawing before the end of a semester may receive an adjustment on their accounts if all conditions for withdrawing are met.

If a student withdraws from all classes within three working days of registration, there will be no charge for tuition and registration fees. If a student withdraws on or before the 60% point of the semester, the following refund policy applies: The remaining days are divided by the total days in the enrollment period. This percentage is rounded to the nearest tenth percent. This percentage of charges is refunded to the student.

If a student is receiving financial aid, this refund must be returned to the financial sources, according to Federal regulations, beginning with Title IV Federal Aid.

Credit for work completed is contingent upon satisfactory arrangement of all expenses, and when full academic credit is given for the work of a semester, there shall be no refund of tuition or fees.

It is the policy at Florida College that when a student withdraws from school during the last month of the semester, that student is automatically placed on academic probation unless there are extenuating circumstances. If the current academic standing is Academic Probation, the resulting academic standing at withdrawal will be Academic Suspension for one regular term.

Students who are suspended or dismissed will receive no refund of tuition. Students on scholarship or athletic grant-in-aid forfeit all benefits when suspended or dismissed during a semester.

During the Summer term, there is no refund for withdrawing from classes after the census date, even if the student is no longer enrolled for any classes during the summer.

For Course Drop

No refund of tuition will be given for courses dropped after the last day to register for a full load. Any student who discontinues meeting a class without officially dropping a course may be administratively dropped and charged double the change of course fee (\$30.00).

For Housing Fee

Applicants who cancel their housing reservation in writing before the official move-in day will receive a full refund. A new housing fee will be required if there is any break in enrollment and the student is re-admitted. Returning students who cancel after June 1 will be charged a \$700 cancellation fee.

Financial Aid

There are five types of financial aid available at Florida College:

1. Scholarships and Grants-in-aid
2. Grants
3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships
4. Student Employment
5. Loans

Following is a brief resume of these five categories of aid. It is possible for students to obtain more than one of these financial aids concurrently.

1. Scholarships and Grants-in-Aid

Academic Scholarships

Academic scholarships at Florida College are outright grants to qualified students and do not require repayment. When we process your application for admission we will automatically determine if you are eligible for an academic scholarship.

Please note academic scholarships are for tuition purposes only. Students must be full time at Florida College to receive academic scholarships.

Academic Scholarships for Incoming Freshmen

National Merit Award

The National Merit award will cover the full cost of tuition to complete a bachelor's degree or up to four years, whichever comes first. Your acceptance and scholarship are contingent on the receipt of official transcripts for any additional or in-progress coursework, as applicable, with the same level of academic excellence and completion of all required coursework. To maintain this scholarship each school year, recipients must earn a minimum of 3.25 cumulative Florida College grade point average on 24 (or more) Florida College credit hours, combined from the fall and spring terms. This scholarship will be forfeited should the student terminate their enrollment. A student cannot receive any additional institutional funding beyond the cost of attendance.

Incoming Freshmen	GPA	Criteria	Annual Award Amount*
National Merit		National Merit Finalist or Semi-Finalist	Full tuition
Emeritus Scholars	4.00+	ACT 35-36 or SAT 1500-1600 or CLT 107-120	\$10,600
Chancellor Scholars	4.00+	ACT 33-34 or SAT 1440-1490 or CLT 100-106	\$8,400
Trustees Scholars	3.65	ACT 32 or SAT 1420-1430 or CLT 97-99	\$6,300
Provost Scholars	3.55	ACT 30-31 or SAT 1360-1410 or CLT 92-96	\$4,200
Chair Scholars	3.40	ACT 27-29 or SAT 1260-1350 or CLT 84-91	\$3,150
Founder Scholars	3.00	ACT 23-26 or SAT 1130-1250 or CLT 74-83	\$2,100
Top Scholar		Valedictorian and Salutatorian	\$1,000 additional

Note 1: SAT represents the total Evidence-based Reading and Writing score and the Math Section score combined. ACT represents the composite score of all main sections of the exam. Florida College does not use the essay portion of the SAT or ACT for scholarship eligibility.

Note 2: If a high school student has earned 24+ credit hours of college dual-enrollment transfer credit with the accompanying GPA, the student may be eligible for a transfer scholarship (see page 44). Determination will be made by the Admissions Department.

Note 3: If a student has graduated from high school and has no college credit the academic scholarship will be based upon high school academic work and test scores.

Academic Scholarships for Transfer Students

Students transferring from other colleges who have completed at least 24 credit hours with a qualifying cumulative GPA are also eligible for academic scholarships:

Transfer Students	GPA	Criteria	Annual Award Amount*
Provost Scholars	3.55	Minimum of 30 college credit hours	\$4,200
Chair Scholars	3.40	Minimum of 24 college credit hours	\$3,150
Founder Scholars	3.00	Minimum of 24 college credit hours	\$2,100

Note 1: A part-time college student may be eligible for an academic scholarship if their transfer credit spans more than two semesters but is equal to 12+ hours with appropriate GPA.

Note 2: College credit hours must be from actual college course work. Credit from AP/CLEP/IB does not count toward hours for academic scholarship.

*Divided between two semesters equally. Each scholarship recipient must meet all Academic Admission Requirements. All scholarships are forfeited if the student is placed on academic or disciplinary probation.

Academic Scholarships for Returning Students

Returning students who were awarded an academic scholarship are required to complete a minimum number of credit hours between the Fall and Spring semesters with a qualifying cumulative GPA to maintain eligibility for their existing academic scholarships.

All levels of academic scholarships will be required to complete a minimum of 24 credit hours with cumulative GPA requirements as follows:

National Merit	3.25
Emeritus Scholars	3.25
Chancellor Scholars	3.25
Trustees Scholars	3.25
Provost Scholars	3.00
Chair Scholars	2.75
Founder Scholars	2.50

Athletic Grants-in-Aid

Athletic grants-in-aid may be awarded by the Athletic Director based on student tryouts, eligibility, and funds availability. Students interested in athletic scholarships should address their request directly to the Athletic Director at Florida College. Scholarships are forfeited if the student is placed on either academic or disciplinary probation while at Florida College.

International Students

All international students are required to submit a verified payment plan or proof of sufficient funds to Florida College by July 15 for the upcoming academic year. This documentation is essential for confirming your enrollment.

Please note: Students who do not meet this requirement by the deadline will not be permitted to move into campus housing or participate in orientation activities.

Band Scholarships

Band scholarships are awarded by the Director of Bands based on the following: completed scholarship application, a quality audition that demonstrates achievement on a Band instrument, and the availability of funds. Inquiries should be addressed to the Florida College Director of Bands.

Other Institutional Scholarships

Other institutional scholarships are awarded from various departments. These include Chorus, Piano, Forensics, Yearbook and Drama. Address inquiries to Florida College in care of each department.

Endowed Scholarships

Endowed scholarship funds have been established by gifts from generous donors who desire that their gift be invested, and the income be used for scholarships for deserving students. These scholarships are awarded based on the information received from the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), the endowed scholarship application, guidelines established by the donors, student eligibility and fund availability. **A single endowed scholarship application covers most of the endowed scholarships listed below and is available on the Florida College website.**

For all permanently endowed scholarship funds, if after two years, a qualified recipient is not available, the endowed scholarship committee reserves the right to award the funds to alternative recipients at the discretion of the Florida College endowed scholarship committee.

Permanently Named Endowed Scholarship Funds

Permanently named endowed scholarships receive lifetime mention in the Florida College catalog and are a wonderful way to establish a permanent legacy.

JOHN L. ADCOCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by his son, Michael Adcock to provide scholarship funds to an athletic scholarship recipient.

ALLISON/CAMPBELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was created by a testamentary gift from Cliff Allison and Mildred Campbell to fund scholarships for members of the Lost River Church of Christ in Bowling Green, KY.

RANDY AND MARY JANE ANDREWS FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Randy and Mary Jane Andrews to provide Adopt grants to student(s) who are eligible for the Adopt program based on criteria established by the College.

CONNIE ASHLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded from the estate of Connie Ashley. The scholarship shall be awarded to students who have financial need and have exhibited good character. Interested students shall provide at least two letters of reference, one of which shall be from his/her local preacher.

DR. NANCY BARLAR ENDOWED MUSIC EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by the family and friends of Dr. Nancy Barlar for Upper Division (60+ hours completed) Music Education Majors who have been officially accepted into the Music Education program.

BLACKWELDER FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Charles and Frances Blackwelder to help needy students with priority being given to students from the Lake Butler, FL area and the Danville, FL church.

DEE AND NORMA BOWMAN FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was initiated by Wally and Sandy Hayes to honor Dee and Norma Bowman. Its focus is to help deserving young men who desire to study Bible or communication majors interested in forensics or broadcasting.

JOHN AND CLARA BOYETT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was created by a testamentary gift from Brunell Boyett in memory of her grandparents, John and Clara Boyett.

W. E. AND GINNY BRITT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established at the passing of Virginia “Ginny” Britt by family and friends. The funds shall be restricted to grants for worthy students.

PAUL AND MARY LOU BROCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by the family of Paul and Mary Lou Brock in their memory for worthy students who plan to preach the gospel.

WILLIAM AND WILMA BROWN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by the estate of William and Wilma Brown. The scholarship shall be awarded to students who meet the academic standards and code of conduct of Florida College.

COLLY AND LYNDA CALDWELL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by individual Directors of the Board of Florida College. A scholarship shall be provided to students who are enrolled at Florida College, and who have demonstrated successful academic achievement, have committed themselves to a plan of professional or career development, and have a specific need for funds to begin or continue their studies at Florida College.

OTTIS TIMOTHY CASTLEBERRY SCHOLARSHIP

Tim’s parents, Ottis and June Castleberry, created this scholarship to honor Tim and further Christian education. It is their desire that the recipient have an excellent academic record and a focus in life to be a sincere Christian no matter what profession he/she follows.

ZANITA CHASTAIN AND ANNALIESE AND KENNETH PATTERSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was provided by Kenneth and Anneliese Patterson in memory of Zanita Chastain with priority to a business student and then to any worthy student.

CHATFIELD FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Mark and Sandy Chatfield. The recipient of this scholarship will be chosen based on their creative writing skills, spiritual orientation and sincerity demonstrated by their writing of an essay describing their education, goals in life and reason for choosing to attend Florida College.

AMY DENNIS COFFEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in memory of Amy Dennis Coffey and funded by her family and friends. The scholarship is awarded to students at Florida College, with preference given to those from the states of Arkansas and Texas.

JONATHAN JAMES COFFEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by the family and friends in memory of Jonathan James Coffey. The scholarship shall be awarded to worthy students.

THE HARLAN AND LOIS COFFMAN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established to honor Harlan and Lois Coffman by their daughter, Charlotte, and her husband, Robert Jobe. The Funds shall be restricted to grants for continuing education for faculty or scholarships for students majoring in Education.

BYRON AND MARYLEE CONLEY SCHOLARSHIP

The family and friends of the late Byron and Marylee Conley have donated an annual scholarship to be given in their memory to needy students with a preference to those who plan to preach the Gospel.

COPE-COMBS SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established in memory of Georgia Deane Combs Cope by her husband, family and friends. It also includes the original scholarship fund set up by Mr. and Mrs. James R. Cope in honor of their parents, Rogers W. and Dora Breeding Cope and Charles E. and Naomi McFarland Combs.

JAMES R. COPE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded from the estate of James R. Cope as well as family and friends at his passing. The scholarship shall be awarded to Elementary Education majors.

GRIFFIN AND GRETCHEN COPELAND ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by the estate of Mr. and Mrs. Griffin Copeland. The scholarship shall be awarded to a worthy student with special consideration given to those in Education.

WARREN AND MARTHA COX ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in honor of Warren and Martha Cox. The scholarship shall be awarded to students attending Florida College.

PAUL KENNETH AND PAULA DAVIS CROWDER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by the estate of Paul Kenneth and Paula Davis Crowder. The scholarship shall be awarded to students attending Florida College.

CLARA OLIVIA DERRYBERRY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This fund was established by the Derryberry family in memory of their daughter Olivia, a Florida College alumnus. Proceeds from this fund are used to assist worthy young people attending Florida College.

LINDA ALDERS FINK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was provided by the generosity of Dennis C. Fink in memory of Linda Alders Fink to be awarded to worthy students enrolled in at least one Bible course with a preference to those who have applied for an on-campus job.

EDWARD AND MARY ELIZABETH FOSTER SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established in loving memory by their son, Dan Foster, to assist needy students from the southeastern United States.

JERRY AND LINDA FRANKLIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was created by Jerry and Linda Franklin to fund scholarships for members of the Timberland Church of Christ in Lufkin, Texas.

JACK AND LILA FROST MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Jack Frost, Sr., by family and friends to assist young men at Florida College preparing to preach.

DONALD AND WILMA GATTIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established by Donald L. Gattis, Jr., in memory of his parents, Donald and Wilma Gattis, and is to be awarded at the discretion of the scholarship committee.

E. R. GREENE MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by the Greene family and many friends in memory of E. R. Greene. A scholarship shall be provided to students who have a minimum GPA of 2.25 or a minimum ACT score of 22 or SAT score of 440. Preference will be given to applicants who have financial need or who have demonstrated distinguished service or success in the face of adversity.

GRIFFIN SOLUTIONS GROUP ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was provided by Griffin Solutions for students with the first priority going to juniors and seniors in the Business Administration with a Specialization in Management Information Systems (BS) degree program, 2nd priority to freshman and sophomores in the Business Administration with a Specialization in Management Information Systems (BS) degree program and 3rd priority to Students in the Business Administration (BS) degree program.

HOMER HAILEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was set up by former students and friends in memory of Mr. Homer Hailey to assist needy students who wish to preach. Homer Hailey was Vice President of Florida College and head of the Florida College Bible Department for many years.

ADRIEL HALL VOICE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established by Mrs. J. D. (Adriel) Hall, Jr., to provide scholarships to vocal music students. Selection of recipients is made by the vocal music faculty. Inquiries about this special scholarship should be addressed to the Music Department.

SEWELL AND CANETA HALL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This scholarship was created to honor Sewell Hall, a renowned preacher, and his wife Caneta. It is designed to bring under-represented and first-generation college students to Florida College who have a financial need. This scholarship has a separate application and can be found on the website.

CLINTON DAVID AND MARGARET ALLEN HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in memory of Clinton Hamilton. Because of his interest in publishing and his service as the advisor to the yearbook staff for 19 years, this scholarship will assist students who work on the yearbook or who are pursuing degrees in education or Biblical Studies.

BOB AND BROOKSIE HARBER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in memory of Brooksie H. Harber, by her loving family, to be awarded to Bible majors (male or female) or to students who plan to preach the gospel.

SAM AND EVELYN HASTINGS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in memory of Sam Hastings and funded by family and friends. The scholarship is awarded to a student at Florida College.

WALTER AND VIVIAN HASTINGS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Lee and Annetta Hastings to honor his parents and their love for Florida College and to support students who are interested in prelaw or premed at Florida College.

HAYES/SMITH FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Dr. and Mrs. Wallace Hayes established this endowed scholarship fund to assist worthy students from the New England states, and if none, to students from North Carolina, Georgia, or Alabama.

MARGARET HEAD ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by friends and family of Margaret Head to provide scholarships to students pursuing a four-year degree at Florida College.

MRS. THOMAS E. HENDERSON MEMORIAL ENDOWED FUND

This scholarship was established in memory of Mrs. Thomas E. Henderson by William T. and Mary Lou Smith. This scholarship will be awarded based upon merit with a preference given to those with greatest financial need.

HOPE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established to provide scholarships for students with financial need, with preference given to those from the Kansas and Kansas City area who desire to attend Florida College.

DR. CATHERINE THARIN HORAT ENDOWED NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by Mr. Michael E. Horat in memory of Dr. Catherine Tharin Horat to recruit or retain top talent upper division students to Florida College's Nursing program.

HOYT H. HOUCHEM ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Mr. and Mrs. Donald Johnson and friends of Hoyt H. Houchen and will alternate each year between students enrolled in the Elementary Education (or other Education degree) or the Communication degree programs at Florida College.

RICHARD AND JIMMIE JACKSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This scholarship was established to help students majoring in Biblical Studies or students in the Liberal Studies program with an emphasis in Bible.

THE FLORENCE F. KLEMM ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established in memory of Florence F. Klemm by her sister, Ethel Johnson, and her mother, Louella Klemm. This fund is to be awarded to students who are deaf or blind, and if there are none, to students who are disabled, or who are interested in working with the disabled. If there are no such students, the fund may be awarded to students who have one or both parents who are disabled.

TERRY KNOX ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was made available through gifts from Mrs. Mavis L. Knox, of Crockett, Texas, Mrs. Pamela Knox Webb and Mr. Royce Knox in memory of their son and brother, Terry Knox. This scholarship is awarded each year to a young man who wishes to study Bible at Florida College in preparation for preaching the Gospel.

SANDRA E. LEWIS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by the Lewis family with first consideration to students that identify with the Castleberry (TX) church of Christ. If there are none from said church within a three-year period, the

scholarship may be awarded to any student/s in good standing with the college who demonstrates character in line with the college's core values.

CELINE MACDONALD NURSING ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in honor of Celine MacDonald and is designated for nursing students, preferably for those with financial need.

NORENE MACDONALD FAMILY ENDOWMENT

This scholarship is for upper division English Majors as recommended by the English Faculty based on need and/or reward for good work and can be divided between/among students in any given semester. If no students meet this primary scholarship restriction the scholarship will be awarded to upper division students recommended by faculty in the Nursing program and then the Liberal Studies program.

KEN AND HENRIETTA MAUCK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Lee and Annetta Hastings to honor her parents and their love for Florida College and to support students who are currently enrolled in the nursing program at Florida College.

GEORGE M. MCCARTY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was created in memory of George M. McCarty by his wife Mrs. Jean McCarty to fund scholarships for deserving students with special attention given to Bible majors and science, math, and engineering majors.

JOHN AND MARJORIE MCINTOSH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Marjorie McIntosh in memory of her husband, John McIntosh. The scholarship shall be awarded first to young men who plan to preach, second to children of preachers, and third to worthy students who demonstrate financial need.

MCLEMORE BUSINESS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established with a gift from the estate of Mr. and Mrs. Vernon Earl McLemore to support young men with a grade point average between 2.5 and 3.5 in the Business Program. If no eligible business student is qualified, then the scholarship may be given to a young man with a grade point average between 2.7 and 3.5 in the Nursing Program.

CHARLIE AND BILLIE MILAM ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was created by their children in memory of Charlie and Billie Milam and is to be awarded to students as determined by the Director of Financial Aid.

MOYER-STEPHENSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Mrs. Patsy Moyer Stephenson to honor her family and the family of her late husband Bill Stephenson. Recipients of this scholarship will be subject to the recommendation of the Moyer-Stephenson Scholarship Fund Committee as follows: First, children of Florida College faculty; Second, children of Florida College staff and administration; Third, all others.

BILL AND ELAINE MURFF ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established to recognize the many years of selfless service for Florida College and its students by Bill and Elaine Murff. Scholarship eligibility will be based on financial need and academic merit as determined by the College.

WOODROW W. AND KATHERINE G. NEAL FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by a bequest from Mr. Woodrow Neal, is awarded to young men desiring to preach the gospel.

NORRIS FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by family and friends in memory of William Benjimen and Mary Jane Norris for worthy students who would otherwise be financially unable to attend the College.

ROBERT BRUCE (ROB) NOWLIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in memory of Rob Nowlin by his parents, Bruce and Judy Nowlin. It will be awarded based upon the following criteria. The students must have graduated from their Secondary Education institution as National Merit Finalists, Valedictorians or Salutatorians with a grade point average of at least 3.75 on the 4.00 scale or equivalent standard. If no students are eligible in these three mentioned

categories, then any worthy academic student in their third or fourth year with a cumulative 3.75 GPA or greater may qualify for the scholarship.

PARTAIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This scholarship was established by the estate of Elva W. Partain to help aspiring young preachers.

PAYNE/GEER FAMILY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established by family and friends in loving memory of Virginia Catherine Payne, the wife of long-time faculty member, Harry E. Payne, Sr., their son, James Paul Payne, an alumnus of the class of 1972, and LaVonne Geer, the mother of Marilyn (Geer) Payne. This fund assists any needy student.

PEARSON FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by the Pearson family estate and is awarded to Florida College students who are worthy applicants with substantial need.

HARRY W. PICKUP, SR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established by the family and friends of Harry W. Pickup, Sr., to provide financial aid to young men studying the Bible at Florida College. This Fund also includes the fund established in 1955 by Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Hall, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Robert Hall, and Mr. and Mrs. Harry Pickup, Jr., and formerly known as the Pickup-Hall Scholarship Fund.

MARTY PICKUP ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by family and friends in memory of Marty Pickup. Scholarship eligibility will be based on financial need and academic merit as determined by the College.

RENZ FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by Dale Renz to provide scholarships for the Kinesiology program. If no students meet this primary scholarship restriction the scholarship may be awarded to students in the Business Program.

HARRELL E. REYNOLDS ENDOWED MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by family and friends of Harrell E. Reynolds for students taking at least one music course.

PHIL ROBERTS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FOR ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

This scholarship was established in memory of Phil Roberts by his family and friends. It will be awarded based upon the following criteria. The student must have an ACT score of 28 or higher, or equivalent SAT score, or the student must score in the top 25% for academic achievement as determined by the Florida College Office of Admissions and Retention Services and must submit an essay of 500 words or less explaining how a Florida College Education will help the applicant achieve his/her life goals.

MG AND LG ROMINE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by the family and friends of Maurice G. Romine.

SERVANT SCHOLARSHIP FOR HOMESCHOOLED STUDENTS

This fund was established by Mrs. Lynna Davis in honor of her daughters Tricia Hinely and Laura Greiving and is available only to first-year students who have been homeschooled at least three out of their four years of high school.

ADAM SMELSER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by family and friends in memory of Adam Smelser.

WYNDY SMELSER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by the friends and family of Wyndy Smelser. The scholarship shall be provided to students enrolled at Florida College who have a minimum GPA of 3.0 or a minimum ACT score of 23 or SAT score of 1200 (or equivalent standardized evaluation). Preference will be given to applicants who are juniors or seniors pursuing pre-professional health sciences and have financial need or have demonstrated distinguished service or success in the face of adversity.

LARRY AND CINDY SMITH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in memory of Larry and Cindy Smith and is awarded with preference to students pursuing a 4-year baccalaureate degree at Florida College, with preferred areas of study in

Education, Nursing, Biology or Business, and that demonstrate financial need, strong leadership, and educational promise.

EDGAR SRYGLEY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established in memory of long-time Florida College faculty member Edgar V. Srygley, Jr., by his friends and former students. It is awarded to students studying Bible at Florida College with preference given to students who excel in the study of Greek.

R. J. AND PAULINE STEVENS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by their children to honor R. J. and Pauline Stevens. The purpose of this scholarship is to assist reputable students (male or female) who need financial assistance to attend Florida College, who desire to teach the gospel (whether as a Bible class teacher or a preacher) or who desire to enhance their ability in church music (either in song writing or song directing).

RICHARD AND SARAH TIDWELL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Richard and Sarah Tidwell to first help students who are members of the Walnut Street congregation in Cary, NC, second, members of the Clayton congregation in Clayton, NC, and then to any other needy student.

DORTHY AND TIM TORNO ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Dorothy and Tim Torno and will be restricted to students who attend at least one school year at Florida College and then intend to transfer to Texas A & M University in College Station, Texas to complete their undergraduate degree.

TUCKER ESTATE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was provided through the generosity of Mrs. Ruth Tucker of Cullman, Alabama, and in memory of her late husband E. M. Tucker. The proceeds are used to fund scholarships for young men who plan to preach the Gospel.

ROBERT AND VIVIAN TURNER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established by the family and friends of Robert and Vivian Turner in honor of their 50th wedding anniversary. It is available to both young men and women.

TIM WADLINGTON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in loving memory of Tim Wadlington and is for young men who plan to preach.

DUDY, WANDA, AND MARTHA WALKER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was created in memory of Wanda Walker who wanted to honor her husband Dudy Walker for his work with voice students as director of the chorus for so many years.

SUE WALKER ENDOWED MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded from the estate of Ms. Sue Walker. This scholarship is designated for female students with financial need without regard to academic merit, with preference to first- and second-year students from outside the state of Florida.

WHISENHUNT FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This scholarship fund was established in loving memory of Robert Pierce Whisenhunt, Jacinda (Davis) Whisenhunt and Ruth (Kendrick) Whisenhunt to assist deserving students.

WISCONSIN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Mr. and Mrs. George Crowell to financially assist men and women to attend Florida College. Priority will be given to applicants who are identified with the Appleton, Wisconsin, church of Christ. If there are none from said church, then funds may go to any needy student.

Permanently Named Golden Anniversary Endowed Scholarship Funds

These scholarships were founded to celebrate the College's 50th anniversary. Donors who gave \$100,000 or more were given permanent Golden Anniversary Scholarships in their honor. Scholarships are awarded to applicants based upon need by the Endowed Scholarship Committee. Our deepest appreciation to:

GAIL P. BEAVER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This fund was established by Lynda Beaver in memory of her husband Mr. Gail P. Beaver.

HOUSTON HAMBY SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This fund was established in honor of the father of Houston Hamby of Port Neches, Texas.

WILL AND BLANCHE HARRISON SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This fund was established in honor of Will and Blanche Harrison of Ocala, Florida.

W. HERBERT HINELY SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This fund was established by the Hinely Family Estate in loving memory of William Herbert Hinely.

JERRY AND GERI SWIFT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This fund was established in honor of Jerry and Geri Swift of Santa Rosa, California.

Florida College Camp Scholarships

SHAWN AND DIANE BAIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established in honor of the father of Houston Hamby of Port Neches, Texas.

TEXAS GULF COAST DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This fund was established in honor of Will and Blanche Harrison of Ocala, Florida.

DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships are restricted to students that are former Dry Creek campers. They were established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor the following individuals:

Rene & Dee Anderson	Bunny Balmer
Jon C. Banks	Peggy Beard
Dee and Norma Bowman	Clay Chapman
Les Hodges	John M. Kilgore
Rick and Debra Linn	Wayne and Janet Moody
Elaine Murff	Buddy Payne
Dale Renz	Glenda Schales

Hutchinson Bell Scholarships

Hutchinson Bell Chapter scholarships are awarded by local Florida College Hutchinson Bell Chapters usually to students from their geographic area. Students in the areas where Hutchinson Bell Chapters are located should make requests directly to the chapters, who determine the recipients for their chapter's scholarships.

Special Scholarships

Special scholarship funds have been established by generous donors who desire to help and encourage deserving students.

John and Margaret Haley Scholarship Fund

This fund was established by Dr. and Mrs. John H. Haley, Jr., in memory of his parents and is available to Alabama students who need assistance.

Romine Scholarship Fund

The trust of the late N. M. and Clara Romine of Murfreesboro, Tennessee, established this scholarship fund to assist young women taking course work in marriage and family and men planning to preach. Students may receive scholarships for not more than four semesters. Applications may be secured from the Student Financial Services Office. Application deadlines are September 20.

The James R. Cope Adopt Program

The James R. Cope Adopt Program awards are determined by the Adopt Program Committee. To be considered, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and fall within the required guidelines for the Student Aid Index (SAI). These awards are designed to help deserving students who, after going through the normal channels for financial aid, still fall short of finances needed to attend Florida College. Students must maintain a 2.00 GPA, pass 12 credit hours each semester, and write thank you letters to donors each semester. The amount available each year varies depending on the amount of money raised by the College and the number of students qualifying for such aid. The amount of the award per student ranges from \$2,000 to \$3,000 per year.

Preacher Waiver

A man who is preaching full time for a church of Christ in the Tampa area may take up to three hours per semester and have the tuition waived. (Please note: Course/lab fees are extra; on-campus attendance only; Fall and Spring semesters only) He must submit the Non-Traditional Student Application, including the contact information to verify his status in a local congregation. For more information, contact the College Financial Aid Office.

Florida Independent College Fund

The Florida Independent College Fund provides financial aid to students through the following scholarships:

UPS

This scholarship is for any student with any major and any residency. It is based on need and merit (school's choice).

2. Grants

Federal Pell Grants

The Federal Government makes Pell Grants available. Eligibility is determined by the amount the student and his family can be expected to contribute toward the student's education. Grant amounts are determined by the government; these grants are not to be repaid. The FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is used to apply for this grant. This application can be found at www.fafsa.gov.

Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant

FSEOG grants are for undergraduates with exceptional financial need, i.e., students with the lowest Expected Family Contributions. FSEOG grants do not have to be repaid. Award amounts are generally \$500 per year. Students must be Pell eligible to be considered for this grant.

3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships

Effective Access to Student Education (EASE)

Effective Access to Student Education (EASE) was created by the 1979 Florida Legislature to provide tuition assistance to Florida residents attending eligible non-profit private colleges and universities located in the state of Florida. The program is administered by the Florida Department of Education pursuant to Florida Statutes and administrative rules adopted by the State Board of Education. Each participating eligible institution administers the program for its eligible students. Funds for the support of the EASE are contingent each year upon appropriations by the Florida Legislature. The EASE grant application is required for initial eligibility.

Florida Student Assistance Grant

FSAG is a Florida state financial aid program available to Florida students who meet eligibility criteria and demonstrate financial "need." The FAFSA is required as well as EASE grant eligibility.

Florida Bright Futures Scholarship Program

A lottery-funded scholarship to reward Florida high school graduates who demonstrate high achievement and enroll in eligible Florida postsecondary institutions. This scholarship program has three award levels: the Florida Academic Scholars Award, the Florida Medallion Scholars Award, and the Florida Gold Seal Vocational Scholars Award. Florida College is not eligible to disburse the Gold Seal Vocational Scholars Award. Each award level has different academic criteria for eligibility and receives a different award amount. The top-ranked scholar from each county will receive an additional award of up to \$1500. Applications and eligibility criteria are available from high school guidance offices or the State of Florida Office of Student Financial Assistance, www.floridastudentfinancialaid.org.

4. Student Employment

The College offers the opportunity for students to work on the campus to pay part of their expenses. Available positions are stated on the application. Work applications are available on the Florida College website. If hired, the student will be required to show the following items before beginning work: valid driver's license, copy of birth certificate or social security card. Students may have only one on-campus job.

Any failure in right conduct and attitude or the shirking of duties by a student is considered sufficient cause to cancel the work contract.

Because the College can assist only a limited number of students, application for this work should be made no later than July 15. Later applications will be considered if work is available.

Since Tampa is a large metropolitan area, there are some opportunities for off-campus part-time employment. Sometimes it is possible for a student to work out a schedule whereby he can work on an afternoon and early night shift and attend classes.

5. Loans

There are a variety of loans available at Florida College. Applications for all these loans should be requested from the Student Financial Services Office. Additional information concerning applicant qualifications, repayment schedules, and interest rates may be obtained from the Student Financial Services Office. All loan applicants must submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This application can be obtained at www.fafsa.gov. All loans are applied for through Direct Lending from the government.

Federal Direct Subsidized Loans

Any U.S. citizen or person in the U.S. for other than temporary purposes who is enrolled or is accepted for enrollment on at least a half-time basis and is seeking an AA, BA, or BS degree at Florida College may apply. A student may apply for a maximum of \$3500 as a freshman student, \$4500 as a sophomore student, and \$5500 each year as a junior or senior student. Total loans outstanding may not exceed \$31,000 (\$23,000 subsidized) for undergraduate students. The repayment period begins six months after the student is no longer enrolled for a minimum of 6 credit hours. There is a combined origination/insurance fee. Repayment normally is made in installments over a period of ten years. Loans may be repaid early without penalty. Repayment may be deferred for up to three years while the borrower is a member of the armed forces, a fulltime volunteer in the Peace Corps or VISTA, a full-time teacher in a public or nonprofit private elementary or secondary school in a teacher shortage area designated by the Secretary, or for any period for which he returns to a full-time course of study at an eligible school. This loan may be used only for educational purposes. The student is obligated to keep the servicer informed of changes in address, school or student status.

Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans

This loan has the same terms and conditions as Federal Subsidized Loans, with the exception that the borrower is responsible for the interest that accrues during the deferment period (including in-school) and during the

six-month grace period. This program is open to students who may not qualify for regular Federal Subsidized Loans or need an additional \$2000 through a student loan.

Federal Direct PLUS Loans

This loan is for parents of dependent students. The annual loan limits are cost of attendance minus any other aid. This loan is not based on need; however, a credit check is performed to consider any adverse credit history.

Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued Financial Aid Eligibility

The “Satisfactory Academic Progress” provisions at Florida College affect only those students applying for state and federal financial aid and should not be confused with other academic policies affecting probationary standing or academic suspension as described in the Florida College catalog for the purposes of continued admission to classes. A student may be eligible to continue classes but may not be eligible for Federal financial assistance under these guidelines. To remain eligible to receive continued federal financial aid at Florida College, a student must maintain satisfactory academic progress toward the AA, BA or BS degree as defined herein. Your SAP status is calculated using your entire academic record from all schools attended, even if you did not receive financial aid. This includes dual-enrollment credits from high school.

Treatment of course incompletes, withdrawals, repetitions, and noncredit remedial courses: Any incomplete grade earned by a student is not counted toward hours earned or GPA calculation. However, if not completed by the deadline, the grade becomes an “F” and will be counted toward hours and GPA. Any class designated as W (withdrawn) or WP (withdrawn passing) is counted in hours attempted but not counted toward hours earned or in the GPA calculation. WF will not count toward hours earned but will be figured in the hours attempted and GPA calculation. Noncredit, remedial courses are counted toward hours earned and they are included in the GPA calculation. Any course repeated is only counted once toward hours earned and only counted once for GPA calculation (the best grade earned is counted). Repeated courses are only eligible for aid for one retake if passed or to replace a failing grade.

The “Satisfactory Academic Progress” provisions at Florida College are measured as follows. The student will be considered to have attained measurable satisfactory progress and will therefore be deemed eligible for Federal financial assistance when:

- a) The student has not been enrolled for more than 150% of the published length of their chosen degree program in credit hours (maximum timeframe.)
- b) The student has achieved a grade point average sufficient to meet the standards of the following chart.

Total Credit Hours Earned	Required Cumulative GPA
0-16	1.60
17-36	1.80
37+	2.00

- c) The completion rate (pace) must be at least 66.67%. Pace is determined by dividing the number of earned credits by number of credits attempted. Notes on SAP calculation: Test for credit (AP, CLEP, etc.) courses will not be counted in the SAP calculation. Transfer credits for SAP purposes will be treated in the same way in which they are accepted by the Registrar. Dual enrollment courses will be treated the same as any other transfer credits. A student may have their SAP recalculated if they change their major. In that case, only courses applying to the new major will be considered when calculating the student’s SAP. A change of major may only be used twice to trigger an SAP recalculation.

When is SAP Determined?

Initial Review:

- New freshmen are considered to be meeting SAP during the first Florida College term.

- New transfer students will have SAP status determined prior to the start of the first Florida College term.
- Readmitted students will have SAP status determined prior to the start of the term readmitted, which may result in an ineligible status.

End of Semester Review:

- SAP status will be determined at the end of each term.

Regaining Federal Financial Aid Eligibility

Students may regain eligibility for financial aid at any point in time when the required criteria stated above are met.

Appeal Procedure and Financial Aid Probation

Florida College recognizes that mitigating circumstances in a student's life can affect performance. These mitigating circumstances would include, but not be limited to, verified student illness or the death of a parent or sibling. Any student that feels that their "ineligible status" is a result of circumstances beyond their control may contact the Financial Office for a review of their status. Students wishing to appeal the appropriateness of the Financial Aid Office actions may request resolution from the Vice President of Finance & Operations of the College. If an appeal is successful, a student will be awarded aid on probationary status and given an academic plan that then supersedes our SAP policy until the student is once again meeting the above SAP criteria.

Financial Aid Warning

Students who receive federal financial aid must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). Students who are below the SAP but have been determined to be able to regain SAP within the following term will be placed on warning. While on warning, the student may be eligible to receive federal financial aid. If SAP is not regained during the warning period, then the student will be ineligible from receiving federal financial aid until SAP has been regained.

Financial Aid Ineligibility

Students who are on financial aid warning and who do not regain "Satisfactory Academic Progress" will be ineligible for federal financial aid.

Florida Program Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress

- a) Bright Futures Florida Academic Scholars Program: 3.0 cumulative institutional GPA and 24 earned hours per year, up to 120 semester hours or a bachelor's degree, whichever comes first.
- b) Bright Futures Florida Medallion Scholars Program: 2.75 cumulative institutional GPA and 24 earned hours completed per year up to 120 semester hours or a bachelor's degree, whichever comes first.
- c) Florida Student Assistance Grant: Must meet renewal criteria for EASE (see below).
- d) Effective Access to Student Education (EASE): 2.00 cumulative institutional GPA; and 24 earned credit hours per year (fall and spring only), up to nine semesters or a bachelor's degree, whichever comes first.

5. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Admission

The purpose of the admission process is to identify applicants who are likely to succeed academically at Florida College and who will contribute positively to the campus community. Students at Florida College are expected to maintain the highest standards of morality, integrity, orderliness and personal honor. Florida College reserves the right to refuse admittance or dismiss any student whose lifestyle is not consistent with the Christian principles that this college represents.

Florida College is committed to providing equal opportunity for all persons and will not discriminate in regard to admissions, programs, or any other educational function or service on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, disability, or any other classification protected by federal law, with respect to any person who meets the College's admission criteria and is willing to abide by the College's standard of conduct.

Applying for Admission

All application materials should be submitted to the Office of Admissions. The application may be submitted directly from the Florida College website <http://www.floridacollege.edu/Admissions/>. Additional admissions information may be requested by emailing admissions@floridacollege.edu, or by telephone at 1-813-988-5131.

The application process includes the following steps:

1. Review the applicable specific academic requirements below.
2. Submit a completed Application for Admission form online.
3. Submit the application fee online when completing the application.
4. Two recommendations for the applicant are required for admission, based on the applicant's academic preparedness and moral character. The applicant provides the contact information for the two references on the application.
5. Request official transcripts for all high school work and any college work already completed, to be sent directly to the Office of Admission. Transcripts must be submitted for any college that the applicant has been enrolled in, even if no credit was received. (Applicants enrolled in course work at the time they apply must also request final transcripts when that course work has been completed.)
6. Request that an official report of standardized test results—either ACT, SAT or CLT—be sent to the Office of Admissions. Florida College uses official standardized test scores from the ACT, SAT, and CLT for course placement and academic scholarship qualifications. Other versions of the tests, like the PSAT or CLT10, are not applicable. Students who do not meet the Math or English requirements may find more information on page 70. Test scores must be submitted by the college drop/add day. Scores received after drop/add will not be considered for academic scholarships or course placement. The college reserves the right to require a student to take an updated version of the test.
7. Submit a completed Code of Conduct form.
8. Submit properly completed medical forms. Note: All students enrolling in Florida College must submit proof of current health insurance coverage. US citizens may request to sign a release of liability. Health insurance is required for ALL international students - there are no exceptions for international students.
9. Submit a housing form and fee of \$150 for on-campus students. The housing fee is refundable upon request prior to the official college move-in days.

When the application, transcripts, official ACT, SAT or CLT score report, two references, and completed Code of Conduct form have been received and reviewed, the Admissions office will notify the applicant of the admission decision. If concerns are raised during the admission process about the applicant's ability to succeed academically and/or to contribute positively to the Florida College campus community, the file will be referred to the Admissions Review committee.

For unconditional admission, the applicant who will enter Florida College must be at least 17 years old by the first day of class. Applicants who will enter Florida College and are not 17 years old by the first day of class may appeal for unconditional admission by submitting a one-page appeal stating their case, as well as having at least

one additional letter of recommendation. In addition, if the student is expecting to live in a dorm, their parent must sign a statement agreeing to their child being in the dorm at a younger than typical age.

Non-citizens of the US must be 18 years of age by the first day of class. There is no appeal option for international students under 18 for admission, unless their legal guardian lives near the college and will be available in a medical or other emergency.

Students returning to Florida College after breaking enrollment for a semester or more are required to complete the non-traditional application on the website and may be required to submit transcripts and references depending on their status as formerly enrolled or re-admit. Students deemed re-admit will be required to attend Orientation if deemed necessary by the Dean of Students office.

Application Deadlines

To allow sufficient time for course registration, orientation, and housing, students must be fully admitted by the following dates:

Fall Semester: August 10

Spring Semester: December 10

Requirements for Unconditional Admission

Academic Requirements: Graduates of an Accredited High School or Home School Program

For unconditional admission, the applicant who will enter Florida College as the graduate of an accredited high school or home school program must meet the following minimal academic requirements:

1. Complete at least 16 high school academic credits, including:
 - Four credits in English (with courses including substantial study of grammar, composition, or literature)
 - Two credits in social sciences (courses such as American History, World History, State History, Civics, and Geography)
 - Three credits in mathematics, including at least one credit at or above the level of Algebra I, and two additional credits at a level higher than Algebra I (e.g., Geometry, Liberal Arts Math, Math for College Readiness, Pre-Calculus, or Calculus)
 - Two credits in college preparatory natural sciences (for example: biology, chemistry, physics, earth and space, or other natural sciences)

Additional academic credits may include courses such as economics, psychology, sociology, humanities, foreign languages, and up to 2 fine arts credits.

2. Graduate with at least a 2.25 grade point average (on a 4-point scale)
3. Provide standardized test scores (CLT, ACT or SAT) required for appropriate course placement (as explained below in the Course Placement section under Further Academic Regulations)
 - Any student applying to Florida College with a test superscore composite of ACT 15 (SAT 870 and CLT 45) or less must complete the requirements of the FC Pathways Program. (see Provisional Admission Track 3 for more information about FC Pathways Program)

Requirements for Provisional Admission

Applicants who do not meet the minimal academic requirements for unconditional admission may be considered for Provisional Admission. A student will follow one of the tracks below depending on which of the academic requirements are not met.

Track 1: Insufficient Academic Units Requirements

A student who meets ALL admission requirements (see steps 1 – 9 under the heading "Applying for Admission" above), except for the 16 academic units required for admission, may be admitted provisionally, if he or she meets all the following requirements.

- Has graduated either from an accredited high school or a home school program.
- Has a high school grade point average of at least a 2.25.
- Has earned at least 14 units from among the high school academic core requirements for unconditional admission, including Algebra 1 and at least three years of English.
- Has achieved standardized test scores above a 15 on the ACT (or the equivalent SAT or CLT score).

The student admitted with insufficient academic units may remove the deficiency before enrolling in Florida College by completing high school or college courses in the subject areas of the deficiencies. Otherwise, the student must begin during the first semester of enrollment to remove deficiencies by completing Florida College courses in those subject areas. One semester of college work completed (with a grade of C or better) will substitute for one academic credit of high school study in the same subject area.

Applicants admitted with insufficient academic units are not eligible to receive an academic scholarship and must complete the following steps:

- Complete the College Success course with a grade of C or better.
- Attend a total of 6 meetings (two per month) scheduled by their advisor, the Director of the Mentoring Program, in their first semester at Florida College or until all deficiencies are removed.
- Have no unexcused absences while they are enrolled with deficiencies still remaining.

Missed required appointments with the Academic Advising Office or unexcused absences from courses may result in administrative withdrawal from Florida College. Continued enrollment is contingent upon full participation in all components of this provisional admission track until all academic deficiencies are resolved.

Applicants who did not graduate from high school, but who did complete a GED program are on the same track as the applicant with insufficient academic units.

Prospective students requesting to be admitted based on the completion of their GED should complete steps 1–9 under the heading "Applying for Admission" above. In addition, they must submit an official copy of a GED score report indicating the applicant has passed all sections of the GED to receive a GED diploma.

Because GED scores do not translate into GPA equivalencies, applicants are not eligible for academic scholarships in their first year.

Applicants accepted based on their GED diploma must complete the steps listed for the student with insufficient academic units.

Track 2: Insufficient GPA Requirements

A student who meets ALL admission requirements (see steps 1–9 under the heading "Applying for Admission" above), but has either a high school GPA of less than 2.25 or a transferred college GPA of less than 2.00, may be considered for provisional admission on academic probation, if he or she meets all the following requirements:

- Has graduated from an accredited high school or home school program.
- Has completed the required number of high school academic units.
- Has achieved standardized test scores above a 15 on the ACT (or the equivalent SAT or CLT score).

To be considered, the applicant must submit a written appeal directed through the Office of Admission to the Provost. The appeal must include additional academic references, support letters, scores on standardized tests,

an explanation of mitigating circumstances, and a statement indicating the student's motivation and commitment. The Provost bases admission decisions on his judgment of a student's potential for academic success.

Students admitted on probation must complete the following steps:

- Complete the College Success course with a grade of C or better.
- Attend a total of 6 meetings (two per month) scheduled by their advisor, the Director of the Mentoring Program, in their first semester at Florida College or until all deficiencies are removed.
- Have no unexcused absences during their first semester while on academic probation.

Students admitted on probation must achieve at least a 1.60 grade point average on a full-time load of at least 12 semester hours to have their probationary status lifted; those not successful in removing the probation during the first semester will be suspended for one semester.

Missed required appointments with the Academic Advising Office or unexcused absences during the probationary semester may result in administrative withdrawal from Florida College. Continued enrollment is contingent upon full compliance with all expectations outlined in this provisional admission track. For more information regarding academic probation—including its conditions and the process for removal—refer to the Catalog index and the Student Handbook.

Track 3: Insufficient Test Score Requirements (FC Pathways Program)

A student who meets ALL admission requirements (see steps 1–9 under the heading “Applying for Admission” above), but whose ACT super composite test score is 15 or below (SAT 870, or CLT 45), may still qualify for **unconditional admission** if they demonstrate college readiness in either English or math through standardized test scores, ALEKS placement, prior college coursework, or credit earned through college-level exams (AP, CLEP, IB, AICE, etc.).

If the student does **not demonstrate college readiness in both English and math**, they may be **provisionally admitted** through the FC Pathways Program if they also meet the following criteria:

- Has graduated from an accredited high school or home school program.
- Has completed the required number of high school academic units.
- Has earned a high school GPA of at least 2.25.
- If any college coursework has been attempted, has a minimum cumulative college GPA of 2.00.

To determine whether a student has a college readiness deficiency, the following minimum scores are used:

An English deficiency is defined as:

- SAT Critical Reading/Verbal score below 450
- OR ACT English score below 17 or ACT Reading score below 18
- OR CLT combined Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing score below 41

A Math deficiency is defined as:

- SAT Math score below 520
- OR ACT Math score below 21
- OR CLT Quantitative Reasoning score below 19

To be considered, the applicant must submit a Letter of Intent directed through the Office of Admission to the Provost. The letter should express an understanding that the student needs additional academic support and a commitment to follow through with the support that is provided. Upon review of the Letter of Intent and the student's other admission items, if the student is admitted, they will be entered in the FC Pathways Program. Students admitted to the Pathways Program must complete the following steps:

- Enroll in a specific set of courses and earn a C or better in each course.

- Attend a total of 6 meetings (two per month) scheduled by their advisor, the Director of the Mentoring Program, in their first semester at Florida College or until all deficiencies are removed.
- Have no unexcused absences during their first two semesters in the Pathways Program.

If a student does not achieve a C or better in the required courses, they will not be allowed to return to Florida College the following term; however, they may appeal their suspension to the Academic Provost. Students will be required to sit out for two semesters before reapplying to the college.

Missed required appointments with the Academic Advising Office or unexcused absences during the Pathways Program may result in administrative withdrawal from Florida College. Continued enrollment is contingent upon full participation in all components of the FC Pathways Program.

Applicants admitted to the FC Pathways Program may remove the test score deficiency before enrolling at Florida College by:

- Retaking and submitting updated ACT, SAT, or CLT scores that meet or exceed the minimum thresholds.
- Completing ALEKS and placing into Intermediate Algebra or higher
- Submitting official transcripts showing successful completion of prerequisite or college-level coursework in English or math
- Providing scores from exams that award college credit in English or math (such as AP, CLEP, IB, or AICE)

If any one of the subject area deficiencies is removed through one of these methods, the student may be re-evaluated for unconditional admission and may no longer be required to participate in the Pathways Program.

Dual Enrollment Policy

High school students may be eligible to register for classes prior to high school graduation under our Dual Enrollment program. Dual Enrollment permits students to take courses at Florida College concurrent with their regular high school or home school program.

Requirements for Admission:

The following requirements must be met to be admitted to the Dual Enrollment Program:

1. Be in 10th, 11th, or 12th grade. High school students over the age of 21 are ineligible for participation in dual enrollment courses.
 2. Complete the Florida College application for dual enrollment.
 3. Minimum high school GPA of 3.0 (unweighted).
 4. Certain dual enrollment courses have test score prerequisites. A minimum score of 450 on the SAT Critical Reading/Verbal OR a minimum score of 17 on the ACT English and 18 on the ACT Reading OR a combined minimum score of 41 on the CLT Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing sections is required for placement in college level English courses. A minimum score of 520 on the SAT Math OR a minimum score of 21 on the ACT Math OR 19 on the CLT Quantitative Reasoning is required for placement in college level Math courses.
- Permission from appropriate high school official (or parent if home schooled).

Payment Policies

- Payment for all dual enrollment classes will be required by the Add/Drop date, or the student will be dropped from the course.
- If a dual enrolled student withdraws from course(s) by the Add/Drop date, a full refund will be given. If the student withdraws from the course(s) after the Add/Drop date, NO refund will be given.

Additional Policies

- High school students may be eligible to register for classes prior to high school graduation under our Dual Enrollment program at a discounted tuition rate.

- Dual enrolled students may take a maximum of two courses per term. Students who maintain a GPA of 3.0 or higher across six or more credit hours are eligible to enroll in additional courses beyond this limit. Appeals for exceeding the course limit must be submitted to the Dual Enrollment Coordinator, who will consult with the Director of Online Learning for final approval.
- To remain dual enrolled, a student must maintain a 3.0 high school GPA and a 2.5 Florida College GPA on six or more hours.
- Dual enrolled students are welcome to attend (as spectators) all athletic events, concerts, and performances. Dual enrolled students will not be eligible to join societies or clubs on campus. Dual enrolled students may use on-campus library facilities during normal operating hours when fob access is not required. Additionally, they have access to the college's online library resources. Students wishing to check out materials from the library must contact the Dual Enrollment Coordinator in advance to schedule a time to pick up an FC ID card.

Transfer Students

A student in good standing at another institution who is eligible to return to that institution may apply to enter Florida College as a transfer student. Prospective transfer students should complete steps 1 – 9 under the heading “Applying for Admission” above. If a student has earned 12.0 or more college-level credits from another institution after their high school graduation, they are considered a transfer student for the purposes of admission. This does not include remedial college courses. (see Academic Scholarships for Transfer Students in the Financial Aid section of the catalog for details on credit hours and GPA required to qualify for an academic scholarship as a transfer student)

Transfer applicants should have a grade point average of at least 2.00 on previous college-level work. Students whose grade point average is below 2.00 may appeal for probationary admission with a letter addressed to the Provost (mailed to the Office of Admissions and Retention Services). The letter should explain any mitigating circumstances that affected the GPA; it should also express the applicant’s motivation and commitment. The Provost will notify the applicant of the admission decision.

Transfer students must provide official transcripts from all colleges they have attended. Failure to report previously attempted college-level work constitutes a falsification of application and may cause a student to be suspended and to lose all Florida College credit. Transfer students, who after graduating from high school, have earned a minimum of 30 hours of college credit from an accredited institution with a minimum 2.0 GPA, which includes college-level English (equivalent to ENC 1101, Freshman Composition 1) and math (equivalent to at least MGF 1106 or MGF 1107, Liberal Arts Math or MAC 1105, College Algebra) with grades of C or better, are not required to submit their high school transcript or ACT/SAT test scores for admission.

Transfer Credit

Florida College accepts credits from regionally accredited colleges and universities. The AA degree from such institutions is accepted as block credit. When transfer credit is considered course by course, no grade below “C” is accepted. The Registrar, with the help of the Provost, evaluates transcripts to determine what credits will be accepted and what credit will be granted for courses not parallel with those offered by Florida College.

The College does not award credit for basic military training, for Defense Activities for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES), or for life or work experience. Credit for military courses and training may be granted based on a formal evaluation by the Registrar and of credit recommendations in the American Council on Education (ACE) guide.

The College will consider waiving a course requirement for a transfer student, if a previous institution has granted credit based on an exam score or other institutional evaluation. Decisions in these matters will be based on the evaluation of the transfer student's academic record by the Registrar and the chair of the appropriate discipline. If a course is waived in this instance, then the Registrar will recommend what course should be completed at the College to replace the waived course.

Non-Traditional Students

Non-traditional students at Florida College include students who have previously enrolled at Florida College and have broken enrollment for one or more semesters, students seeking courses for personal development without pursuing a degree, and transient students currently enrolled at another institution who wish to take classes at Florida College temporarily. All non-traditional students must complete the Non-Traditional Application available on the Florida College website. Adult learners and students who are not entering college directly after high school and have not attended Florida College but plan to pursue a degree full-time must complete the traditional application.

Non-traditional students include:

- **Returning students:** Students who have broken enrollment for one or more semesters must submit official transcripts if coursework was completed elsewhere. Two academic or character references are required for all returning students unless they attended Florida College within the last three years. An application fee will also apply if three or more years have passed since the last Florida College enrollment. Returning student applications are cleared by Financial Aid, the Business Office, the Dean of Students, Academic Advising, and the Registrar. Additional admission requirements may be added by any of these offices as part of the review process.

- **Non-degree seeking students:** Students wishing to take courses for personal development without pursuing a degree may enroll as non-degree seeking students. Enrollment is limited to two courses per semester, with a cumulative maximum of 20 credit hours. Students are responsible for full tuition per credit hour, and all courses must be taken in person. After becoming familiar with the quality and benefits of a Florida College education, students may decide to pursue a degree. In that case, they must apply through the regular application process. If accepted, their non-degree coursework will be added to their degree-seeking transcript unless the courses were audited.

- **Transient students:** Students currently enrolled at another college or university who wish to take coursework at Florida College and transfer those credits back to their home institution may apply as transient students. Transient students may not be degree seeking at two institutions. A transient permission form or letter of good standing from their home institution is required. Enrollment is limited to six credit hours per semester for up to two consecutive semesters, is available on a space-available basis, and requires agreement to abide by the Florida College Code of Conduct. Transient students are not eligible for financial aid. A transient student who wishes to be admitted to Florida College on a regular basis must apply for admission in accordance with the procedures, criteria and deadlines governing transfer admission. Students who attend the College as transient students and then are admitted on a regular basis are immediately subject to the College's academic regulations. Florida College will not allow more than twelve (12) hours of transient coursework to be applied toward a degree from Florida College.

International Students

Definition of an International Student:

An international student is a student who cannot claim American Citizenship. Exceptions include a student who is in the United States but is not an American Citizen (Ex: Student in the USA under an asylum status, or part of the DACA classification.)

International students should complete all the application steps described above under the heading "Applying for Admission." Applicants must complete all their admission items, including financial aid paperwork, by July 1 for the fall semester and by September 1 for the spring semester. Applicants who fail to meet deadlines may delay their admittance until the next term.

The International Admission Requirements include the following steps:

1. Submit online application admission form with the \$50 application fee.
2. Two academic/character references are required for admission. The names and contact information for these references are part of the application.

3. Application essay. The applicant describes their relationship with God and how they see Florida College's academic and spiritual environment as a good match for their goals. The required essay should be 1-2 pages, double-spaced, written in English, completed *without* AI assistance. AI generated essays are not accepted and if submitted, may cause the applicant to be denied. Essays must be submitted via email to international@floridacollege.edu. The applicant may be asked to discuss this essay with an Admissions representative.
 - In addition to assessing the applicant's English proficiency, this essay allows the applicant to show that they understand Florida College's strong emphasis on spiritual life and whether our unique environment aligns with their personal beliefs and expectations. Florida College is more than just a place to earn a degree—it is a Christ-centered community where faith is woven into every part of campus life.
 - Florida College wants every student to thrive spiritually, academically, physically, and socially. This essay serves to ensure that applicants understand who we are as an institution and truly desire to be part of this faith-driven community.
 - Applicants should consider the following as they write their essay:
 - The opportunity to have Christian professors who teach from a Biblical perspective.
 - The experience of living among other young Christians and participating in dorm devotionals.
 - The value in taking required Bible classes as part of an academic program.
 - The willingness to uphold the code of conduct, which sets clear guidelines for behavior and activities in order to reflect the college's commitment to high moral and ethical standards.
4. Academic records. All Foreign Transcripts - official high school and/or college transcripts must be evaluated by one of the National Association of Credential Evaluations Service, Inc. (NACES <http://www.naces.org/>) agencies for verification, translation, and evaluation. Post-secondary transcripts/records must include a course-by-course evaluation. The course-by-course evaluation must be submitted along with certified copies of the original official record/transcript. The applicant must pay necessary evaluation fees. For completed coursework in the United States, request official transcripts for all high school work and any college work already completed, to be sent directly to FC Admissions. Applicants enrolled in course work at the time they apply must also request final transcripts when that course work has been completed.
 - *TEC is one of our NACES-recommended international transcript evaluation services, offering a streamlined process specifically tailored for Florida College. Their custom application ensures you select the right type of evaluation at a discounted rate. In addition to transcript evaluations, TEC provides access to professional translation and verification services, making it easier for you to meet all your academic credentialing needs in one place. [TEC Application - Florida College](#)*
 - Athletes are encouraged to consider InCred ([Home · Custom Portal](#)) for their evaluation because they will need to go through InCred for athletic eligibility.
 - Other options include, but are not limited to: [Educational Credential Evaluators](#) and [World Education Services](#)
5. Proof of ability to complete college level coursework, based on standardized exam scores from either the ACT, SAT, or CLT. The applicant should request that an official report of test results be sent directly to FC Admissions. (Students with sufficient college credit are not required to submit test scores.) Minimum scores are as follows:
 - ACT: Scores of at least 17 (English), 18 (reading), and 21 (mathematics)
 - SAT: Scores of at least 520 on the mathematics section and 450 on the evidence-based reading and writing section
 - CLT: 41 on the combined verbal reasoning and grammar writing scores and a 19 on mathematics.

6. Proof of English proficiency is required for all students whose first language is not English. Applicants can submit an official score report, indicating they met the minimum score for admission. Test options are:
 - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), Internet-based (IBT) minimum score 79
 - Duolingo English Test (DET) minimum score 110
 - International English Language Testing System (IELTS) minimum score 6.5
 - Or applicants may submit official college credit for English.
 - Or an official US school transcript that indicates they have taken at least 2 years of school in the United States at a primarily English-speaking school with a minimum grade point average of 2.25.
 - Or English Language Studies (ELS) minimum level 112.
 - Or successful completion of Level 6 of the English as a Second Language Program at Tampa Language Center.
7. Signed copy of the Code of Conduct, agreeing to abide by the rules of behavior determined by the college.

Additional Requirements

8. Financial documentation showing the ability to pay for the student's entire first year of school is required before the student's I-20 can be completed.
 1. All international students are required to submit a verified payment plan or proof of sufficient funds to Florida College by July 15 for the upcoming academic year. This documentation is essential for confirming your enrollment.
 2. Please note: Students who do not meet this requirement by the deadline will not be permitted to move into campus housing or participate in orientation activities.
9. Copy of the student's passport name page to verify exact wording of the official passport name for use on I-20.
10. Housing form and a non-refundable housing fee of \$150 for on-campus students (commuter students do not pay a housing fee but MUST complete the form).
11. Properly complete online medical forms. Note: All international students enrolling in Florida College must submit proof of current health insurance coverage in the US.
12. Payment Agreement – indicating student's commitment to ensure the charges they incur are paid.

Veteran Students

Florida College is approved for veteran training. Veterans who wish to enroll under the GI Bill should apply online at <https://www.vets.gov/education/apply/>. If application is made early enough, the VA will attempt to have funds available by the first day of the academic term. Students receiving government assistance under the program for veterans should do so with the understanding that the Financial Aid Office will supply all required information to the Veterans Administration. Students receiving V.A. benefits are required to have a minimum average of 2.00 for the first year they attend Florida College in order to be certified for V.A. benefits during a third semester. A 2.00 average is also required for a student's third semester before he can be certified to begin a fourth semester. A 2.00 average is required in each subsequent semester.

Florida College's VA billing policy permits that any covered individual* who attends or participates in the course of education during the period beginning on the date on which the individual provides to the educational institution a certificate of eligibility (COE) for entitlement to educational assistance under Chapter 31 or 33 and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

1. The date on which payment from the VA is made to the institution; or,
2. 90 days after the date the institution certified tuition and fees following the receipt of the COE.

Florida College shall not impose any penalty, including assessment of late fees, the denial of access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities, or require that a covered individual borrow additional funds due to the individual's inability to meet his or her financial obligations to the institution due to the delayed disbursement of funding from the Department of Veterans Affairs under Chapter 31 or 33.

In addition, the statute allows the following actions by the covered individual:

- Submit a certificate of eligibility for entitlement to educational assistance not later than the first day of a course of education for which the individual has indicated the individual wishes to use the individual's entitlement to educational assistance.
- Submit a written request to use such entitlement.
- Provide additional information necessary to the proper certification of enrollment by the educational institution.

* A Covered Individual is any individual who is entitled to educational assistance under Chapter 31 (Vocational Rehabilitation & Employment) or Chapter 33 (Post 9/11 GI Bill®)

Repeating Courses

Veterans' benefits are not paid for courses in which students have already earned satisfactory grades. A "D" is considered satisfactory except when program requirements mandate a "C."

Transcripts

Veteran students must have transcripts sent to Florida College from each college previously attended. Students will not be certified for a second term until all official transcripts are received.

Further Academic Regulations

Credit by Examination

Up to 45 semester hours credit may be earned by examination. Credit by examination will not be granted for (a) duplicate credit previously earned through examination; or (b) a college course (or any portion thereof) that the student had already begun before taking the examination. For additional details, Florida College follows the guidelines published by the FLDOE Articulation Coordinating Committee, available at:

<http://www.fldoe.org/core/fileparse.php/5421/urlt/0078391-acc-cbe.pdf>

Advanced Placement

The College Board provides several college-level advanced placement programs in courses comparable to those offered at Florida College. Florida College will grant credit toward graduation for scores of 3, 4, or 5. Duplicate credit will not be awarded.

Exam	AP Exam Score of 3	AP Exam Score of 4	AP Exam Score of 5
Biology	BSC 1005C (4 credits)	BSC 2010C (4 credits)	BSC 2010C/2011C (8 credits)
Calculus AB	MAC 2311 (4 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Calculus BC	MAC 2311 (4 credits)	MAC 2311/2312 (8 credits)	Same as 4

Chemistry	Natural Science credit (4 credits)	CHM 1045C (4 credits)	CHM 1045C/1046C (8 credits)
Economics: Macro	ECO 2013 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Economics: Micro	ECO 2023 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3

Exam	AP Exam Score of 3	AP Exam Score of 4	AP Exam Score of 5
English Language and Composition	ENC 1101 (3 credits)	ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (6 credits)	Same as 4
English Literature And Composition	ENC 1101 or humanities (3 credits)	ENC 1101 and either ENC 1102 or humanities (6 credits)	Same as 4
Environmental Science	Natural Science (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
European History	Social Science credit (3 credits)	EUH 1000/1001 (6 credits)	Same as 4
French Language And Culture	FRE 2200 (3 credits)	FRE 2200/2201 (6 credits)	Same as 4
Government/Politics: Comparative	Social Science credit (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Government/Politics: United States	POS 2041 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Human Geography	Social Science credit (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Physics 1	PHY 1053C (4 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Physics 2	PHY 1054C (4 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Physics B	PHY 1053C (4 credits)	PHY 1053C/1054C (8 credits)	Same as 4
Physics C: Electricity/Magnetism	PHY 1054C (4 credits)	PHY 2049C (4 credits)	Same as 4
Physics C: Mechanics	PHY 1053C (4 credits)	PHY 2048C (4 credits)	Same as 4
Psychology	PSY 1012 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Spanish Language And Culture	SPN 2200 (3 credits)	SPN 2200/2201 (6 credits)	Same as 4
Statistics	STA 2023 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
United States History	Social Science credit (3 credits)	AMH 2010/2020 (6 credits)	Same as 4
World History	Social Science credit (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3

College Level Examination Program

Florida College will grant credit for a score of 50 or higher as listed below:

Exam	Scale Score of 50 for Passing	Comments
Algebra, College	MAC 1105 (3 credits)	
American Government	POS 2041 (3 credits)	
American Literature	Humanities credit (3 credits)	
Biology, General	BSC 1005C (3 credits)	No lab credit
Calculus	Mathematics credit (3 credits)	
Chemistry	Natural Science (3 credits)	No lab credit
College Composition	ENC 1101/1102 (6 credits)	
English Literature	Humanities credit (3 credits)	
Financial Accounting	ACG 2001 (3 credits)	
French Language	FRE 1120 (Level 1) 4 credits	On Level 2 – score of 59 earns FRE 1120/1121 (8 credits)
History of the United States I: Early Colonization to 1877	AMH 2010 (3 credits)	
History of the United States II: 1865 to Present	AMH 2020 (3 credits)	
Humanities	Humanities credit (3 credits)	
Macroeconomics, Principles of	ECO 2013 (3 credits)	
Mathematics, College	MGF 1106 or MGF 1107 (3 credits)	
Microeconomics, Principles of	ECO 2023 (3 credits)	
Precalculus	MAC 1140 (4 credits)	
Psychology, Introductory	PSY 1012 (3 credits)	
Sociology, Introductory	SYG 2000 (3 credits)	
Spanish Language	SPN 1120 (Level 1) 4 credits	On Level 2 – score of 63 earns SPN 1120/1121 (8 credits)
Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	EUH 1000 (3 credits)	
Western Civilization II: 1648 to Present	EUH 1001 (3 credits)	

International Baccalaureate

Florida College will accept 45 semester hours for the International Baccalaureate Diploma. This total cannot exceed the total 45 credit hours by examination listed above, even if the student earns additional AP/CLEP/AICE credits.

Cambridge AICE

Florida College will grant credit toward graduation for grades of A, B, and C on the exams. AS-Level courses will be awarded one semester of credit. A-Level courses will be awarded 2 semesters of credit. Florida College will grant credit for exams as outlined in the chart below. Duplicate credit will not be awarded.

Exam	Passing Score of “A”, “B”, “C” (grades are not based on the American “A”-“F” grading scale)
Divinity (AS-Level)	REL 1210 (min. 3 credits)
Divinity (A-Level)	REL 1210 and REL 1240 (min. 6 credits)

Exam	Passing Score of “A”, “B”, “C” (grades are not based on the American “A”-“F” grading scale)
Economics (AS-Level)	Social Science (3 credits)
Economics (A-Level)	ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 (min. 6 credits)
English (AS-Level) – English Language or Language & Literature in English	ENC 1101 (min. 3 credits)
English (A-Level)	ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (min. 6 credits)
English (AS-Level) – Literature in English	ENC 1101 or ENC 1102 (min. 3 credits)
English (A-Level) – Literature in English	ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (min. 6 credits)
French Language (AS-Level)	FRE 2200 or FRE 2201 (min. 3 credits)
French Language (A-Level)	FRE 2200 and FRE 2201 (min. 6 credits)
Further Mathematics (A-Level)	MAC 2311 and MAC 2312 or STA 2023 (min. 6 credits)
History – The History of the USA, c. 1840-1990 (A-Level)	AMH 2020 and Social Science (6 credits)
Latin (AS-Level)	LAT 1120 or LAT 1121 (min. 3 credits)
Mathematics (AS-Level)	MAC 1147 (min. 4 credits)
Mathematics (A-Level)	MAC 2311 and Math credit (min. 6 credits)
Physics (AS-Level)	Natural Science (min. 3 credits)
Physics (A-Level)	PHY 1053C and PHY 1054C (min. 8 credits)
Psychology (AS-Level)	PSY 1012 (min. 3 credits)
Psychology (A-Level)	PSY 1012 and Behavioral Science (min. 6 credits)
Sociology (AS-Level)	SYG 2000 (3 credits)
Sociology (A-Level)	SYG 2000 (min. 3 credits)
Spanish Language (AS-Level)	SPN 2200 or SPN 2201 (min. 3 credits)
Spanish (A-Level)	SPN 2200 and SPN 2201 (min. 6 credits)

Course Placement

To encourage academic success, the College assigns students with areas of vulnerability to specific and appropriate courses.

Students on probation and students whose grade point average and/or test scores place them on probation are considered at risk academically and are placed in SLS 1501 (College Success).

When transcripts are submitted to determine placement, a placement decision will be made by the advising office determining the appropriate courses for which students can register. This determination is for admissions purposes only and does not constitute a decision of credit for degree programs by the Registrar’s Office.

Standardized test scores provide the basis for placement in English and mathematics courses. The chart below indicates conditions under which students are required to complete certain prerequisites successfully (with a grade of C or better) before being admitted to higher-level courses in English or mathematics. Florida College follows State of Florida guidelines for initial math and English course assignments. The chart below reflects those guidelines.

All students without standardized test scores or with scores below the given thresholds (indicated in the chart below) for the mathematics portion of the ACT, SAT, or CLT are placed in the appropriate Florida College math course using the ALEKS PPL assessment. ***This assessment must be taken prior to arrival on campus.*** Students are provided instructions for completing this assessment upon admittance to Florida College. The ALEKS PPL program allows multiple attempts of the placement test along with topic remediation between attempts, so students may improve their placement prior to arrival at Florida College. Students in this category who do not complete the ALEKS PPL assessment prior to arriving on campus are placed automatically into MAT 0024.

Students are required to take the ALEKS Placement, Preparation and Learning (PPL) test if they have not met the minimum math placement requirements (21 ACT, 520 SAT, 19 CLT) for college-level math coursework at Florida College. This policy applies to all new students entering Florida College. All students who do not meet the minimum requirement and have not taken advantage of the following three options before arriving on campus will be required to take the ALEKS PPL test during orientation.

Students have the following three options to place into a college-level math course prior to orientation:

- Retake a standardized test (ACT, SAT, CLT) in order to meet the minimum requirement (21 ACT, 520 SAT, 19 CLT).
- Enroll and earn a C or better in an approved college course for math credit prior to enrolling at Florida College. The credits must be transferable.
- Take the ALEKS PPL test prior to orientation at Florida College.

There will be no college credit awarded for taking the ALEKS PPL test. The purpose of the ALEKS PPL is to accurately place students into the correct math course in order to ensure their college success.

Continuing students wanting to place into a different math course through ALEKS PPL must seek approval from the Chair of the Math and Science Department.

English Test Scores	High School Courses	First Semester Course Placement	Second Semester Course Placement
less than 17 on the English or 18 on the reading section of ACT or less than 450 on reading and writing section of SAT or Less than 41 on the Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing portion of the CLT	n/a	ENC 0020 Intro to College English (no college credit)	ENC 1101 Freshman Composition Skills I
Math Test Scores	ALEKS PPL Results	First Semester Course Placement	Second Semester Course Placement
Less than 21 on Mathematics portion of the ACT or Less than 520 on Mathematics portion of the SAT or Less than 19 on the Mathematics portion of the CLT	ALEKS PPL score below 30	MAT 0024 Elementary Algebra (no college credit)	MAT 1033 Intermediate Algebra (elective credit)
	ALEKS PPL score of 30 to 45	MAT 1033 Intermediate Algebra (elective credit)	Option A: MAC 1105 College Algebra, Or Option B: MGF 1106 or MGF 1107 Liberal Arts Math

Course Policies

Registration Deadline

The last date to register for a full load is listed in the Calendar of Events. A student will not be permitted to register for any class after the date given in the Calendar of Events.

Credit for Courses

No student will be granted credit for a subject that does not appear on his official record in the Registrar's office.

Repetition of Courses

Responsibility for loss of credit because of the duplication of courses rests with the student. Repetition of a course does not remove the previous grade from a student's record. When a student registers to repeat a course while attending Florida College, he cancels credit for the first or previous time he took it. Upon completion of the repeated course, the initial grade is removed from the cumulative grade calculations.

Grade Appeal

A grade given by a professor may be appealed within four weeks after the grade is posted. The student must contact the professor who assigned the grade in writing and discuss the questionable grade. If the issue is not resolved at that time, the student may appeal the grade to the Provost within the four-week period after the grade is posted. This appeal must be in writing and the appeal should offer substantial evidence that the grade was inaccurate or unfair.

Grade Forgiveness

The grade forgiveness policy will be limited to only two courses taken at Florida College. For a grade to be forgiven, the student must (1) notify the Registrar of his or her intent to repeat the course for the express purpose that the second grade earned in that course might replace the previous grade received in that course; and (2) enroll in the same course and successfully earn a higher grade than previously. Courses taken in transfer will not apply toward the grade forgiveness policy. Every course, including those repeated (even if earning a lower grade), will be used in the grade point calculation for graduation honors.

Academic Load

To be considered as a full-time student, one must carry a minimum load of 12 hours. The Veterans Administration considers 12 hours a full load for determining subsistence. Fifteen or 16 semester hours is the normal student load and 19 is the maximum for which a student may be enrolled without special permission from the Provost.

Students on academic probation may carry a maximum of 15 semester hours. Any exception from the general policies here stated must be approved by the Provost of the College.

Change of Course

Students may alter their class schedules by adding or dropping courses upon consulting with their advisors, instructors, and the Provost. The College calendar specifies dates pertinent to these changes and should be consulted to avoid misunderstanding. The fee for this will be found in "Fees and Finances."

Class Attendance

Regular class attendance is required. Regulations concerning absences are specifically dealt with in the Student Handbook. Charges for rescheduling final exams are discussed under "Fees and Finances."

Cancellation of Class

Classes may be canceled and/or changed if fewer than five students have registered at the time the class is to have its first meeting or if other circumstances warrant such in the judgment of the Provost.

Auditing a Course

Students may audit courses only with the permission of the Provost and the course instructor and will pay the regular tuition fee for the course. No credit is given for a course audited, and such a course may not later be taken for credit. A student making less than a C grade in a course may not change that course to an audit.

Students auditing courses will not enter class discussions except at the request or with the approval of the instructor. Auditing students may be required to keep notes of class lectures depending on the course they are auditing.

Auditing is a privilege which should be used discriminatingly, and the Provost may refuse permission to audit. Requests for auditing a course should not be made by students registered for less than 18 hours of credit. No regular student may audit all his Bible courses in any given semester. First-year Bible courses may not be audited. Courses graded as Pass/Fail may not be audited. Auditing of required Bible courses must be approved by the Provost. The option to audit a course is only available to full-time students, employees, and local preachers.

Credit/No Credit Grading During Emergency Situations

During semesters of unprecedented and unpredictable events that disrupt the whole college and sometimes the broader society, students may have additional options for course grading. A majority vote of the academic standards committee and approval by the College's Leadership Team determines whether a semester's situation warrants special modification of current college policy for grading student work.

In this situation, faculty will award letter grades (A, B, C, D, F) at the end of the semester, with the option of students covering grades and moving to a Credit/No Credit grade on a course-by-course basis. "Covering" a letter grade means it does not appear on the student's transcript. Only the 'CR' (Credit) or 'NC' (No Credit) appear when a grade is covered.

The Credit/No Credit approach is similar to a Pass/Fail structure, but without the GPA penalty of an 'F.' Credit/No Credit means students either pass or fail the class but are not issued a letter grade. Neither the grades CR (Credit, for an earned A, B, C or D) nor NC (No Credit, for an earned F) count toward the GPA; students who receive NC in a required course must repeat it to complete their degree requirements.

Students should consider several factors in making decisions about grading.

- CR/NC may be used for all FC courses, not just electives.
- A grade of CR will satisfy any course requirement of a 'C' or better.
- A grade of CR will apply to all courses and majors/minors that do not normally allow Pass/Fail to count towards graduation.
- Students who are repeating a course in which they previously earned a letter grade may choose the CR/NC option.
- Choosing CR/NC might affect whether another college/university would accept the course for transfer in the future.

Once grades are turned in by faculty at the end of the semester, students will have the opportunity to cover any of their course grades from that semester. Students (including graduating seniors) will have until a specified date to cover their grades.

The shift from a letter grade will be approved by request to the Provost (the form will be provided to all students before the end of the semester). The student will make the choice of what grades to cover, if any, but it is recommended that the choice be made in consultation with academic and financial aid advisors. Students who are working toward licensure and/or planning to attend graduate or professional school should confer with their faculty mentor/advisor.

Summer Courses

Students may not be taking more than 6 hours at any point during the summer sessions regardless of the configuration of the summer terms. Dropping a summer course after the summer drop/add date will be treated as a drop, not a withdrawal.

Course Credit

Academic Credits

Florida College operates on the semester system and its academic credits are expressed in terms of semester hours. For regular lecture courses a semester hour is defined as a minimum of one 50-minute contact period with the instructor per week for a 14-week semester, or its equivalent, excluding final examinations (that is, 700 minutes of face-to-face instruction per term). Some classes may meet more than the minimum contact period per semester hour. It is assumed that each 50-minute contact period requires additional student work

outside of class (generally estimated at two hours for each contact period, depending upon the course) involving reading, library work, exercises, etc. Two or three laboratory hours each week throughout a semester are considered the equivalent of one lecture hour. One credit in music ensembles and applied music lessons is defined as a minimum of three class hours (50 minutes each) of direct instruction and/or individual work each week. Courses taught in non-traditional delivery formats such as distance learning, independent directed studies, or internships are structured so that the credit assigned, and the level of work expected will be equivalent to the credit assigned for and the work expected in courses taught in traditional classroom settings. Students transferring to or from Florida College can have these hours converted to or from their equivalent quarter hours with no difficulty.

Classification of Students

Freshman 1-26 semester hours
 Sophomore 27-59 semester hours
 Junior 60-90 semester hours
 Senior 91+ semester hours
 Part-time: Students carrying less than 12 semester hours per term.

Grades and Quality Points

The quality of work and the standing of students at Florida College are expressed in terms of grades and quality points. Grades are recorded by letters.

A	Excellent	4 per credit hour
B	Good	3 per credit hour
C	Satisfactory	2 per credit hour
D	Passing	1 per credit hour
F	Failing	0 per credit hour
I	Incomplete	No GPA impact
W	Withdrew	No GPA impact
P	Passing	No GPA impact
S	Satisfactory	No GPA impact
U	Unsatisfactory	No GPA impact
WP	Withdrew Passing	No GPA impact
WF	Withdrew Failing	0 per credit hour
AU	Audit	No GPA impact

At the approval of the Provost upon the recommendation of the instructor, an incomplete grade of "I" may be awarded to a student who merits special consideration because of circumstances over which the student has no control. The deficiency should be removed by midterm of the following semester or the "I" becomes "F". An "R" preceding the letter grade indicates a remedial course.

A student will receive a grade of WF (equivalent to a failing grade) under one of two conditions: (1) if the student withdraws after the WF drop date from a course he or she is failing; or (2) he or she is administratively withdrawn from a daily Bible class for excessive absences, regardless of the date of withdrawal or the current grade at time of withdrawal; the grade of WF will remain even if the student is graciously allowed to continue to attend the daily Bible class as a condition for being allowed to continue in the student's other courses on the same class days as the daily Bible class.

Courses taken during the summer terms do not affect academic standing (Probation, Honor Roll, etc.)

Examinations and Tests

Final Examination Policy

It is the general policy of the College that final examinations are required in all courses. Exceptions to this are initiated by the instructor when he/she requests the approval of the Provost.

The schedule for examinations is set by the Provost and all final examinations must be given at the appointed time. Any variation for a student must be approved by the instructor. Permission to take examinations out of schedule is given only in meritorious cases such as illness or death in the immediate family.

Make-Up Final Examinations

Arrangements for making up final examinations must be made with the instructor involved. If the student and professor cannot reach an acceptable arrangement, the student may appeal to the Provost.

Academic Warning, Probation and Suspension

Academic Warning

Students who have a cumulative GPA between 1.61 and 1.99 and less than 61 hours are in danger of being placed on Academic Probation and will be placed on Academic Warning. Students on Academic Warning will be placed on hold and not allowed to register without seeing an Academic Advisor. Academic Warning is not a punishment or the end of an academic career. The hold is a notification that it is time to seek help in taking an active approach to improving one's academics. During the required meeting with an adviser, the student may be asked to:

- Reflect on challenges that led to warning
- Discuss campus resources
- Plan a balanced schedule
- Understand GPA, grades, and policies
- Develop a plan for success
- Schedule follow-up meeting(s)

Academic Probation and Suspension

A student who does not earn a grade point average of at least 1.60 is placed on academic probation for the following semester. Probation can be removed only by making a grade point average of 1.60 or higher on a full-time load of 12 hours or more in the next fall or spring semester at Florida College. (Academic Probation status may not be removed by attendance at another college) Probation shall be continued in subsequent semesters in which the student has a grade point average of 1.60 or higher but does not complete the minimum twelve hours. Any student placed on academic probation for a second successive semester will be suspended for one semester. A student admitted on probation who does not remove the probation in his first semester of attendance will be suspended for one semester. A student who leaves Florida College on academic probation shall be readmitted on academic probation when he returns to the College. In the case of a student receiving an Incomplete grade for one or more courses during a term, probation status may change once the final grade is received. Students on academic probation may not represent the College or perform in public programs for the College.

- Complete the College Success course with a grade of C or better. (if student has previously taken this course and met the grade required, they will not be required to take College Success again)
- Attend a total of 6 meetings (two per month) scheduled by their advisor, the Director of the Mentoring Program, in their first semester at Florida College or until all deficiencies are removed.
- Have no unexcused absences during their first semester while on academic probation.

Retention and Suspension

Causes for Suspension

- A student who fails every academic subject which is graded on the A-F scale for which he or she is registered will be suspended for one semester. (Successful completion of Pass/Fail courses and Physical Education activities courses do not exempt a student from this academic standard.)
- A student placed on academic probation for a second successive semester or placed on academic probation after having been admitted on probation will be suspended for one semester.
- A student admitted on probation who does not remove probationary status in the first semester of attendance will be suspended for one semester.
- A student readmitted after an academic suspension must then earn a grade point average of 1.60 or higher. Failure to do so will cause the student to be excluded from any future enrollment at Florida College.

Re-Admission after Suspension

A student desiring to be readmitted to the College after having been suspended on academic grounds must notify the Registrar at least one month before the beginning of the semester for which he or she wishes to enroll again. A student suspended as a result of the fall semester may not return until the next fall semester. A student suspended after the spring semester may not return until the next spring semester at which time he or she may be readmitted on academic probation. A student who has been suspended from Florida College and has subsequently enrolled elsewhere may return to Florida College only if he or she is eligible to return to the other institution.

Recording Classes

The College permits students to make occasional audio recordings of class lectures for their own private educational use only. Permission to regularly record class lectures should be requested through the Advising Office. Recordings (audio or video) of College classes may not be given, sold, or otherwise distributed (including social media) without the specific written permission of the Provost. Violation of this policy is an infringement upon the intellectual property rights of the professor and is illegal. The College will respect the individual wishes of instructors who for good reason ask students not to record their class(es).

Withdrawal from the College

Students who desire to withdraw from the College must report to the Advising Office and fill out a form stating the reason for withdrawal. Failure to follow this procedure or to explain a withdrawal in writing within five days after the last class attendance will forfeit a student's privilege of refund.

No dependent student under 21 years of age will be permitted to withdraw from the College unless the Registrar has received official notification from his or her parent/guardian giving consent for the withdrawal. This notification must be in writing, through personal contact, or by telephone.

A student is considered enrolled in the College until such time as he officially withdraws. Should he withdraw unofficially, he is subject to dismissal and forfeiture of his grades.

It is the policy at Florida College that when a student withdraws from school during the last month of the semester, the student is automatically placed on academic probation unless there are extenuating circumstances. Any student placed on academic probation for a second successive semester will be suspended for one semester.

Online Learning

Florida College offers online learning opportunities in the form of independent directed studies and online courses. These courses provide a convenient way for current students to get ahead or catch up on their coursework and a way for former or future students to take courses that might be needed. Students are not able to complete an entire degree or even the majority of a degree through online learning. Students not currently enrolled in Florida College should contact the Admissions Department for information about admissions. An on-campus student may take one online course per term. Full-time students taking an online course must follow the daily Bible requirement.

Registration and Advising

Registration and advising for on-campus students who wish to take an online course will occur through their assigned advisor. Registration and advising for students taking online courses only will be handled by the Registrar's Office and the Academic Advising Center. Financial aid requirements and services are handled through the Financial Aid Office for both on-campus and online students.

Attendance

The attendance guidelines for online learning are the same as for on-campus classes. Once a student has been counted absent for 20 percent of the term (for example, no assignment submitted in three weeks of a fifteen-week term), he/she will be dropped from the course. Students must complete at least one activity (reply to introductory material, discussion, assignment, quiz, or exam) by the instructor's mandated due date in order to be counted as in attendance for that week. Work that is submitted late will not count toward attendance requirements in past weeks.

Student Responsibilities

Students are expected to turn in assignments as indicated on the syllabus. Instructors may deduct points and/or not accept late work based on the late work policies stated within the syllabus. Students are expected to plan for the unexpected (i.e. computer problems) and know of other locations such as libraries where course work can be completed. It is the student's responsibility to notify the instructor of extenuating circumstances that affect the student's participation in course activities. Documentation may be required, and the instructor will determine if the circumstances require an extension. The following circumstances are not considered extenuating: failing to read the syllabus correctly; failing to plan time appropriately; failing to have the textbook or software for the course; computer problems.

Student Expectations

While online courses offer schedule flexibility, students must understand that they require as many and often more hours of work than a face-to-face class. Students should expect to have more assignments than in a face-to-face class. At times it will be necessary to coordinate with other online students to complete projects and assignments from a distance. Students who register for online courses must have self-discipline and strong time management skills. It is necessary for students to dedicate specific times each week to focus on their online course, similar to how they dedicate time to attend face-to-face courses. Students who struggle to stay organized and complete work should consider taking a face-to-face course when available. When registering for an online course, consider how many face-to-face classes are scheduled on the same days as the online course to ensure there is adequate time to complete all online assignments.

Verification of Identity and Confidentiality

The Provost will expect each instructor of an online learning course or independent study to provide information regarding the delivery format (online, independent study, blended/hybrid), platform for online delivery of the course (Canvas), and administration of the final exam (onsite, online, or proctored).

The student is responsible for protecting private information such as login and password for online learning platforms or email addresses by not sharing that information with anyone. Faculty who teach online learning courses will maintain the privacy of students by using only secure means of communication such as email or Canvas. All grades will be posted in Canvas in the same manner as grades for traditional courses.

Point of Contact

The instructor should always be your first point of contact concerning problems with the course. If communication with your instructor is not satisfactory, then the second point of contact is the Provost. The Provost will contact other administrators as needed to resolve the situation. Grade appeals for online learning students will be handled in the same manner as for students in face-to-face courses.

Course Description, Enrollment/Registration, and Final Exam Schedule

Online courses can be identified during registration as follows: the room assignment and course time for online courses will be listed as ONLINE

Synchronous sessions must be publicized in the course description, so students are aware of these dates and times when they register.

Full-time students enrolled in an online course are NOT excused from the daily Bible requirement. If a student's only course scheduled for a certain day of the week is an online course, he/she must be registered for a Bible class on that same day of the week.

In most cases, final exams for online courses will be assigned a specific day of the week. Online final exams will typically have a due time of 11:59 pm. If this is not the case, the final exam must be available outside of the hours for face-to-face finals. Some exceptions may occur. For example, an online Freshman Composition final exam may be scheduled at the same time as the uniform face-to-face Freshman Composition final exam time.

Academic Honors and Awards

Florida College Honors and Awards

President's Award

Each year, the President presents an award to a graduating senior who has represented the ideals and purposes of the College. This award is based on character, scholarship, and participation in campus activities.

Deans' Award

The Deans' Award is also based on more than academic achievement. The Provost and the Dean of Students recognize a graduating senior who, in their view, has achieved academically despite unusual challenges or difficulties and has thereby earned the respect and admiration of fellow students and the faculty.

Dean's List and Honor Roll

A student's grade point average is determined by dividing the total number of quality points by the number of GPA hours attempted. Academic honors are based upon a student's grade point average earned at Florida College.

Students who have taken 15 or more credit hours in a term and who have grade point averages of at least 3.65 on that term are placed on the Dean's List.

Students who carry 12 or more hours in a term and who make a grade point average of at least 3.00 on that term are placed on the Honor Roll.

Honors Program

The Honors Program at Florida College is a highly selective opportunity for students to have their academic disciplines enriched through "Honors Hours," work together in studies leading to "Honors Evenings" presentations and enjoy a close scholarly camaraderie. Honors students are expected to be involved in service opportunities, while having guidance in applying for major scholarships. While having their own degree paths enriched, our honors students primarily seek to apply their scholarship in developing lives of service for Him and mankind. If you have any questions, please contact the director of the program, Dr. Brian Crispell.

Other Collegiate Awards

Phi Theta Kappa

Lower division students who excel academically are invited to become members of the national honor organization for junior college students known as Phi Theta Kappa. Students must earn a minimum grade point average of 3.65 on 15 hours at Florida College to qualify for membership in PTK. The Pi Gamma Chapter at Florida College has remained active since its chartering in the spring of 1967.

Sigma Tau Delta

Founded in 1924 at Dakota Wesleyan University, Sigma Tau Delta is the English honor society for four-year colleges and universities. With over 900 chapters and 8,500 inductees each year, it is the second largest society in the Association of College Honor Societies (ACHS). Its purpose is to recognize academic achievement in English studies, to foster literacy, and to promote the study of English language, literature, and writing. Sigma Tau Delta members are eligible for scholarships, awards, internships, and publication in two society journals through the organization. Florida College's Alpha Psi Xi chapter was chartered in the fall of 2018. Membership is by invitation only for English majors, minors, and students with an English component in Liberal Studies and requires a minimum GPA of 3.0 in two English courses beyond the freshman composition level and an overall GPA in the top thirty-five percent of the student's class.

Western Kentucky University Scholarship

Western Kentucky University awards a scholarship with preference given to candidates pursuing a degree of study in biology or home economics.

Biblical Studies Awards

Baker Book House Award

The Baker Book House provides a religious book for the student selected by a committee of the College as the outstanding Bible student of the year.

D. Philip Roberts Award in Upper-Division Bible

This award is the departmental award in Biblical Studies at the upper-division level.

Srygley First-Year Greek Medal Award

This award is made to that student who completes first-year Greek with the highest grade average provided that average is 90% or above. The award is made based on academic proficiency, irrespective of whether or not the recipient is a freshman, sophomore, or advanced student.

Zondervan Greek Award and Hebrew Award

The awards are given to a student who has excelled in the study of Greek and Hebrew, respectively at the advanced level.

Biology Awards

Robert Bruce Nowlin Award

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Biology is presented annually to the one student who demonstrates outstanding achievement and contribution to Florida College through the Biology Program and who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College.

Music Awards

Dr. Doug Barlar Award

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Instrumental Music is presented annually to a student who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College through outstanding achievement and contribution to the band program.

Becky Barlar Award

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Instrumental Music is presented annually to a student who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College through outstanding achievement and contribution in the area of piano performance.

John and Jill Parsons Chorus Award

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Vocal Music is presented annually to the one student who demonstrates outstanding achievement and contribution to Florida College through the Chorus Program and who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College.

Graduation Honors

Traditional Latin graduation honors are announced for baccalaureate graduates at the commencement exercises and are calculated based on all grade points and credits taken at Florida College and recorded on the student's permanent record, including the final semester's work. To be eligible for these honors, a student must be able to participate in graduation exercises and must have upheld the spirit of the College.

- *Cum Laude*, Grade point average of 3.30–3.64
- *Magna Cum Laude*, Grade point average of 3.65–3.94
- *Summa Cum Laude*, Grade point average of 3.95–4.00

The valedictorian and salutatorian (baccalaureate) will be selected according to the following criteria:

- The graduate must have completed all graduation requirements.
- The graduate must have completed at least 45 hours of work at Florida College.
- In case of tied grade point averages, students with more hours at Florida College will be given consideration above students with fewer hours.

Exceptions and Variations

Any variation to the regulations stipulated in this catalog must be submitted in writing to the Provost for his consideration and written approval.

6. ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

Academic Programs

Degrees Offered

Florida College is a four-year undergraduate liberal arts institution that offers degrees at the baccalaureate and associate levels. At the baccalaureate level, Florida College offers the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree and the Bachelor of Science (BS) degree. These degrees are designed to be completed in four years. The actual duration of one's course of study is dependent on the student's course load, course selection, remedial or repeated coursework, or additional majors and minors selected. Students enrolled in education programs in which requirements for Teacher Certification are established by the State of Florida are required to adjust their program to meet the current Department of Education requirements as these rules change. At the associate level, the college offers the Associate of Arts (AA) degree. This degree is designed to be completed in two years. The College is dedicated to providing a broad liberal arts program that is both challenging and sound. An ideal of Florida College is to provide an opportunity for young men and women to study the Bible while they are educated in the liberal arts. The ultimate aim in this mission is to prepare students better for service to their Creator and to humanity.

The College reserves the right to change programs offered and degree requirements. Regulations, courses, and programs of study may be added, modified, or discontinued to meet changing student and faculty interests and requirements of accreditation. Announcements of changes will be made in College publications. Students may complete degree requirements in effect at the time of their initial enrollment (within six years of entry date) or current requirements.

General Education

The Mission of Florida College and General Education

The General Education program is based upon the Mission Statement of Florida College: "Florida College, as a private, independent liberal arts college, provides a comprehensive college experience designed to develop students spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially; to integrate into the students' lives the Bible as the revealed will of God; and to prepare students for lives of service to their Creator and to humanity." The application of the mission in the educational program is articulated in the Purpose Statement in terms that indicate specific learning objectives.

As a liberal arts college, Florida College is committed to teaching students to think critically, communicate effectively, and solve problems; developing *social skills* and cultural knowledge necessary for *competent citizenship* and *ethical, caring relationships*; *developing qualities of leadership, cooperation, and creativity*; teaching and modeling *biblical principles of behavior*; and promoting *wellness and healthy living*. Central to the mission of Florida College is the aim of developing students spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially so that they are prepared for service to God and humanity. The principle of spiritual development undergirds and permeates every study and activity. Not only do all students include Bible courses as part of their academic program, but biblical principles are integrated into all studies and disciplines.

General Education Competencies

Growing out of its Mission and Purposes, Florida College has established the following general education competencies (learning outcomes) for all graduates. These competencies are addressed in the general education core that follows.

Computational Skills. The student will demonstrate proficiency in mathematical reasoning and problem-solving.

Critical Thinking Skills. The student will demonstrate the ability to clarify, analyze, evaluate, and extend an argument.

Reading Skills. The student will be able to read college-level materials with understanding and insight, deriving meaning from a text by identifying and interpreting explicit information and determining implicit meanings.

Written Communication Skills. The student will be able to write with clarity and correct use of the language.

Oral Communication Skills. The student will be able to communicate effectively and cogently in an oral presentation.

Biblical Knowledge. The student will demonstrate knowledge about the general historical and literary content of the Bible.

General Education Core Requirements

The general education core is designed to provide the academic context in which students can achieve the general education competencies listed and defined above. The core thus represents the foundation of a liberal arts education. It is designed to prepare students with a broad educational experience in a biblical context on which to build as they advance in their academic program. Students seeking to graduate from Florida College must complete thirty-six (36) hours of general education requirements, the physical education requirement, and the Bible requirement.

Written Communication Skills: English Composition I and II (6 hours)

English Composition is particularly critical in developing in the student the ability to communicate effectively in clear and correct prose in a style appropriate to the subject, occasion, and audience—written communication skills. These courses will also develop reading skills and, to a lesser degree, oral communication skills and critical thinking skills.

Students must complete 6 hours of Freshman English Composition (ENC 1101 and ENC 1102) or its equivalent (AP or CLEP credit). Students must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward this area requirement. Each of the two courses will satisfy the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. This area is required for all students and must be completed before the student may participate in graduation exercises.

Oral Communication Skills: Speech (3 hours)

Public Speaking is necessary in developing in the student the ability to speak and listen effectively and critical oral communication skills. This course will also develop critical thinking skills and, to a lesser degree, reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a 3-hour speech course to graduate. SPC 1608 Public Speaking is automatically approved to satisfy this requirement. Other speech courses must be approved by the Provost and speech faculty to meet this area's requirement.

Computation Skills: Mathematics (6 hours)

The area of Mathematics is particularly critical in developing quantitative literacy in the student - computation skills. These courses will also develop problem solving skills, critical thinking skills and, to a lesser degree, reading skills.

Students must complete 6 hours of mathematics (two of the following courses: MAC 1105, 1114, 1147, 2233, 2311, 2312, 2313, MAP 2302, MAS 2103, MGF 1106, 1107, STA 2023) to graduate. Students must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward this area requirement. The two courses will satisfy the State of Florida college-level computational requirement in mathematics. This area is required of all students and must be completed before the student may participate in the graduation exercises. No student may take a lower-level mathematics course after satisfactorily passing a more advanced course without the specific approval of the Provost. Students should be careful to note during the advising process that certain mathematics courses are specifically required or highly recommended for certain degree programs (see baccalaureate degree sections for specific courses required for all majors.)

Behavioral Science (3 or 6 hours)

The area of Behavioral Science is important in developing in the student the ability to understand themselves and interactions among individuals, groups, institutions, events, and ideas - directly correlated with critical thinking skills and problem-solving skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a combined total of 9 hours in Behavioral Science and Social Science with a minimum of one 3-hour course in each area. The student may choose to take 6 hours in Behavioral Science and 3 hours in Social Science (or vice versa). The Behavioral Science requirement may be met by CLP 2001, DEP 2004, PSY 1012, SYG 2000, or SYG 2411. Each 3-hour course in this area will fulfill the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. Students should be careful to note during the advising process that certain Behavioral Science courses are specifically required or highly recommended for certain degree programs (see baccalaureate degree sections for specific courses required for all majors.)

Social Science (3 or 6 hours)

The area of Social Science is important in developing in the student the ability to analyze his/her world and the place of individuals and groups within society—directly related to critical thinking skills and problem-solving skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a combined total of 9 hours in Social Science and Behavioral Science with a minimum of one 3-hour course in each area. The student may choose to take 6 hours in Social Science and 3 hours in Behavioral Science (or vice versa). This requirement may be met by AMH 2010, AMH 2020, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, EUH 1000, EUH 1001, or POS 2041. Each 3-hour course in this area will fulfill the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. Students should be careful to note during the advising process that certain Social Science courses are specifically required or highly recommended for certain degree programs (see baccalaureate degree sections for specific required courses for all majors.)

Foreign Language (6 hours in sequence)

The area of Foreign Language is important in developing in the student insight into the language, culture, literature, and life of people of other countries—directly related to written and oral communication skills. These courses will also develop reading skills and, to a lesser degree, critical thinking skills.

Students who choose to take this area as part of their general education core must complete a two-course sequence (at least 6 hours). Students who complete 6 hours in Humanities and 6 hours in Natural Science may omit this requirement from their program. This requirement may be met by FRE 1120, 1121, 2200, 2201; GRE 2140, 2141; HBR 2120, 2121; LAT 1120, 1121; SPN 1120, 1121, 2200, 2201. Students planning to complete a Bachelor of Arts degree may not omit this area. Each course in this area will fulfill the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. Students should be careful to note during the advising process that certain foreign language courses are specifically required or highly recommended for certain degree programs (see baccalaureate degree sections for specific required courses for all majors.)

Humanities (3 hours)

The area of Humanities is important in developing in the student an expanded knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially in relation to behaviors, ideas, and values expressed in works of human imagination and thought - directly related to critical thinking skills and reading skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, written communication skills.

Students must complete at least three hours in this area (AML 2010, 2020; ENL 2010, 2020; HUM 2210, 2230, 2930; LIT 2371; LIT 2953; MUL 1110; PHI 1010; PHI 2100; REL 3308). Each 3-hour course in this area will fulfill the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. Students should be careful to note during the advising process that certain humanities courses are specifically required or highly recommended for certain degree programs (see baccalaureate degree sections for specific required courses for all majors.)

Natural Science (6 hours)

The area of Natural Science is important in developing in the student an understanding of the natural world, how it functions, and how scientists reason - directly related to critical thinking skills, problem solving skills and computational skills.

Students who choose this area as part of their general education core must complete at least 6 hours of courses. Any combination of at least six hours in BSC 1005, BSC 1005C, CHM 1032C, MCB 2000C, or PSC 1121, PSC 1121C or any of the following sequential courses: BSC 2010C/2011C; BSC 2085C/2086C; CHM 1045C/1046C; CHM 2210C/2211C; PHY 1053C/1054C; PHY 2048C/2049C. Students who complete 6 hours in Humanities and 6 hours in Foreign Language may omit this requirement from their program. Students planning to complete a Bachelor of Science degree may not omit this area. Florida College offers the option to satisfy the Natural Science portion of the General Education core by taking BSC 1005 and PSC 1121 without a lab. Students should check the requirements for their major before choosing this option. Students should be careful to note during the advising process that certain natural science courses (including labs) are specifically required or highly recommended for certain degree programs (see baccalaureate degree sections for specific required courses for all majors.)

Required Daily Bible Study

The study of the Bible is an integral part of the Florida College education. Not only are biblical principles integrated into all studies and disciplines, but all students, regardless of major, include the study of the Bible in their academic program. Campus resident students are required to meet a Bible class every class day (Monday – Friday). Commuter students are required to meet a Bible class every day on which they meet any other class. Students enrolled for no more than 6 hours are exempt from the daily Bible requirement. Required Bible courses for all first-year students (including transfer students regardless of class standing) are REL 1210 in the Fall semester and REL 1240 in the Spring semester. These courses serve as prerequisites or corequisites to all other Bible courses. Bible courses for juniors and seniors vary each semester depending on such factors as course offerings, the student's schedule, and the student's major. Any face-to-face REL-prefixed course offered by the Department of Biblical Studies will count as a daily Bible class for those class days on which that Bible course is taught. The policy requiring daily Bible applies to all students, including juniors and seniors, unless the student lives off campus and has no other classes on that day. Exemptions may be granted for resident students on days they have no other class and on which they have work or internship commitments. Students requesting an exemption who meet these requirements must provide a written appeal to the Provost and provide documentation for relevant work or internship obligations. Students who are withdrawn from their daily Bible class will receive a grade of WF and will also be withdrawn from all other courses that meet on the same class days.

Physical Education

In addition to the General Education Core, students must complete 2 courses in physical education to graduate.

Florida College provides a curriculum that includes the physical development of the student. It is the purpose of physical education to stimulate interest in physical recreation. A healthy body is conducive to a happy mind. This is accomplished by a varied program of courses designed to provide an opportunity to participate in wholesome activities, knowledge of the rules, and the ability to participate. Such games as flag football, basketball, softball, and volleyball are featured. Emphasis is placed on fairness, loyalty, and group cooperation in all physical activities.

There are two options for fulfillment of the physical education requirement:

OPTION 1: Two activities courses **or**

OPTION 2: One activity course and HLP 2081 Health and Wellness.

Students over 25 and veterans are exempted from the physical education requirement. Students who are disabled may make special arrangement to fulfill the physical education requirement.

General Education Competencies and Course Distribution

Core General Education Competencies	Courses in Which Competencies are Addressed
Computational Skills. The student will demonstrate proficiency in mathematical reasoning and problem-solving.	BSC 1005, BSC 2010, CHM 1032, CHM 1045, CHM 1046, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 1105, MAC 2233, MAC 2311, MAC 2312, MAC 2313, MAT 1033, MGF 1106, MGF 1107, PHY 2048, PHY 2049, PHY 1053, PHY 1054, PSC 1121, STA 2023, MAP 2302, MAS 2103, MCB 2000
Critical Thinking Skills. The student will demonstrate the ability to clarify, analyze, evaluate, and extend an argument.	AMH 2010, AMH 2020, BSC 1005, BSC 2010, BSC 2011, BSC 2085, BSC 2086, CHM 1032, CHM 1045, CHM 1046, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ENC 1101, ENC 1102, EUH 1000, EUH 1001, ENL 2010, ENL 2020, HUM 2210, HUM 2230, MAC 1105, MAC 2233, MAC 2311, MAC 2312, MCB 2000, MGF 1106, MGF 1107, MUN 1120, MUN 1710, MUN 2141, MUN 2712, MUT 1241, MUT 1242, MUT 2246, MUT 2247, PHI 1010, PHI 2100, PHY 2048, PHY 2049, PHY 1053, PHY 1054, POS 2001, POS 2041, PSC 1121, PSY 1012, REL 2257, REL 2264, REL 3308, SLS 1501, SPC 1608, SYG 2000, SYG 2411
Reading Skills. The student will be able to read college-level materials with understanding and insight, deriving meaning from a text by identifying and interpreting explicit information and determining implicit meanings.	AMH 2010, AMH 2020, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ENC 0020, ENC 1101, ENC 1102, ENL 2010, ENL 2020, EUH 1000, EUH 1001, LIT 2371, MUL 1110, PSY 1012, POS 2001, POS 2041, REL 1210, REL 1240, REL 2257, REL 2264, REL 3308, SLS 1501, SPC 1608, SPN 1120, SPN 1121, SPN 2200, SPN 2201, SYG 2000, SYG 2411
Written Communication Skills. The student will be able to write with clarity and the correct use of the language.	AMH 2010, AMH 2020, ARH 1051, CLP 2001, DEP 2004, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ENC 0020, ENC 1101, ENC 1102, EUH 1000, EDF 2005, EUH 1001, LIT 2371, MMC 3602, MUL 1110, PHI 1010, POS 2001, POS 2041, PSY 1012, REL 2257, REL 3308, SLS 1501, SYG 2000, SYG 2411
Oral Communication Skills. The student will be able to communicate effectively and cogently in an oral presentation.	AMH 2010, AMH 2020, EDF 2085, ENC 0020, EUH 1000, EUH 1001, SLS 1501, SPC 1608, SPN 1120, SPN 1121, SPN 2200, SPN 2201
Biblical Knowledge. The student will demonstrate knowledge about the general historical and literary content of the Bible.	REL 1210, REL 1240, REL 1273, REL 1780, REL 1781, REL 2223, REL 2257, REL 2261, REL 2262, REL 2264, REL 2272, LIT 2371

College Level Communication and Computational Skills

Writing and Mathematics Requirements (State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.30)

The state of Florida requires all students to complete coursework that demonstrates college-level writing skills through multiple assignments and college-level computational skills through mathematics. All Florida College graduates must meet those standards as part of the general education core.

Writing: Florida College is committed to a deep and broad education of students in excellent writing practices. To this end, the college requires 21,000 words (or 84 pages at 250 words per page) across the General Education curriculum (in transferred or Florida College hours), including ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (12,000 words or 48 pages), Social and Behavioral Sciences (6000 words or 24 pages), and the Humanities (3000 words or 12 pages).

Mathematics: Students must complete six semester hours of mathematics coursework at the level of college algebra or higher. (grade of C or better required)

Majors

The Importance of Choosing a Major

Choosing your field of study now is one of the best ways to get your college years off to a good start. By choosing a major, you will begin college with a better educational focus and an advisor who can guide you based on your specific field of study. A student with a declared major is more likely to take classes that directly fulfill that degree's graduation requirements, better managing one's time and money.

If you already know what you want your major to be and wish to update your record, contact the [Centralized Advising Team](#). If you are not sure what a good career choice is for you, make an appointment with the Academic Advising Center for a career interest survey to help you decide.

Majors Available at Florida College

All candidates for a baccalaureate degree at Florida College must complete a major as a part of their academic program. Specific requirements for majors are listed within the following departmental section. The majors offered at Florida College are listed below, along with numerical Classification of Instructional Program (CIP) codes.

Biblical Studies Department

Biblical Studies (BA) – 39.0201
Biblical Studies with a Specialization in New Testament (BA) – 39.0201
Biblical Education (BS) – 39.0401

Business Department

Business Administration (BS) – 52.0201
Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management (BS) – 31.0504
Finance (BS) – 52.0801
Marketing (BS) – 52.1401

Communication Department

Communication (BA) – 09.0100
Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA) – 09.0102
Organizational Communication (BA) – 09.0901

Education Department

Elementary Education (K-6 Certification with ESOL and Reading Endorsements) (BS) – 13.1202
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Biology (BS) – 13.1322
Educational Studies with a Specialization in History (BS) – 13.1328
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Reading (BS) – 13.1315
Mathematics Education (BS) – 13.1311

English Department

English (BA) – 23.0101

Kinesiology Department

Kinesiology with a Specialization in Exercise Science (BS) – 31.0505
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Occupational Therapy (BS) – 51.1107
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy (BS) – 51.1109

Liberal Studies Department

Liberal Studies (BA) – 24.0101

Liberal Studies (BS) – 24.0101

Mathematics and Science Department

Biology (BS) – 26.0101

Mechanical Engineering Department

Mechanical Engineering (BS) – 14.1901

Music and Fine Arts Department

Music (BA) – 50.0901

Music Education (Grades K-12 certification) (BS) – 13.1312

Nursing Department

Nursing (BSN) - 51.3801

Social and Behavioral Sciences Department

History (BA) – 54.0101

History/American Civilization (BA) – 05.0102

Psychology (BA) – 42.0101

Double Majors and Dual Degrees

Double Major

Sometimes it is possible to meet the requirements for two majors in one degree (BS or BA). To complete a double major, a student must meet the degree requirements for both majors. To do so may require more than the minimum 120 credit hours. No more than twelve hours of upper division work can be used to satisfy specific course requirements for both majors.

Dual Degrees

Current students who wish to complete majors in two different degrees (BS and BA) must complete at least 30 credit hours beyond requirements for the first degree and must meet all college and major requirements for each degree.

Second Degree

Previously degreed students who have been awarded a previous baccalaureate degree and pursue a second baccalaureate degree must complete at least 30 credit hours for the second degree and at least 15 credit hours specific to the major must be taken in residency at Florida College. No credit earned prior to conferral of the first degree may be used to fulfill this residency requirement. All courses required for the chosen major must be completed. Elective courses will be required if the remaining courses in the major do not equal at least 30 credits. This applies to students who received their first degree from Florida College, as well as those who received degrees from other schools.

General Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree

Students who earn a baccalaureate degree at Florida College are required to complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work, including the 36-hour general education core, major courses, any minor courses and electives, with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all work attempted (some degree programs require a GPA higher than 2.0). Specific requirements for different majors are listed within the departmental section ("Courses of Instruction") of this Catalog.

The following list will assist the student in fulfilling degree requirements.

- *Fulfill entrance requirements.*
- *Complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.* Specific degree programs may require more than the minimum 120 hours.
- *Complete the 36-hour general education core.* Some degree programs may require specific courses within the general education core.
- *Complete the minimum upper-level work required for the degree.*
- *Complete all courses or critical tasks required for the major, component areas, or required core.*
- *Complete a minor area of study* if it is required in the chosen major.
- *Maintain the minimum quality level of academic work required by the major.* Each degree program has a specific minimum GPA requirement.
- *Pass general knowledge or certification examinations.* Some majors require general competency exams specific to their areas.
- *Fulfill the residency requirement.* Each degree program has a specific residency requirement.
- *Participate in graduation exercises.* Participation in graduation exercises is a requirement for graduates in all baccalaureate degree programs.

Distinguishing Between the BA and the BS Degree

Traditionally and most commonly, the BA is understood to be less specialized in the major field of study than the Bachelor of Science degree and thus offers students more choices in selecting courses. The requirements for a BA degree typically include a minor. The BS is understood as a more specialized degree, with more hours in the major field and closely related disciplines, and thus with less flexibility and breadth. The BA normally requires more course work in the arts and humanities (including modern languages) and the social and behavioral sciences and is likely to prepare students for graduate study in a liberal arts discipline; the BS may prepare students to move directly into scientific or technical employment or into a professional school and often includes applications or skills courses that are more specifically focused than the broader emphasis of courses more traditionally associated with the liberal arts. Usually, though not universally, the requirements for a BS degree require more coursework in mathematics and laboratory sciences.

Biblical Studies Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Dr. Longstreth

Department Faculty: Mr. L. Chandler; Dr. Dilbeck; Mr. Huntley; Dr. McClister; Mr. Ogden; Dr. Ward

Department Adjunct Faculty: Dr. Hamilton; Dr. Weaver

Aims of Biblical Studies

In keeping with the College's mission, the Biblical Studies department provides academic training through an intensive examination of the biblical text, its original languages, and its historical and social background. In addition, the program offers a study of systems of religious thought and the history of religious movements related to the Bible. The Biblical Studies department offers majors: Biblical Studies (BA), Biblical Studies with a specialization in New Testament (BA), and Biblical Education (BS).

Entrance Requirements

Students may begin working toward any one of the Biblical Studies bachelor's degree programs at any time after being enrolled at Florida College. Students wishing to pursue any of the department's bachelor's degrees are encouraged to speak with the chair of the Biblical Studies Department.

Biblical Studies (BA)

First awarded in 1997

Dr. Longstreth, *Program Coordinator*

Total Semester Hours

Candidates for a bachelor's degree in Biblical Studies must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, of which 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level.

General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core and two hours of physical education classes. Students pursuing the B.A. degree must take GRE 2140/2141 (Beginning Greek) and are therefore encouraged to take this two-semester course sequence to satisfy the general education foreign language requirement.

Language Requirement

Each student must complete two semesters of Beginning Greek (GRE 2140-2141).

Lower Division Bible Prerequisites (14 hours recommended; minimum 4 hours required)

- LIT 2371 Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature (3 hours)
- REL 1210 History and Geography of the Old Testament (2 hours; required)
- REL 1240 History and Geography of the New Testament (2 hours; required)
- REL 1780 Evidences I: General Apologetics (1 hour)
- REL 1781 Evidences II: The Biblical Text (1 hour)
- REL 2257 NT Epistles: 1 Corinthians (1 hour)
- REL 2261 Survey of the Pauline Epistles (2 hours)
- REL 2262 Survey of the General Epistles (1 hour)
- REL 2272 Survey of Biblical Doctrines (1 hour)

Required Core (7 hours)

- REL 3713 Introduction to Biblical Studies (3 hours)
- One of the following:

- REL 4217 Critical Introduction to the OT (3 hours) **OR**
- REL 4247 Critical Introduction to the NT (3 hours)
- REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio (1 hour)

Upper Division Biblical Literature (minimum 20 hours of the following courses)

- REL 3221 The Law of Moses (3 hours)
- REL 3222 OT Historical Books (3 hours)
- REL 3227 Minor Prophets I (2 hours)
- REL 3231 Job (2 hours)
- REL 3233 Minor Prophets II (2 hours)
- REL 3235 NT Backgrounds (2 hours)
- REL 3253 Gospel and Epistles of John (3 hours)
- REL 3256 NT Epistles: 2 Corinthians, Timothy, Titus (3 hours)
- REL 3258 NT Epistles: James, Peter, Jude (2 hours)
- REL 3265 Gospel of Matthew (3 hours)
- REL 3266 Gospel of Mark (2 hours)
- REL 3268 NT Epistles: Thessalonians and Philippians (2 hours)
- REL 4217 Critical Introduction to the OT (3 hours)
- REL 4225 Ezekiel (3 hours)
- REL 4226 Jeremiah (3 hours)
- REL 4229 Daniel (2 hours)
- REL 4230 Isaiah (3 hours)
- REL 4247 Critical Introduction to the NT (3 hours)
- REL 4254 Romans and Galatians (3 hours)
- REL 4255 Hebrews (2 hours)
- REL 4259 Book of Revelation (3 hours)
- REL 4900 Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature (1-3 hours)
- REL 4930 Selected Topics (1-3 hours)
- Any upper-level Biblical Language course may be counted toward this requirement unless the Biblical Language course is intended to satisfy another requirement for any baccalaureate degree at the college (these upper-division language courses may also count as a daily Bible).

Church History/Religious Thought Electives (9 hours with at least 3 hours in each area)

AREA ONE: CHURCH HISTORY

- REL 3503 Church History: Ancient and Medieval (3 hours)
- REL 3504 Church History: Reformation and Modern (3 hours)
- REL 3541 History of Christianity in America (3 hours)
- REL 3567 History of the Restoration Movement (3 hours)
- REL 3784 History and Methodology of Apologetics (3 hours)
- REL 4905 Independent Directed Study in Church History (1-3 hours)
- REL 4932 Selected Topics in Church History (1-3 hours)

AREA TWO: RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

- REL 3131 American Sects and Cults (3 hours)
- REL 3308 World Religions (3 hours)
- REL 3412 The Problem of Evil (3 hours)
- REL 3460 Philosophy of Religion (3 hours)
- REL 3719 Studies in Biblical Eschatology (3 hours)
- REL 3783 Historical Apologetics (3 hours)
- REL 3784 History and Methodology of Apologetics (3 hours)
- REL 3797 Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought (3 hours)
- REL 4907 Independent Directed Study in Religious Thought (1-3 hours)
- REL 4931 Selected Topics in Religious Thought (1-3 hours)

Requirements for the Minor

To allow for greater flexibility in this program, there is no minor required for the B.A. in Biblical Studies.

Sequence of Courses

Students should complete the 4 hours of Bible prerequisites (REL 1210, REL 1240) during their first year. It is recommended that Bible majors complete English Composition I and II during their freshman year of college work before enrolling in upper-level Biblical Studies courses, which have major writing assignments. The Greek requirement (GRE 2140/2141) and REL 3713 should be completed no later than the student's sophomore year, but academically stronger students are encouraged to take these courses in the first year. Graduating students will take the program capstone course REL 4901 in the final semester of their program.

Exclusions

Special one-hour courses offered as daily Bible for non-Bible majors will not satisfy the component requirements for Biblical Literature, Church History, or Religious Thought.

Quality of Work

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

Residency

Students must complete a minimum of 32 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College, at least 16 of which must be completed after the semester in which the student has earned a cumulative total of at least 90 semester hours.

Graduation Ceremony

C Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (120 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
GRE 2140 – Beginning Greek I	4	GRE 2141 – Beginning Greek II	4
Math	3	Math	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
TR Lower Division Bible	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 3713 – Intro. Biblical Studies	3	TR Lower Division Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Behavioral Science	3	Behavioral or Social Science	3
PE Course	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Social Science	3	PE Course	1
REL 2261 – Survey - Pauline Epistles	2	REL 3308 – World Religions	3
TR Lower Division Bible	1	TR Lower Division Bible	1
Elective / NT Greek encouraged	3	Elective / NT Greek encouraged	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Upper Division Bible	3	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Church History component	3	Ch Hist/Rel Thought component	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Upper Division Bible	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Upper Division Bible	3	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Religious Thought component	3	REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Upper Division Bible	1
Elective	3	Upper Division Bible	3
		Elective	3
Total	14	Total	15

New Testament (BA)

Dr. Longstreth, *Program Coordinator*

Total Semester Hours

Candidates for a bachelor's degree in Biblical Studies with a Specialization in New Testament must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work. At least 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major and elective courses.

General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core and two hours of physical education classes. Students pursuing the B.A. degree should take GRE 2140/2141 (Beginning Greek) in fulfillment of the language requirement.

Language Requirement

Each student must complete two semesters of Beginning Greek (GRE 2140/2141) and are encouraged to do so as part of the general education core. A second year of New Testament Greek (GRW 3250/3251) is required as part of the specialization as well.

Lower Division (14 hours recommended; minimum 4 hours required)

- REL 1210 History and Geography of the Old Testament (2 hours; required)
- REL 1240 History and Geography of the New Testament (2 hours; required)
- REL 1780 Evidences I: General Apologetics (1 hour)
- REL 1781 Evidences II: The Biblical Text (1 hour)
- REL 2257 NT Epistles: 1 Corinthians (1 hour)
- REL 2261 Survey of the Pauline Epistles (2 hours)
- REL 2262 Survey of the General Epistles (1 hour)
- REL 2272 Survey of Biblical Doctrines (1 hour)
- LIT 2371 Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature (3 hours)

Required Core (15 hours)

- GRW 3250 NT Greek I (3 hours; may count as a daily Bible)
- GRW 3251 NT Greek II (3 hours; may count as a daily Bible)
- REL 3235 NT Backgrounds (2 hours)
- REL 3713 Introduction to Biblical Studies (3 hours)
- REL 4247 Critical Introduction to the NT (3 hours)
- REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio (1 hour)

Upper Division Courses in New Testament (minimum 17 hours of the following:)

- REL 3253 Gospel and Epistles of John (3 hours)
- REL 3256 NT Epistles: 2 Corinthians, Timothy, Titus (3 hours)
- REL 3258 NT Epistles: James, Peter, Jude (2 hours)
- REL 3265 Gospel of Matthew (3 hours)
- REL 3266 Gospel of Mark (2 hours)
- REL 3268 NT Epistles: Thessalonians and Philippians (2 hours)
- REL 4254 Romans and Galatians (3 hours)
- REL 4255 Hebrews (2 hours)
- REL 4259 Book of Revelation (3 hours)
- REL 4900 Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature (1-3 hours)
- REL 4930 Selected Topics (1-3 hours)

Church History/Religious Thought Electives (9 hours with at least 3 hours in each area)

AREA ONE: CHURCH HISTORY

- REL 3503 Church History: Ancient and Medieval (3 hours)

- REL 3504 Church History: Reformation and Modern (3 hours)
- REL 3541 History of Christianity in America (3 hours)
- REL 3567 History of the Restoration Movement (3 hours)
- REL 3784 History and Methodology of Apologetics (3 hours)
- REL 4905 Independent Directed Study in Church History (1-3 hours)
- REL 4932 Selected Topics in Church History (1-3 hours)

AREA TWO: RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

- REL 3131 American Sects and Cults (3 hours)
- REL 3308 World Religions (3 hours)
- REL 3412 The Problem of Evil (3 hours)
- REL 3460 Philosophy of Religion (3 hours)
- REL 3719 Studies in Biblical Eschatology (3 hours)
- REL 3783 Historical Apologetics (3 hours)
- REL 3784 History and Methodology of Apologetics (3 hours)
- REL 3797 Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought (3 hours)
- REL 4907 Independent Directed Study in Religious Thought (1-3 hours)
- REL 4931 Selected Topics in Religious Thought (1-3 hours)

Requirements for the Minor

To allow for greater flexibility in this program, there is no minor required for the B.A. in New Testament.

Sequence of Courses

Students should complete the 4 hours of Bible prerequisites (REL 1210, REL 1240) during their first year. It is recommended that Bible majors complete English Composition I and II during their freshman year of college work before enrolling in upper-level Biblical Studies courses, which have major writing assignments. The Greek requirement (GRE 2140/2141) and REL 3713 should be completed no later than the student's sophomore year, but academically stronger students are encouraged to take these courses in the first year. A second year of Greek (GRW 3250/3251) should be taken the year immediately following GRE 2140/2141. REL 4247 should be taken in either the junior or senior year of the program, whenever the Fall semester occurs during an odd-numbered year. Graduating students will take the program capstone course REL 4901 in the final semester of their program.

Exclusions

Special one-hour courses offered as daily Bible for non-Bible majors will not satisfy the component requirements for Biblical Literature, Church History, or Religious Thought.

Quality of Work

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

Residency

Students must complete a minimum of 32 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College, at least 16 of which must be completed after the semester in which the student has earned a cumulative total of at least 90 semester hours.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN BIBLICAL STUDIES WITH A SPECIALIZATION IN NEW TESTAMENT (120 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
GRE 2140 – Beginning Greek I	4	GRE 2141 – Beginning Greek II	4
Math	3	Math	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
TR Lower Division Bible	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 3713 – Intro. Biblical Studies	3	TR Lower Division Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Behavioral Science	3	Behavioral or Social Science	3
PE Course	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Social Science	3	PE Course	1
REL 2261 – Survey of Pauline Epistles	2	REL 3308 – World Religions	3
TR Lower Division Bible	1	TR Lower Division Bible	1
GRW 3250 – NT Greek I	3	GRW 3251 – NT Greek II	3
Upper Division NT	2	TR Upper Division NT	2
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Upper Division Bible*	3	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Church History Component	3	Ch Hist/Rel Thought Component	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Upper Division Bible	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Upper Division Bible*	3	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Religious Thought Component	3	REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio	1
Upper Division Bible	3	Upper Division Bible	3
Elective	3	Upper Division Bible	3
		Elective	3
Total	14	Total	15

*REL 4247 required (offered in Fall of odd-numbered years)

Biblical Education (BS)

First awarded in 2015

Dr. Longstreth, *Program Coordinator*

Total Semester Hours

Candidates for a bachelor's degree in Biblical Education must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work. At least 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major and elective courses.

General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree must take at least one semester of natural science.

Lower Division Prerequisites (24 hours total; 13 required)

EDF 2005	Introduction to Education (3 hours; required)
LIT 2371	Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature (3 hours; required)
REL 1210	History and Geography of the Old Testament (2 hours; required)
REL 1240	History and Geography of the New Testament (2 hours; required)
REL 1273	Foundations for a Biblical Worldview (1 hour)
REL 1780	Evidences I: General Apologetics (1 hour)
REL 1781	Evidences II: The Biblical Text (1 hour)
REL 2223	Introduction to the Prophets (1 hour)
REL 2257	NT Epistles: 1 Corinthians (1 hour)
REL 2261	Survey of the Pauline Epistles (2 hours)
REL 2262	Survey of the General Epistles (1 hour)
REL 2264	NT Epistles: Ephesians/Colossians/Philemon (2 hours)
REL 2272	Survey of Biblical Doctrines (1 hour)
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3 hours; required)

Upper-level Requirements

Requirements for the major consist of 48 upper-level hours in Biblical Literature, Education, and Communication.

Biblical Literature (24 hours, REL 3713 and REL 4901 required)

REL 3221	The Law of Moses (3 hours)
REL 3222	OT Historical Books (3 hours)
REL 3227	Minor Prophets I (2 hours)
REL 3231	Job (2 hours)
REL 3233	Minor Prophets II (2 hours)
REL 3235	NT Backgrounds (2 hours)
REL 3253	Gospel and Epistles of John (3 hours)
REL 3256	NT Epistles: 2 Corinthians, Timothy, Titus (3 hours)
REL 3258	NT Epistles: James, Peter, Jude (2 hours)
REL 3265	Gospel of Matthew (3 hours)
REL 3266	Gospel of Mark (2 hours)
REL 3268	NT Epistles: Thessalonians and Philippians (2 hours)
REL 3713	Introduction to Biblical Studies (3 hours; required)
REL 4217	Critical Introduction to the OT (3 hours)
REL 4225	Ezekiel (3 hours)
REL 4226	Jeremiah (3 hours)
REL 4229	OT Prophets: Daniel (2 hours)
REL 4230	Isaiah (3 hours)
REL 4247	Critical Introduction to the NT (3 hours)

- REL 4254 Romans and Galatians (3 hours)
- REL 4255 Hebrews (2 hours)
- REL 4259 Book of Revelation (3 hours)
- REL 4900 Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature (1-3 hours)
- REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio (1 hour; **required**)
- REL 4930 Selected Topics (1-3 hours)

Education (9 hours)

9 hours of upper-level work in Education

Communication (9 hours)

9 hours of upper-level work in Communication

Required Electives (6 hours)

6 additional hours of upper-level work in Bible, Church History, Religious Thought, Education, or Communication

Sequence of Courses

Students should complete the 4 hours of Bible prerequisites (REL 1210, REL 1240) during their first year. Students should complete English Composition I and II during their freshman year of college work, or before enrolling in upper-level Biblical Studies courses. REL 3713 should be completed no later than the student's sophomore year, but academically stronger students are encouraged to take these courses in the first year. The student will take REL 4901 in the final semester of the program.

Exclusions

Special one-hour courses offered as daily Bible for non-Bible majors may not be counted toward the Biblical Education major.

Quality of Work

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

Residency

Students must complete a minimum of 32 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College, at least 16 of which must be completed after the semester in which the student has earned a cumulative total of at least 90 semester hours.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN BIBLICAL EDUCATION (120 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	Behavioral Science	3
Math	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
PE Course	1	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	PE Course	1
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	Social Science	3
TR Lower Division Bible	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 3713 – Intro. Biblical Studies	3	TR Lower Division Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Behavioral or Social Science	3	Humanities	3
Natural Science	4	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
REL 2261 – Survey of Pauline Epistles	2	Natural Science	4
TR Lower Division Bible	1	TR Lower Division Bible	1
EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education	3	Upper Division Bible	2
Elective	3	Upper Division Bible	2
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Upper Division Bible	3	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Upper-level Communication	3	Upper-level Communication	3
Upper-level Education	3	Upper-level Education	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Upper Division Bible	3	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Upper-level Communication	3	REL 4901 – Biblical Studies Portfolio	1
Upper-level Education	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
		Elective	3
Total	14	Total	15

Business Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Dr. Gilliam

Department Faculty: Mr. Clark; Mr. Densford; Mr. Murphy

Department Adjunct Faculty: Dr. Dickey; Mrs. Higgins; Mr. Perconti; Mr. Quinn; Mrs. Wilson

Aims of Business

The Business Department supports and promotes the vision and mission of Florida College. We strive to inspire, challenge, encourage and love the hearts and minds of students and colleagues to glorify God and pursue excellence through educational, occupational, and personal goals in business and related fields of study.

Courses in the business programs prepare students to lead and serve in employment opportunities, business and post-graduate education, and in every aspect of their lives. Students learn from faculty who integrate Christian values and character with professional and academic achievement to teach real-world application of business principles and concepts across a broad range of industries, organizations, and situations.

Students are introduced to leaders from the college's diverse network of alumni, advocates, and business communities who provide insight into current issues facing contemporary organizations together with practical strategies and tactics to address these issues.

Experiential student learning is embedded throughout the business degree programs. The department's goal is to create a learning environment that promotes faith in God, integrity, critical thinking, effective communication, technical skills, soft skills, and sound business knowledge needed to be successful as leaders and servants of families, organizations, and communities.

General Requirements

Admission to the Business Degree Programs

Students may be admitted to one or more of the business degree programs contingent upon all the following:

- Good academic standing.
- Grade of "C" or better in GEB 1011, MAC 1105 or higher, and STA 2023
- Submit application to and meet with the Chair of the Department of Business
- Assignment by the Chair to a Business Department Academic Advisor

Total Semester Hours

Students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Business Administration with Specialization in Sport Management must complete a minimum of 121 semester hours of accredited college academic credit.

General Education Requirements

Complete the equivalent of all Florida College General Education course requirements including: 6 semester hours of English Composition, 6 hours of Humanities, 3 hours of College Algebra or higher, 3 hours of Elementary Statistics, 6 hours of Natural Science with at least one lab science course, 3 hours of General Psychology, 3 hours of Public Speaking, and 2 hours of Physical Education.

General education requirements specific to BS degrees in the Business Programs are listed in the sections that follow.

Quality of Work

A minimum 2.50 GPA in business courses and 2.25 GPA overall is required for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, and Sport Management degree programs.

Daily Bible Requirement

All students must take a Bible course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

Residency

Students must complete at least 36 hours of upper-level coursework at Florida College. The Business Program Capstone courses (MAN 4720, MAR 4804) must be completed at Florida College.

Major Field Test

Students must take the Major Field Test (MFT) in the last semester of their senior year. The MFT is given as a part of the Capstone courses (MAN 4720, MAR 4804).

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Degree Program Course Requirements

General Education Requirements

Complete the equivalent of all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

- English Composition (6 hours)
- College Algebra or higher (3 hours)
- Elementary Statistics (3 hours)
- Social Science (6 hours) – ECO 2013, ECO 2023
- Natural Science with at least one lab science course (7 hours)
- Humanities (6 hours) - LIT 2371 satisfies both humanities and biblical literature requirements
- Biblical Literature (daily requirement based on residency)
- General Psychology (3 hours) – PSY 1012
- Public Speaking (3 hours)
- Physical Education (2 hours)

Business Program Foundational Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following foundational courses with a grade of “C” or better:

ACG 2001	Financial Accounting
ACG 2011	Managerial Accounting
CGS 2100	Computer Applications in Business
ECO 2013	Principles of Economics: Macro
ECO 2023	Principles of Economics: Micro
FIN 2100	Personal Finance
GEB 1011	Introduction to Business Administration

Business Program Core Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following core courses with a grade of “C” or better:

BUL 3320	Law & Business I
FIN 3403	Principles of Finance

GEB 3213 Communication in Business
 MAN 3025 Principles of Management
 MAN 3600 International Business
 MAN 3802 Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management
 MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing

Business Program Major Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in major courses within their respective degree program:

BS Business Administration Major Courses

- INP 4004 Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3 hours)
- ISM 3004 Information Systems (3 hours)
- MAN 3301 Human Resources Management (3 hours)
- MAN 4129 Organizational Leadership (3 hours)
- MAN 4504 Operations Management (3 hours)
- MAN 4720 Strategic Management – capstone (3 hours)
- MAN 4940 Internship: Business Programs (3 hours)

BS Finance Major Courses

- FIN 4443 Financial Policies & Strategies (3 hours)
- FIN 4453 Financial Modeling & Analysis (3 hours)
- FIN 4504 Principles of Investment (3 hours)
- MAN 4504 Operations Management (3 hours)
- MAN 4720 Strategic Management – capstone (3 hours)
- MAN 4940 Internship: Business Programs (3 hours)
- REE 4304 Real Estate Investment (3 hours)

BS Marketing Major Courses

- MAR 3323 Promotion Strategies (3 hours)
- MAR 3503 Consumer Behavior (3 hours)
- MAR 4480 Marketing Strategy (3 hours)
- MAR 4613 Marketing Research (3 hours)
- MAR 4721 Digital Marketing (3 hours)
- MAN 4720 Strategic Management – capstone (3 hours)
- or
- MAR 4804 Marketing Management – capstone (3 hours)
- MAN 4940 Internship: Business Programs (3 hours)

BS Sport Management Major Courses

- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3 hours)
- SPM 4104 Facility & Event Management (3 hours)
- SPM 4154 Organization & Administration of Sports (3 hours)
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3 hours)
- PSY 4832 Sport Psychology (3 hours)
- MAN 4720 Strategic Management – capstone (3 hours)
- MAN 4940 Internship: Business Programs (3 hours)

Elective Business Program Courses (9 hours)

Students may earn an additional 9 hours of elective business courses from (1) any Business Program Major Courses for which prerequisites have been met; and/or (2) the following courses:

GEB 4930 Selected Topics: Business Analytics and Data Analysis (3 hours)
 GEB 4930 Selected Topics: Health Care Administration (3 hours)

GEB 4930 Selected Topics: Supply Chain Management (3 hours)
GEB 4930 Selected Topics: Strategic Philanthropy (3 hours)
MAN 4701 Business Ethics and Society (3 hours)

Business Program Minors

Minor in Business Administration

The minor in Business Administration consists of at least 18 hours of Business courses including GEB 1011, MAN 3025, and least 12 hours of 3000-4000 level Business Administration major courses, excluding MAN 4720 (Strategic Management) and MAN 4940 (Internship: Business Programs).

Minor in Finance

The minor in Finance consists of at least 18 hours of Finance courses including ACG 2001, ACG 2011, FIN 3403, and least 9 additional hours of 3000-4000 level Finance major courses, excluding MAN 4720 (Strategic Management) and MAN 4940 (Internship: Business Programs). Students minoring in Finance must take ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 as Social Science general education requirements.

Minor in Marketing

The minor in Marketing consists of at least 18 hours of Marketing courses including GEB 1011, MAN 3025, MAR 3023, and least 9 additional hours of 3000-4000 level Marketing major courses, excluding MAN 4720 (Strategic Management) and MAN 4940 (Internship: Business Programs).

Minor in Sport Management

The minor in Sport Management consists of at least 18 hours of Sport Management courses including GEB 1011, MAN 3025, SPM 3004, and least 9 additional hours of 3000-4000 level Sport Management major courses, excluding MAN 4720 (Strategic Management) and MAN 4940 (Internship: Business Programs).

A maximum of 6 hours from Business Program courses required to achieve the Organizational Communications major, not including GEB 1011 and MAN 3025, may be used toward the achievement of any Business Program minor.

Business Administration (BS)

First awarded in 2009

Dr. Gilliam, Program Coordinator

General Education Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

- ENC 1101/1102 Freshman Composition I/II (6 hours)
- MAC 1105 College Algebra or higher (3 hours)
- STA 2023 Elementary Statistics (3 hours)
- ECO 2013/2023 Macro- and Micro- Economics
- Natural Science with at least one lab science course (7 hours)
- Humanities (6 hours) - LIT 2371 satisfies both humanities and biblical literature requirements
- Biblical Literature (daily requirement based on residency)
- PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking (3 hours)
- Physical Education (2 hours)

Science, Humanities, and Mathematics Requirement

This requirement may be satisfied by taking two natural science courses, including at least one laboratory science, and two Humanities courses. Students may satisfy the science and humanities requirement with one laboratory science course if they have completed two language courses and two humanities courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course. The math requirement may be fulfilled by passing MAC 1105 or higher and STA 2023 with a grade of "C" or better.

Business Program Foundational Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following foundational courses with a grade of "C" or better:

- ACG 2001 Financial Accounting (3 hours)
- ACG 2011 Managerial Accounting (3 hours)
- CGS 2100 Computer Applications in Business (3 hours)
- ECO 2013 Principles of Economics: Macro (3 hours)
- ECO 2023 Principles of Economics: Micro (3 hours)
- FIN 2100 Personal Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 1011 Introduction to Business Administration (3 hours)

Business Program Core Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following core courses with a grade of "C" or better:

- BUL 3320 Law & Business I (3 hours)
- FIN 3403 Principles of Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3025 Principles of Management (3 hours)
- MAN 3600 International Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3802 Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management (3 hours)
- MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing (3 hours)

Business Administration Major Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration must complete 21 hours in the following major courses within their respective degree program:

- INP 4004 Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3 hours)
- ISM 3004 Information Systems (3 hours)
- MAN 3301 Human Resources Management (3 hours)
- MAN 4129 Organizational Leadership (3 hours)
- MAN 4504 Operations Management (3 hours)
- MAN 4720 Strategic Management – capstone (3 hours)
- MAN 4940 Internship: Business Programs (3 hours)

Course Sequencing Guidance

Courses in the Business Programs are sequenced so that students can complete all degree requirements within a four-year timeframe. Sequencing of coursework is important to avoid scheduling conflicts and ensure that students are academically prepared for the designed scaffolding of curriculum and instruction throughout the program, from first-year requirements to the capstone course. Critical pathways are described below.

- 1st year: Composition I/II, College Algebra, Elementary Statistics, Introduction to Business, Public Speaking, and Computer Applications in Business are offered both fall and spring semesters and should be completed during the 1st year.
- 2nd year: Financial Accounting, Managerial Accounting, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics, Principles of Management, and Principles of Marketing are sequenced fall and spring and should be completed as 2nd year classes. These courses are critical prerequisites for business program core and major coursework in the 3rd year. Natural Science courses should be completed during the second and third year to avoid scheduling conflicts with upper-division courses in the 3rd and 4th year.
- 3rd year: Business core and major upper-division courses may be taken. Principles of Finance, Communication in Business, Operations Management, Law and Business I, Human Resources Management should be taken during the third year to avoid scheduling conflicts with 4th year courses. Humanities, Natural Science, general education, and elective courses may be scheduled during the 3rd year. Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management may be taken during the 3rd or 4th year, though it is recommended this course be taken in the 3rd year.
- 4th year: Organizational Leadership, Information Systems, International Business, and I/O Psychology should be taken in the 4th year. Strategic Management must be taken in the spring semester of the 4th year. Strategic Management must be taken in the final spring semester of the final year for all Business Administration majors.
- All students must complete an internship during their final year at Florida College. This course may be completed during the summer term between the 3rd and 4th year, or during the 4th year.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (123 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp. I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra <i>or higher</i>	3	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	STA 2023 – Statistics	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
GEB 1011 – Intro. Bus. Admin	3	CGS 2100 – Computer Apps. in Bus.	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro	3	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro	3
Natural Science with lab	4	LIT 2371 – OTP (MWF Daily Bible)	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	Natural Science	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting	3	ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting	3
MAN 3025 – Principles of Mgmt.	3	MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
Humanities	3	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	BUL 3320 – Law and Business I	3
FIN 2100 – Personal Finance	3	MAN 3301 – Human Resources Man	3
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	MAN 3802 – Entrep. & Small Bus. Mgt.	3
GEB 3213 – Comm. in Business	3	Elective	3
MAN 4504 – Operations Management	3		
Total	17	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
ISM 3004 – Information Systems	3	INP 4004 – I/O Psychology	3
MAN 3600 – International Business	3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management	3
MAN 4129 – Org Leadership	3	Elective	3
MAN 4940 – Business Internship	3	Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14

Finance (BS)

First awarded in 2023.

Dr. Gilliam, Program Coordinator

General Education Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

- ENC 1101/1102 Freshman Composition I/II (6 hours)
- MAC 1105 College Algebra or higher (3 hours)
- STA 2023 Elementary Statistics (3 hours)
- ECO 2013/2023 Macro- and Micro- Economics
- Natural Science with at least one lab science course (7 hours)
- Humanities (6 hours) - LIT 2371 satisfies both humanities and biblical literature requirements
- Biblical Literature (daily requirement based on residency)
- PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking (3 hours)

Science, Humanities, and Mathematics Requirement

This requirement may be satisfied by taking two natural science courses, including at least one laboratory science, and two Humanities courses. Students may satisfy the science and humanities requirement with one laboratory science course if they have completed two language courses and two humanities courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course. The math requirement may be fulfilled by passing MAC 1105 or higher and STA 2023 with a grade of "C" or better.

Business Program Foundational Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following foundational courses with a grade of "C" or better:

- ACG 2001 Financial Accounting (3 hours)
- ACG 2011 Managerial Accounting (3 hours)
- CGS 2100 Computer Applications in Business (3 hours)
- ECO 2013 Principles of Economics: Macro (3 hours)
- ECO 2023 Principles of Economics: Micro (3 hours)
- FIN 2100 Personal Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 1011 Introduction to Business Administration (3 hours)

Business Program Core Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following core courses with a grade of "C" or better:

- BUL 3320 Law & Business I (3 hours)
- FIN 3403 Principles of Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3025 Principles of Management (3 hours)
- MAN 3600 International Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3802 Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management (3 hours)
- MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing (3 hours)

Finance Major Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Finance must complete 21 hours in the following major courses within their degree program:

- FIN 4443 Financial Policies & Strategies (3 hours)
- FIN 4453 Financial Modeling & Analysis (3 hours)
- FIN 4504 Principles of Investment (3 hours)

- MAN 4504 Operations Management (3 hours)
- MAN 4720 Strategic Management – capstone (3 hours)
- MAN 4940 Internship: Business Programs (3 hours)
- REE 4304 Real Estate Investment (3 hours)

Course Sequencing Guidance

Courses in the Business Programs are sequenced so that students can complete all degree requirements within a four-year timeframe. Sequencing of coursework is important to avoid scheduling conflicts and ensure that students are academically prepared for the designed scaffolding of curriculum and instruction throughout the program, from first-year requirements to the capstone course. Critical pathways are described below.

- 1st year: Composition I/II, College Algebra, Elementary Statistics, Introduction to Business, Public Speaking, and Computer Applications in Business are offered both fall and spring semesters and should be completed during the 1st year.
- 2nd year: Financial Accounting, Managerial Accounting, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics, Principles of Management, and Principles of Marketing are sequenced fall and spring and should be completed as 2nd year classes. These courses are critical prerequisites for business program core and major coursework in the 3rd year. Natural Science courses should be completed during the second and third year to avoid scheduling conflicts with upper-division courses in the 3rd and 4th year.
- 3rd year: Business core and major upper-division courses may be taken. Principles of Finance, Communication in Business, Operations Management, Law and Business I, Human Resources Management should be taken during the third year to avoid scheduling conflicts with 4th year courses. Humanities, Natural Science, general education, and elective courses may be scheduled during the 3rd year. Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management may be taken during the 3rd or 4th year, though it is recommended this course be taken in the 3rd year.
- 4th year: Financial Modeling & Analysis, International Business, and Principles of Investment should be taken in the 4th year. Strategic Management must be taken in the spring semester of the 4th year. Strategic Management must be taken in the final spring semester of the final year for all Finance majors.
- All students must complete an internship during their final year at Florida College. This course may be completed during the summer term between the 3rd and 4th year, or during the 4th year.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN FINANCE (123 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp. I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra <i>or higher</i>	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
Physical Education	1	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	STA 2023 – Statistics	3
REL 1210 – History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
GEB 1011 – Intro to Bus Admin	3	CGS 2100 – Computer Apps in Bus	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro	2	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro	1
Natural Science with Lab	1	LIT 2371 – OTP (MWF Daily Bible)	3
MWF Daily Bible	3	Natural Science	3
TR Daily Bible	3	TR Daily Bible	3
ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting	4	ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting	3
MAN 3025 – Principles of Management	3	MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
Humanities	3	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	BUL 3320 – Law and Business I	3
FIN 2100 – Personal Finance	3	FIN 4443 – Fin. Policies & Strategies	3
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	MAN 3802 – Entrep. & Small Bus. Mgt	3
GEB 3213 – Communication in Business	3	REE 4304 – Real Estate Investment	3
MAN 4504 – Operations Management	3		
Total	17	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
FIN 4453 – Fin. Modeling & Analysis	3	FIN 4504 – Principles of Investment	3
MAN 3600 – International Business	3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management	3
MAN 4940 – Business Internship	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14

Marketing (BS)

First awarded in 2023.

Dr. Gilliam, Program Coordinator

General Education Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

- ENC 1101/1102 Freshman Composition I/II (6 hours)
- MAC 1105 College Algebra or higher (3 hours)
- STA 2023 Elementary Statistics (3 hours)
- ECO 2013/2023 Macro- and Micro- Economics
- Natural Science with at least one lab science course (7 hours)
- Humanities (6 hours) - LIT 2371 satisfies both humanities and biblical literature requirements
- Biblical Literature (daily requirement based on residency)
- PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking (3 hours)

Science, Humanities, and Mathematics Requirement

This requirement may be satisfied by taking two natural science courses, including at least one laboratory science, and two Humanities courses. Students may satisfy the science and humanities requirement with one laboratory science course if they have completed two language courses and two humanities courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course. The math requirement may be fulfilled by passing MAC 1105 or higher and STA 2023 with a grade of "C" or better.

Business Program Foundational Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following foundational courses with a grade of "C" or better:

- ACG 2001 Financial Accounting (3 hours)
- ACG 2011 Managerial Accounting (3 hours)
- CGS 2100 Computer Applications in Business (3 hours)
- ECO 2013 Principles of Economics: Macro (3 hours)
- ECO 2023 Principles of Economics: Micro (3 hours)
- FIN 2100 Personal Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 1011 Introduction to Business Administration (3 hours)

Business Program Core Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Marketing must complete 21 hours in the following core courses with a grade of "C" or better:

- BUL 3320 Law and Business I (3 hours)
- FIN 3403 Principles of Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3025 Principles of Management (3 hours)
- MAN 3600 International Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3802 Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management (3 hours)
- MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing (3 hours)

Marketing Major Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Finance must complete 21 hours in the following major courses within their degree program:

- MAR 3323 Promotion Strategies (3 hours)
- MAR 3503 Consumer Behavior (3 hours)
- MAR 4480 Marketing Strategy (3 hours)

- MAR 4613 Marketing Research (3 hours)
- MAR 4721 Digital Marketing (3 hours)
- MAN 4720 Strategic Management – capstone (3 hours)
- or
- MAR 4804 Marketing Management – capstone (3 hours)
- MAN 4940 Internship: Business Programs (3 hours)

Course Sequencing Guidance

Courses in the Business Programs are sequenced so that students can complete all degree requirements within a four-year timeframe. Sequencing of coursework is important to avoid scheduling conflicts and ensure that students are academically prepared for the designed scaffolding of curriculum and instruction throughout the program, from first-year requirements to the capstone course. Critical pathways are described below.

- 1st year: Composition I/II, College Algebra, Elementary Statistics, Introduction to Business, Public Speaking, and Computer Applications in Business are offered both fall and spring semesters and should be completed during the 1st year.
- 2nd year: Financial Accounting, Managerial Accounting, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics, Principles of Management, and Principles of Marketing are sequenced fall and spring and should be completed as 2nd year classes. These courses are critical prerequisites for business program core and major coursework in the 3rd year. Natural Science courses should be completed during the second and third year to avoid scheduling conflicts with upper-division courses in the 3rd and 4th year.
- 3rd year: Business core and major upper-division courses may be taken. Principles of Finance, Communication in Business, Marketing Strategies, Digital Marketing, Consumer Behavior, and Promotion Strategies should be taken during the third year to avoid scheduling conflicts with 4th year courses. Humanities, Natural Science, general education, and elective courses may be scheduled during the 3rd year. Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management may be taken during the 3rd or 4th year, though it is recommended this course be taken in the 3rd year.
- 4th year: Marketing Research and International Business should be taken in the 4th year. Strategic Management or Marketing Management must be taken in the spring semester of the 4th year.

All students must complete an internship during their final year at Florida College. This course may be completed during the summer term between the 3rd and 4th year, or during the 4th year.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN MARKETING (123 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp. I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra <i>or higher</i>	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
Physical Education	1	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	STA 2023 – Statistics	3
REL 1210 – History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
GEB 1011 – Intro to Bus Admin	3	CGS 2100 – Computer Apps in Bus	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro	3	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro	3
Natural Science with Lab	4	LIT 2371 – OTP (MWF Daily Bible)	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	Natural Science	3
TR Daily Bible	1	ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting	3
ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting	3	TR Daily Bible	1
MAN 3025 – Principles of Management	3	MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
Humanities	3	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	FIN 2100 – Personal Finance	3
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	MAR 3323 – Promotional Strategies	3
GEB 3213 – Communication in Business	3	MAR 3503 – Consumer Behavior	3
MAR 4480 - Marketing Strategy	3	Elective	3
MAR 4721 - Digital Marketing	3		
Total	17	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MAN 3600 – International Business	3	MAN 3802 – Entrep. & Small Bus. Mgt.	3
MAN 4504 – Operations Management	3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management	3
MAR 4613 – Marketing Research	3	MAN 4940 – Business Internship	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14

Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management (BS)

First awarded in 2014

Dr. Gilliam, Program Coordinator

General Education Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

- ENC 1101/1102 Freshman Composition I/II (6 hours)
- MAC 1105 College Algebra or higher (3 hours)
- STA 2023 Elementary Statistics (3 hours)
- ECO 2013/2023 Macro- and Micro- Economics
- Natural Science with at least one lab science course (7 hours)
- Humanities (6 hours) - LIT 2371 satisfies both humanities and biblical literature requirements
- Biblical Literature (daily requirement based on residency)
- PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking (3 hours)

Science, Humanities, and Mathematics Requirement

This requirement may be satisfied by taking two natural science courses, including at least one laboratory science, and two Humanities courses. Students may satisfy the science and humanities requirement with one laboratory science course if they have completed two language courses and two humanities courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course. The math requirement may be fulfilled by passing MAC 1105 or higher and STA 2023 with a grade of "C" or better.

Business Program Foundational Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following foundational courses with a grade of "C" or better:

- ACG 2001 Financial Accounting (3 hours)
- ACG 2011 Managerial Accounting (3 hours)
- CGS 2100 Computer Applications in Business (3 hours)
- ECO 2013 Principles of Economics: Macro (3 hours)
- ECO 2023 Principles of Economics: Micro (3 hours)
- FIN 2100 Personal Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 1011 Introduction to Business Administration (3 hours)

Business Program Core Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following core courses with a grade of "C" or better:

- BUL 3320 Law and Business I (3 hours)
- FIN 3403 Principles of Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3025 Principles of Management (3 hours)
- MAN 3600 International Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3802 Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management (3 hours)
- MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing (3 hours)

Sport Management Major Courses (21 hours)

All students majoring in Sport Management must complete 21 hours in the following major courses within their degree program:

- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3 hours)

- SPM 4104 Facility & Event Management (3 hours) – alternating even fall terms
- SPM 4154 Organization & Administration of Sports (3 hours) – alternating odd Spring terms
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3 hours) – alternating even Spring terms
- PSY 4832 Sport Psychology (3 hours) – alternating even Summer terms
- MAN 4720 Strategic Management – capstone (3 hours)
- MAN 4940 Internship: Business Programs (3 hours)

Course Sequencing Guidance

Courses in the Business Programs are sequenced so that students can complete all degree requirements within a four-year timeframe. Sequencing of coursework is important to avoid scheduling conflicts and ensure that students are academically prepared for the designed scaffolding of curriculum and instruction throughout the program, from first-year requirements to the capstone course. Critical pathways are described below.

- 1st year: Composition I/II, College Algebra, Elementary Statistics, Introduction to Business, Public Speaking, and Computer Applications in Business are offered both fall and spring semesters and should be completed during the 1st year.
- 2nd year: Financial Accounting, Managerial Accounting, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics, Principles of Management, and Principles of Marketing are sequenced fall and spring and should be completed as 2nd year classes. These courses are critical prerequisites for business program core and major coursework in the 3rd year. Natural Science courses should be completed during the second and third year to avoid scheduling conflicts with upper-division courses in the 3rd and 4th year.
- 3rd – 4th year: All core and major courses should be completed during the 3rd and 4th year. Sport Management major courses are offered once each alternating year, except for Introduction to Sport Management, which is offered each fall semester. Sport Psychology is offered during the summer term on even numbered years. It is imperative that students follow the recommended degree plan when scheduling these major courses. It is recommended that Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management be taken during the 3rd year, if possible.
- Strategic Management must be taken in the final spring semester by all Sport Management students.
- All students must complete an internship during their final year at Florida College. This course may be completed during the summer term between the 3rd and 4th year, or during the 4th year.

RECOMMENDED PLAN / BS DEGREE IN BUS. ADMINISTRATION/Sport Management (123 Hours shown)

Fall – Year One		Hours		Spring – Year One		Hours	
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp. I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3				
MAC 1105 – College Algebra <i>or higher</i>	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1				
Physical Education	1	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3				
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	STA 2023 – Statistics	3				
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog. OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog. NT	2				
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1				
GEB 1011 – Intro to Business Admin	3	CGS 2100 – Computer Apps in Business	3				
Total	16	Total	16				
Fall – Year Two		Hours		Spring – Year Two		Hours	
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro	3	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro	3				
Natural Science	3	LIT 2371 – OTP (MWF Daily Bible)	3				
MWF Daily Bible	2	Natural Science with Lab	4				
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1				
ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting	3	ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting	3				
FIN 2100 – Personal Finance	3						
Total	15	Total	14				
Summer – Even years only		Hours					
PSY 4832 – Sports Psychology	3						
Total	3						
Fall – Year Three (even)		Hours		Spring – Year Three (odd)		Hours	
MWF Daily Bible	1	Humanities	3				
TR Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1				
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	TR Daily Bible	1				
MAN 3025 – Principles of Management	3	BUL 3320 – Law and Business I	3				
MAN 3600 – International Business	3	GEB 3213 – Comm in Business	3				
SPM 3004 – Intro to Sport Management	3	MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing	3				
SPM 4104 – Facility & Event Management	3						
Total	17	Total	14				
Fall – Year Four (odd)		Hours		Spring – Year Four (even)		Hours	
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1				
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1				
ISM 3004 – Management Info Systems	3	MAN 3802 – Entrep. & Small Bus Mgt	3				
MAN 4504 – Operations Management	3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management	3				
MAN 4940 – Business Admin. Internship	3	PET 3251 – Sports in American Society	3				
SPM 4154 – Org. & Admin. of Sports	3	Elective	3				
Total	14	Total	14				

Fall – Year Three (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	Humanities	3
TR Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	TR Daily Bible	1
MAN 3025 – Principles of Management	3	GEB 3213 – Comm in Business	3
MAN 3600 International Business	3	MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing	3
SPM 3004 – Intro. to Sport Mgt.	3	PET 3251 – Sports in American Soc.	3
SPM 4154 – Org. & Admin. of Sports	3		
Total	17	Total	14
Summer – Even years	Hours		
PSY 4832 – Sports Psychology	3		
Total	3		
Fall – Year Four (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
ISM 3004 – Mgt. Information Systems	3	BUL 3320 – Law and Business I	3
MAN 4504 – Operations Management	3	MAN 3802 – Entrep. & Small Bus Mgt	3
MAN 4940 – Business Internship	3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management	3
SPM 4104 – Facility & Event Manage.	3	Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14

Communication Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Dr. Hamilton

Department Faculty: Dr. Johnson; Mr. McCray; Mrs. Trigg

Department Adjunct Faculty: Mrs. Mitchell

The Communication Department offers three majors: Communication (BA), Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA), and Organizational Communication (BA).

Communication (BA)

First awarded in 2012

TBA, Program Coordinator

Aims of Communication

Courses in communication are designed to create an appreciation for communication theory and practice, to develop communication skills and techniques, and to promote best practices. Courses prepare students for professional life and post-graduate education. The Department's goal is to create a learning environment which promotes effective written, oral and visual, communication skills, integrity, and critical thinking.

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Communication BA program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Selection and assigning of a Communication program academic advisor

Total Semester Hours

Students planning for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication must complete a total of 120 semester hours of accredited college work. At least 50 credit hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including the major, minor, Bible, and elective courses.

General Education Requirements

Communication majors must complete the 36-hour general education core, including two semesters of a modern language (or test out of the beginning semester), and two (2) hours of physical education classes. PSY 1012 and SYG 2411 are recommended to fulfill the behavioral science requirements, and at least one of the survey of literature courses; AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020 to fulfill the Humanities requirement.

Requirements for the Minor

Students pursuing a major in Communication must also complete a minor in an approved area such as: Behavioral Science, Biblical Languages, Biblical Literature, Christian Apologetics, Church History/Religious Thought, Business Administration, Education, English, History, Humanities, Marketing, or Music.

Quality of Work

A minimum GPA of 2.5 in all communication courses and a minimum GPA of 2.0 overall. Students must earn a grade of C or better in all required and elective courses in the major as well as their prerequisites.

Residency

Students must complete 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication. The capstone course must be completed at Florida College.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Requirements for the Major in Communication

Prerequisites: All are required (6 hours)

- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking

Communication Core: Majors must complete the following (18 hours)

- COM 3160 Writing for the Communication Professions
- COM 3945 Communication Internship
- MMC 3602 Mass Communication and Society
- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPC 4958 Senior Seminar in Communication (Capstone)

Communication Electives: Majors must complete 18 hours of the following upper-level courses:

- COM 3120 Organizational Communication
- COM 4930 Selected Topics in Communication
- CRW 3103 Creative Writing
- ENG 3014 Introduction to Literary Studies
- ENG 3063 Advanced Grammar
- ENG 3020 History and Literacy of the Cinema
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business
- MMC 3104 Writing and Editing for Media
- ORI 3130 Oral Interpretation
- PUR 3000 Public Relations
- SPC 3311 Social Media for Professionals
- SPC 3425 Small Group Communication
- SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate
- SPC 4540 Persuasion
- SPC 4683 Rhetorical Approaches to Media
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication
- SPC 4905 Directed Study in Communication
- TPP 3103 Intermediate Acting

Students may also take 3 semesters of SPC 3921/SPC 4922, RTT 2951/3952/4953, or yearbook for elective credit.

Students may also complete a second internship for elective credit as long as it is different than the first internship.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN COMMUNICATION (122 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp II	3
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	COM 2000 – Intro to Comm	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Behavioral/Social Science	3	Behavioral/Social Science	3
Humanities	3	Behavioral/Social Science	3
PE Course	1	Humanities	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	PE Course	1
TR Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	2
SPC 3602 or COM 3160	3	TR Daily Bible	1
Minor	3	SPC 3602 or COM 3160	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Three (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MMC 3602 – Mass Communication	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
COM 3945 - Internship	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Three (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
UD Communication Elective	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MMC 3602 – Mass Communication	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
COM 3945 - Internship	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Total	14	Total	14

Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA)

First awarded in 2020

Mr. McCray, Program Coordinator

Aims of Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media

Courses in Mass Media are designed to create an appreciation for communication theory and practice, to develop communication skills and techniques, as well as providing specific training in traditional and emerging media to prepare students for work in new media production. Courses are designed to meet the needs of those desiring to enter schools of advanced standing, and to prepare students for work in media management and production.

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Communication BA program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Selection and assigning of a Mass Media program academic advisor

Total Semester Hours

Students planning for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media must complete a total of 120 semester hours of accredited college work. At least 50 credit hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including the major and electives.

General Education Requirements

Mass Media Majors must complete the 36-hour general education core, including two semesters of a foreign language, and two (2) hours of physical education classes. At least one of the survey of literature courses; AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020 are recommended to fulfill the Humanities requirement.

Degree Requirements

In addition to the Communication Core and Elective courses, graduates will complete at least 18 hours in media courses.

Quality of Work

A minimum GPA of 2.5 in all communication courses and 2.0 for overall is required. Students must earn a grade of C or better in all required and elective courses in the major as well as their prerequisites.

Residency

Students must complete 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication. The capstone course must be completed at Florida College.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Requirements for the Major in Mass Media

Prerequisites: All are required (9 hours)

- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking
- CMC 2210 Intro to Audio Production

Communication Core: Majors must complete all of the following (18 hours)

- COM 3160 Writing for the Communication Professions
- COM 3945 Communication Internship
- MMC 3602 Mass Communication and Society
- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPC 4958 Senior Seminar in Communication (Capstone)

Mass Media Core: Majors must complete 18 hours of the following upper-level courses. Courses taken beyond 18 hours will be counted toward required Communication Electives:

- CMC 3215 Advanced Audio Production
- ENG 3120 History and Literacy of the Cinema
- MMC 3104 Writing and Editing for Media
- SPC 3311 Social Media for Professionals
- SPC 4683 Rhetorical Approaches to Media
- VIC 3001 Visual Communication and Production
- RTV 3514 Advanced Video Production

Communication Electives: Majors must complete 18 hours of the following upper-level courses:

- COM 3120 Organizational Communication
- CRW 3103 Creative Writing
- ENG 3014 Introduction to Literary Studies
- ENG 3063 Advanced Grammar
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business
- PUR 3000 Public Relations
- SPC 4540 Persuasion
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication
- SPC 4905 Directed Study in Communication
- TPP 1110 Beginning Acting
- TPP 3103 Intermediate Acting

Students may also take 3 semesters of SPC 3921/SPC 4922, RTT 2951/3952/4953, or yearbook for elective credit.

Students may also complete a second internship for elective credit as long as it is different than the first internship.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN COMMUNICATION WITH SPECIALIZATION IN MASS MEDIA

(121 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
Behavioral Science	3	Behavioral Science	3
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp II	3
Math	3	Math	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	REL 1240	2
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	COM 2000 – Intro/Communication	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Humanities	3	LIT 2371	3
Social Science	3	TR Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	COM 3160 or SPC 3602	3
TR Daily Bible	1	Communication Elective	3
COM 3160 or SPC 3602	3	Activities Course	1
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Three (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
CMC 2210 - Intro to Audio	3	CMC 3215 - Advanced Audio	3
ENG 3120 - Hist./Lit. of Cinema	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3
MMC 3602 - Mass Comm & Society	3	SPC 3311 - Social Media for Pros	3
VIC 3001 - Visual Comm & Production	3	Communication Elective	3
Activities Course	1	Activities Course	1
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
COM 3945 - Internship	3	MMC 3104 - Writing for Media	3
RTV 3204 - TV & Radio Broadcast	3	RTV 3514 - Advanced Video	3
SPC 4683 - Rhet. Approaches to Media	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
Communication Elective	3	Communication Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Three (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
CMC 2210 - Intro to Audio	3	COM 3945 - Comm Internship	3
SPC 4683 - Rhet. Approaches to Media	3	MMC 3104 - Writing for Media	3
VIC 3001 - Visual Comm & Production	3	RTV 3514 - Advanced Video	3
Communication Elective	3	Communication Elective	3
Activities Course	1	Activities Course	1
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
ENG 3120 - Hist./Lit. of Cinema	3	CMC 3215 - Advanced Audio	3
MMC 3602 – Mass Communication	3	SPC 3301 – Inter. Comm.	3
RTV 3204 - TV & Radio Broadcast	3	SPC 3311 - Social Media for Pros	3
Communication Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
Total	14	Total	14

Organizational Communication (BA)

First awarded in 2015

TBA, Program Coordinator

Aims of Organizational Communication

The Bachelor of Arts in Organizational Communication is a multi-disciplinary degree that combines the study of Communication with select courses in Behavioral Science, English, Management, Marketing, Media Studies, and Sports Management. It prepares graduates for communication positions in corporate, non-profit, and government sectors.

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Organizational Communication BA program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Selection and assigning of an Organizational Communication program academic advisor

Total Semester Hours

Candidates for the degree must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work. At least 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including the major, Bible and elective courses.

General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core, including at least six hours of foreign language, and two (2) hours of physical education classes. PSY 1012 is recommended to fulfill the behavioral science requirements, and at least one of the survey of literature courses; AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020 to fulfill the Humanities requirement.

Quality of Work

A minimum GPA of 2.5 on all communication courses and 2.0 overall is required. Students must earn a grade of C or better in all required and elective courses in the major as well as their prerequisites.

Residency

Students must complete a minimum of 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College to receive the BA in Organizational Communication.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Requirements for the Major in Organizational Communication

Prerequisites (9 hours)

COM 2000	Introduction to Communication
GEB 1011	Introduction to Business Administration
SPC 1608	Public Speaking

Required Courses: Majors must complete all the following (30 hours)

COM 3120	Organizational Communication
COM 3160	Writing for the Communication Professions
COM 3945	Internship in Communication
PUR 3000	Public Relations
SPC 3301	Interpersonal Communication
SPC 3311	Social Media for Professionals
SPC 3425	Small Group Communication
SPC 3602	Advanced Public Speaking
SPC 4540	Persuasion
SPC 4958	Senior Communication Capstone

Elective Courses: Six additional courses must be selected from the following list in consultation with an advisor (18 hours)

COM 4930	Selected Topics in Communication
CRW 3013	Creative Writing
ENG 3063	Advanced Grammar
ENG 3120	History & Literacy of the Cinema
INP 4004	Industrial & Organizational Psychology
MAN 3025	Principles of Management
MAN 3301	Human Resource Management
MAN 4129	Organizational Leadership
MAR 3023	Principles of Marketing
MAR 4721	Digital Marketing
MMC 3104	Writing and Editing for Media
MMC 3602	Mass Communication & Society
PPE 4003	Psychology of Personality
PSY 4832	Sports Psychology
SOP 4004	Social Psychology
SPC 3212	Argumentation & Debate
SPC 4683	Rhetorical Approaches to Media
SPC 4710	Intercultural Communication
SPC 4905	Directed Independent Study
SPM 3004	Introduction to Sport Management
SPM 4104	Facility & Event Management
VIC 3001	Visual Communication & Production

Students may also take 3 semesters of SPC 3921/SPC 4922, RTT 2951/3952/4953, or yearbook for elective credit.

Students may also complete a second internship for elective credit as long as it is different than the first internship.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (122 hours shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog. NT	2
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog. OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	COM 2000 – Intro. Communication	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Behavioral/Social Science	3	Behavioral/Social Science	3
Humanities	3	Behavioral/Social Science	3
PE Course	1	Humanities	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	PE Course	1
TR Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	2
SPC 3602 or COM 3160	3	TR Daily Bible	1
Elective	3	SPC 3602 or COM 3160	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Three (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
COM 3120 Organizational Comm	3	PUR 3000 Public Relations	3
GEB 1011 Intro to Business	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 3311 Social Media for Prof	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	UD Org. Comm. Elective	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
COM 3945 – Internship	3	SPC 3425 Small Group Comm	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 4540 Persuasion	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	UD Org. Comm. Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Three (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
GEB 1011 Intro to Business	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 3425 Small Group Comm	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 4540 Persuasion	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	UD Org. Comm. Elective	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
COM 3120 Organizational Comm	3	PUR 3000 Public Relations	3
COM 3945 – Internship	3	SPC 3311 Social Media for Prof	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
UD Org. Comm. Elective	3	UD Org. Comm. Elective	3
Total	14	Total	14

Education & Physical Education Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Mr. J. Barlar,

Education Department Faculty: Mrs. Cable; Mrs. Roberts

Education Department Adjunct Faculty: Mr. Benson; Mr. Dorrell; Mrs. Hastings; Mr. Shutt; Mr. Smith

Physical Education Department Faculty: Mr. Parimore

Physical Education Department Adjunct Faculty: Mrs. Olenik; Mrs. Parimore

Aims of Education

The aims of the Education Department of Florida College are to: (a) share in fulfilling the mission and philosophy of Florida College, (b) facilitate the development of professional knowledge, dispositions, and skills in those who will be teaching others, and (c) empower them to become productive members of their chosen educational institutions and communities.

Elementary Education (BS)

First awarded in 2001

Mr. J. Barlar, *Program Coordinator*

The Elementary Education degree program is accredited by the Florida Department of Education. Graduates of this program are eligible to apply for K-6 teacher certification with the English Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) and Reading endorsements to the Florida Department of Education.

This program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the four-year recommended plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. The Program Coordinator must approve any alternative coursework. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.

Daily Bible Requirement

Students are required by college policy to attend daily Bible classes with the exception of the final internship semester. During the final internship, students complete a one credit weekly Bible seminar.

Residency

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College, to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions in extraordinary cases.

Admittance Requirements

All of the following requirements must be met/submitted prior to admittance to the Education Program. Students must be admitted to the Education Program before taking methods courses or internships.

- 2.50 GPA or higher
- Application to the Education Program
- Philosophy of Education
- Personal Reference
- Educational Reference
- Transcripts of any other college work
- Proof that student has taken the Florida Teacher Certification Exam (FTCE)- General Knowledge Test (GKT)*

*Candidates must pass the FTCE GKT prior to admittance into the EDE 4940 Final Teaching Internship

Graduation Requirements

- 2.50 GPA or higher
- A grade of “C” or better for required courses (except for daily Bible courses)
- Passing score on all sections of the General Knowledge Florida Teacher Certification Exam
- Passing score on the Professional Educator Florida Teacher Certification Exam
- Passing Score on all sections of the Elementary Education (K-6) Subject Area Florida Teacher Certification Exam
- Successful completion of three levels of internship and all TESOL/Reading requirements
- Successful completion of all Portfolio Projects and Critical Exams

Commencement

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Degree Program Course Requirements

General Education Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements, including:

- ENC 1101 English Composition Skills I (3 hours)
- ENC 1102 English Composition Skills II (3 hours)
- PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking (3 hours)
- Physical Education Electives (2 hours)
- Mathematics (6 hours) – Recommended courses: MAC 1105 College Algebra, MGF 1106 Mathematics for Liberal Arts I, or MGF 1107 Mathematics for Liberal Arts II
- Social Sciences (6 hours) – Recommended courses: AMH 2010 American History and EUH 1000 Western Civilization
- Natural Sciences with at least one lab science course (7 hours) - Recommended courses: BSC 1005 Intro to Biological Principles, PSC 1121 Conceptual Physical Science
- Humanities (6 hours) – Recommended courses: LAE 3414 History of Children’s and Adolescent Literature*, LIT 2371 Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature

* For education majors only the LAE 3414 History of Children’s and Adolescent Literature course may apply as 3 hours of Humanities credit toward General Education requirements.

Lower-Division Required Education Courses (9 credit hours)

- EDF2005 Introduction to Education (3 hours)
- EDF2085 Teaching Diverse Populations (3 hours)
- EME 2040 Educational Technology (3 hours)

Upper-Division Required Education Courses (65 credit hours)

- EDE 2042 FTCE Test Prep I (GKT) (1 hour) - This course may be waived if all sections of the FTCE GKT have been passed prior to the start of the spring semester before applying to the Education Program.
- EDE 3941 Pre-Internship Field Experience I (2 hours)
- EDE 4043 FTCE Test Prep II (K-6) (1 hour) - This course may be waived if all sections of the FTCE Elementary Education test have been passed prior to the start of the fall semester before the final internship.
- EDE 4201 Curriculum and Instruction (3 hours)
- EDE 4245 Enhancing Engagement through Arts-Based Curriculum (2 hours)

EDE 4940	Teaching Internship* (11 hours)
EDE 4942	Pre-Intern Field Experience II (2 hours)
EDF 3122	Learning & the Developing Child (3 hours)
EDF 3251	Classroom Management (3 hours)
EDF 3430	Testing and Measurement in Education (3 hours)
EEX 3050	Survey of Special Education (3 hours)
LAE 3314	Methods of Teaching Language Arts & Children's Literature (3 hours)
MAE 4310	Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School I (3 hours)
MAE 4311	Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School II (3 hours)
RED 3309	Early and Emergent Literacy: K-2 (3 hours)
RED 3353	Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension and Content Area Reading (3 hours)
RED 4542	Literacy Assessment (3 hours)
RED 4940	Final Reading Internship (1 hours)
SCE 4310	Methods of Teaching Science (3 hours)
SSE 3313	Methods of Teaching Social Science (3 hours)
TSL 3080	Introduction to TESOL (3 hours)
TSL 4081	TESOL Issues and Practices (3 hours)

As an integral part of coursework, the Department requires all Elementary Education majors to complete a series of Portfolio Projects and Critical Exams to demonstrate mastery of all state standards. Successful completion of these tasks and exams is required for graduation and state certification eligibility.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (128-130 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
Natural Science	3-4	Physical Education	1
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
TR Daily Bible	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education	3	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	15-16	EDF 2085 – Teach. Diverse Populations	3
		Total	16
Summer – Year One			
Humanities (LAE 3414 Children’s and Adolescent Literature available online)			3
Total			3
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Mathematics	3	Mathematics	3
Natural Science	3-4	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	Physical Education	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	EDF 3122 – Learning and Dev. Child	3
EME 2040 – Educational Technology	3	TSL 3080 – Introduction to TESOL	3
		EDE 2042 – FTCE Prep I (GKT)	1
Total	15-16	Total	15
*Take FTCE GKT exam and apply for admission to Elementary Education Department by end of Spring Term. Provide evidence of passing scores on FTCE GKT prior to Final Internship semester			
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EDE 4201 – Curriculum and Instruction	3	RED 3353 – Intermediate Lit. 3-6	3
EDF 3430 – Testing/Measurement	3	MAE 4311 – Methods: Elem Math II	3
EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education	3	LAE 3314 – Methods: Elem. Lang. Arts	3
MAE 4310 – Methods: Elem Math I	3	EDE 3941 – Pre-Intern Field Exp. I	2
RED 3309 – Early and Emer. Lit. K-2	3	EDF 3251 – Classroom Management	3
Total	17	Total	16
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	Senior Bible Seminar	1
TSL 4081 – TESOL Issues and Practices	3	EDE 4940 Education Internship	11
SCE 4310 – Methods: Nat. Science	3	EDE 4245 – Enhancing Engagement	2
SSE 3313 – Methods: Social Science	3	RED 4940 – Reading Internship	1
RED 4542 – Lit. Assessment	3		
EDE 4043 – FTCE Test Prep II (K-6)	1		
EDE 4942 – Pre-Intern Field Exp. II	2		
Total	16	Total	15
Take and pass FTCE Professional Education and K-6 Subject Area exams (required for graduation)			

Educational Studies with Specialization in Biology (BS)

First awarded in 2019

Mr. J. Barlar, Program Coordinator

Graduates of the Educational Studies with Specialization in Biology will have a broad, foundational knowledge of educational theory and practices as well as strong content knowledge in the area of Biology. These knowledge bases should well prepare them for work in middle and high school private educational settings and support them in seeking state certification in middle and high school Biology. However, because state accreditation requirements vary by state, graduates are encouraged to investigate the specific requirements for the state in which they plan to seek employment.

This degree program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the applicable four-year plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. The Program Coordinator must approve any alternative coursework. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.

Daily Bible Requirement

Students are required by college policy to attend daily Bible classes except for the capstone experience semester. During the capstone experience, students complete a one credit weekly Bible seminar.

Residency

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Educational Studies. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions if emergencies arise.

Admittance Requirements

(All of the following requirements must be met/submitted prior to admittance to the Education Program. Students must be admitted to the Education Program before taking methods courses or internships)

- 2.25 GPA or higher
- Application to the Education Program
- Philosophy of Education
- Personal Reference
- Educational Reference
- Transcripts of any other college work

Graduation Requirements

An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required for completion of the Educational Studies degree.

Commencement

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Degree Program Course Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

BSC 2010	C/L Biological Processes I & Lab (4 hours)
BSC 2011	C/L Biological Processes II & Lab (4 hours)
ENC 1101	Freshman Composition I (3 hours)
ENC 1102	Freshman Composition II (3 hours)
Humanities* (6 hours)	Recommended: LIT 2371 OT Poetry and Wisdom Literature
Math (6 hours)	College Algebra or higher
Physical Education (2 courses)	

PSY 1012	General Psychology (3 hours)
Soc /Beh Sci (6 hours)	Includes 6 hours social science OR 3 hours of social science and 3 hours of additional behavioral science
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3 hours)

* For education majors only the LAE 3414 History of Children's and Adolescent Literature course may apply as 3 hours of Humanities credit toward General Education requirements.

Lower-Division Required Education Courses

EDF2005	Introduction to Education (3 hours)
EDF2085	Teaching Diverse Populations (3 hours)
EME 2040	Educational Technology (3 hours)

Upper-Division Required Education Courses

EDF 3122	Learning & the Developing Child (3 hours)
EDE 4201	Curriculum and Instruction (3 hours)
EDE 4940	Final Teaching Internship (11 hours)
EDE 4942	Pre-Internship Field Experience II (2 hours)
EDF 3251	Classroom Management (3 hours)
EDF 3430	Testing and Measurement in Education (3 hours)
EEX 3050	Survey of Special Education (3 hours)
RED 3353	Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension and Content Area Reading (3 hours)
TSL 3080	Introduction to TESOL (3 hours)

Discipline-Specific Requirements for Specialization in Biology (20-21 credit hours)

CHM 1045C/L	General Chemistry I with lab I (4 hours)
CHM 1046C/L	General Chemistry II with lab (4 hours)
SCE 4310	Methods of Teaching Science (3 hours)

Additional 9 hours of Specialization chosen from course list below:

BSC 3933	Special Topics in Biology: Cell Biology (3 hours)
BSC 3933	Special Topics in Biology: Nutrition (3 hours)
MCB 3020	Microbiology (4 hours)
PCB 3063	Genetics (3 hours)

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN ED STUDIES WITH SPECIALIZATION IN BIOLOGY (123 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 - Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
Mathematics	3	Mathematics	3
Physical Education	1	Social Science	3
SPC 1608 - Public Speaking	3	REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	EDF 2085 - Teaching Diverse Pops	3
EDF 2005 - Introduction to Education	3	Total	
Total	16		15
Fall – Year One	Hours		
LAE 3414 – Child and Adolescent Lit	3		
Total	3		
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
BSC 2010C - Bio I: Biological Process	4	BSC 2011C - Bio II: Biological Diversity	4
PSY 1012 - General Psychology	3	LIT 2371 - OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Social/Behavioral Science	3	Physical Education	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	EDF 3122 - Learning/Developing Child	3
EME 2040 - Educational Technology	3		
Total	16	Total	12
Apply for admission to Education Program			
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
CHM 1045C - General Chemistry I	4	CHM 1046C - General Chemistry II	4
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EDE 4201 - Curriculum and Instruction	3	Biology Specialization Course	3-4
EDF 3430 Testing/Measurement	3	EDF 3251 - Classroom Management	3
EEX 3050 - Survey of Special Education	3	TSL 3080 - Intro to TESOL	3
Total	15	Total	15-16
Summer – Year Three	Hours		
RED 3353 – Intermediate Literacy	3		
Total	3		
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	Senior Bible Seminar	1
TR Daily Bible	1	EDE 4940 - Final Teaching Internship	11
Biology Specialization Courses	3-4		
Biology Specialization Courses	3-4		
EDE 4942 - Pre-Internship Field Exp II	2		
SCE 4310 - Methods of Teaching Science	3	Total	12
Total	13-15		

Educational Studies with Specialization in History (BS)

First awarded in 2019

Mr. J. Barlar, *Program Coordinator*

Graduates of Educational Studies with Specialization in History will have a broad, foundational knowledge of educational theory and practices as well as strong content knowledge in the area of History. These knowledge bases should well prepare them for work in middle and high school private educational settings and support them in seeking state certification in middle and high school History. However, because state accreditation requirements vary by state, graduates are encouraged to investigate the specific requirements for the state in which they plan to seek employment.

This degree program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the applicable four-year plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. The Program Coordinator must approve any alternative coursework. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.

Daily Bible Requirement

Students are required by college policy to attend daily Bible classes except for the capstone experience semester. During the capstone experience, students complete a one credit weekly Bible seminar.

Residency

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Educational Studies. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions if emergencies arise.

Admittance Requirements

(All of the following requirements must be met/submitted prior to admittance to the Education Program. Students must be admitted to the Education Program before taking methods courses or internships)

- 2.25 GPA or higher
- Application to the Education Program
- Philosophy of Education
- Personal Reference
- Educational Reference
- Transcripts of any other college work

Graduation Requirements

An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required for completion of the Educational Studies degree.

Commencement

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Degree Program Course Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

AMH 2010	American History: 1607-1877 (3 hours)
AMH 2020	American History: 1877-Present (3 hours)
ENC 1101	Freshman Composition I (3 hours)
ENC 1102	Freshman Composition II (3 hours)
EUH 1000	Western Civilization: Beginning to 1600
EUH 1001	Western Civilization: 1600-Present
Humanities* (6 hours)	Recommended: LIT 2371 OT Poetry and Wisdom Literature

Math (6 hours)
 Natural Science Courses with at least one lab (7 hours)
 Physical Education (2 courses)
 PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
 SPC 1608 Public Speaking (3 hours)

* For education majors only the LAE 3414 History of Children's and Adolescent Literature course may apply as 3 hours of Humanities credit toward General Education requirements.

Lower-Division Required Education Courses

EDF2005 Introduction to Education (3 hours)
 EDF2085 Teaching Diverse Populations (3 hours)
 EME 2040 Educational Technology (3 hours)

Upper-Division Required Education Courses

EDF 3122 Learning & the Developing Child (3 hours)
 EDE 4201 Curriculum and Instruction (3 hours)
 EDE 4940 Final Teaching Internship (11 hours)
 EDE 4942 Pre-Internship Field Experience II (2 hours)
 EDF 3251 Classroom Management (3 hours)
 EDF 3430 Testing and Measurement in Education (3 hours)
 EEX 3050 Survey of Special Education (3 hours)
 RED 3353 Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension and Content Area Reading (3 hours)
 TSL 3080 Introduction to TESOL (3 hours)

Discipline-Specific Requirements for Specialization in History (18 credit hours)

SSE 3313 Methods of Teaching Social Sciences (3 hours)

Additional 15 hours of Specialization chosen from the course list below:

AMH 3130 Revolutionary Era, 1765-1789 (3 hours)
 AMH 3170 The American Civil War and Reconstruction (3 hours)
 AMH 3201 Theodore Roosevelt's America, 1880-1912 (3 hours)
 AMH 3270 Post-war 1945 America (3 hours)
 AMH 3510 U.S. Diplomatic History, 1765-1898 (3 hours)
 AMH 3511 U.S. Diplomatic History, 1900-Present (3 hours)
 AMH 3543 The Pacific War (3 hours)
 ASH 3223 The Modern Middle East (3 hours)
 EUH 3245 Europe from 1914-1945 (3 hours)
 EUH 3401 Ancient Greece (3 hours)
 EUH 3411 Ancient Rome (3 hours)

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN ED STUDIES WITH SPECIALIZATION IN HISTORY (123 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
AMH 2010 – American History I	3	AMH 2020 – American History II	3
ENC 1101 - Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
Mathematics	3	Mathematics	3
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	Physical Education	1
TR Daily Bible	1	REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2
EDF 2005 - Introduction to Education	3	TR Daily Bible	1
		EDF 2085 - Teaching Diverse Pops	3
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
EUH 1000 – Western Civ I	3	EUH 1001 – Western Civ II	3
PSY 1012 - General Psychology	3	LIT 2371 - OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Natural Science w/Lab	3-4	Natural Science w/Lab	3-4
MWF Daily Bible	2	Physical Education	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EME 2040 - Educational Technology	3	EDF 3122 - Learning/Developing Child	3
Total	15-16	Total	14-15
Apply for admission to Education Program			
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Humanities	3
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EDE 4201 - Curriculum and Instruction	3	EDF 3251 - Classroom Management	3
EDF 3430 Testing/Measurement	3	History_Specialization Course	3
History Specialization Course	3	History_Specialization Course	3
		TSL 3080 - Intro to TESOL	3
Total	14	Total	17
Summer – Year Three	Hours		
RED 3353 – Intermediate Literacy	3		
Total	3		
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	Senior Bible Seminar	1
TR Daily Bible	1	EDE 4940 - Final Teaching Internship	11
EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education	3		
EDE 4942 - Pre-Internship Field Exp II	2		
History_Specialization Course	3		
History_Specialization Course	3		
SSE 3313 – Methods: Social Science	3		
Total	16	Total	12

Educational Studies with Specialization in Reading (BS)

First awarded in 2019

Mr. J. Barlar, Program Coordinator

Graduates of the Educational Studies with Specialization in Reading will have a broad, foundational knowledge of educational theory and practices as well as strong content knowledge in the area of Reading. These knowledge bases should well prepare them for work in private educational settings and support them in seeking state certification. However, because state accreditation requirements vary by state, graduates are encouraged to investigate the specific requirements for the state in which they plan to seek employment.

This degree program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the applicable four-year plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. The Program Coordinator must approve any alternative coursework. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.

Daily Bible Requirement

Students are required by college policy to attend daily Bible classes except for the capstone experience semester. During the capstone experience, students complete a one credit weekly Bible seminar.

Residency

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Educational Studies. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions if emergencies arise.

Admittance Requirements

(All of the following requirements must be met/submitted prior to admittance to the Education Program. Students must be admitted to the Education Program before taking methods courses or internships)

- 2.25 GPA or higher
- Application to the Education Program
- Philosophy of Education
- Personal Reference
- Educational Reference
- Transcripts of any other college work

Graduation Requirements

An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required for completion of the Educational Studies degree.

Commencement

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Degree Program Course Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ENC 1101 | Freshman Composition I (3 hours) |
| ENC 1102 | Freshman Composition II (3 hours) |
| Humanities* (3 hours) | Recommended: LIT 2371 OT Poetry and Wisdom Literature |
| LAE 3414 History of Children's and Adolescent Literature* (3 hours) | |
| Math (6 hours) | |
| Natural Science Courses with at least one lab (7 hours) | |
| Physical Education (2 courses) | |
| PSY 1012 | General Psychology (3 hours) |

Soc /Beh Sci (6 hours)	Includes 6 hours social science OR 3 hours of social science and 3 hours of additional behavioral science
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3 hours)

* For education majors only the LAE 3414 History of Children's and Adolescent Literature course may apply as 3 hours of Humanities credit toward General Education requirements.

Lower-Division Required Education Courses

EDF2005	Introduction to Education (3 hours)
EDF2085	Teaching Diverse Populations (3 hours)
EME 2040	Educational Technology (3 hours)

Upper-Division Required Education Courses

EDF 3122	Learning & the Developing Child (3 hours)
EDE 4201	Curriculum and Instruction (3 hours)
EDE 4942	Pre-Internship Field Experience II (2 hours)
EDF 3251	Classroom Management (3 hours)
EDF 3430	Testing and Measurement in Education (3 hours)
EEX 3050	Survey of Special Education (3 hours)
RED 3353	Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension and Content Area Reading (3 hours)
TSL 3080	Introduction to TESOL (3 hours)

Course Requirements for Specialization in Reading (26 credit hours)

EDE 4245	Enhancing Engagement (2 hours)
LAE 3314	Methods of Teaching Language Arts (3 hours)
RED 3309	Emergent Literacy (3 hours)
RED 4542	Literacy Assessment (3 hours)
RED 4941	Final Reading Internship (12 hours)
TSL 4081	TESOL Issues and Practices (3 hours)

Additional (6) Hours from courses below:

COM 3160	Writing for the Communication Professional (3 hours)
ENG 3062	Advanced Grammar (3 hours)
MMC 3100	Writing and Editing for Media (3 hours)

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN ED STUDIES WITH SPECIALIZATION IN READING (120 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 - Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
Mathematics	3	Mathematics	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Natural Science w/Lab	3-4
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EDF 2005 - Introduction to Education	3	EDF 2085 - Teaching Diverse Pops	3
Total	15	Total	15-16
Fall – Year One	Hours		
LAE 3414 – Child and Adolescent Lit	3		
Total	3		
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Physical Education	1	LIT 2371 - OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
PSY 1012 - General Psychology	3	Natural Science w/Lab	3-4
Social Science	3	Physical Education	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	Social Science	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EME 2040 - Educational Technology	3	EDF 3122 - Learning/Developing Child	3
Total	13	Total	14-15
Apply for admission to Education Program			
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EDE 4201 - Curriculum and Instruction	3	EDF 3251 - Classroom Management	3
EDF 3430 Testing/Measurement	3	LAE 3314 – Methods: Language Arts	3
RED 3309 – Emergent Literacy	3	RED 3353 – Intermediate Lit: 3-6	3
TSL 3080 - Intro to TESOL	3	Reading_Specialization Course	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	Senior Bible Seminar	1
TR Daily Bible	1	EDE 4245 – Enhancing Engagement	2
EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education	3	EDE 4941 - Final Reading Internship	12
EDE 4942 - Pre-Internship Field Exp II	2		
Reading_Specialization Course	3		
RED 4542 – Literacy Assessment	3		
TSL 4081 – TESOL Issues and Practices	3		
Total	16	Total	15

Mathematics Education (BS)

First awarded in 2023

Mr. J. Barlar and Dr. Stafford, *Program Coordinators*

The Mathematics Education degree program is accredited by the Florida Department of Education. Graduates of this program are eligible to apply for 6-12 Mathematics teacher certification to the Florida Department of Education.

This program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the four-year recommended plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. Any alternative coursework must be approved by a Program Coordinator. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.

General Education Requirements

All students must complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education classes as a graduation requirement. Individual degree paths may have additional requirements in the general education core. See the Mathematics Education degree path below for the specific requirements of that degree path.

Residency

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College, to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics Education. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions in extraordinary cases.

Admittance Requirements

All of the following requirements must be met/submitted prior to admittance to the Education Program, Students must be admitted to the Education program before taking methods courses or internships.

- 2.50 GPA or higher
- Application to the Education Program
- Philosophy of Education
- Personal Reference
- Educational Reference
- Transcripts of any other college work
- Proof that student has taken the Florida Teacher Certification Exam (FTCE) General Knowledge Test (GKT)

Graduation Requirements

- 2.50 GPA or higher
- A grade of "C" or better for required courses (with the exception of daily Bible courses)
- Passing score on the General Knowledge Florida Teacher Certification Exam
- Passing score on the Professional Educator Florida Teacher Certification Exam
- Passing Score on the Mathematics Education (6-12) Subject Area Florida Teacher Certification Exam
- Successful completion of two levels of internship
- Successful completion of all Portfolio Projects and Critical Exams

Commencement

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Degree Program Course Requirements

Complete all Florida College General Education course requirements including:

ENC 1101	English Composition Skills I (3)
ENC 1102	English Composition Skills II (3)
Humanities* (6 hours)	Recommended: LIT 2371 OT Poetry and Wisdom Literature
MAC 2311	Calculus I** (4)
MAC 2312	Calculus II (4)
Natural Science	Natural Science with one lab hour (7)
Physical Education Hours (2)	
PSY 1012	General Psychology (3)
Soc /Beh Sci (6 hours)	Includes 6 hours social science OR 3 hours of social science and 3 hours of additional behavioral science
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3)

* For education majors only the LAE 3414 History of Children's and Adolescent Literature course may apply as 3 hours of Humanities credit toward General Education requirements.

** Students entering college needing prerequisite courses for Calculus I due to placement based on ACT/SAT scores may take the following sequence of courses to prepare to enter Calculus I: Either MAC 1105 College Algebra (3) & MAC 1114 Precalculus Trigonometry (3) **OR** MAC 1140 Precalculus Algebra & Trigonometry (4). Any of these courses will meet the general education core for mathematics. However, it will require the students to take more hours in mathematics over the course of the program.

Lower-Division Education Courses (9 credit hours)

EDF2005	Introduction to Education (3 hours)
EDF2085	Teaching Diverse Populations (3 hours)
EME 2040	Educational Technology (3 hours)

Upper-Division Education Courses (34 credit hours)

EDE 4201	Curriculum and Instruction (3 hours)
EDE 4940	Teaching Internship (11 hours)
EDE 4942	Pre-Intern Field Experience II (2 hours)
EDF 3122	Learning & the Developing Child (3 hours)
EDF 3251	Classroom Management (3 hours)
EDF 3430	Testing and Measurement in Education (3 hours)
EEX 3050	Survey of Special Education (3 hours)
RED 3353	Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension and Content Area Reading (3 hours)
TSL 3080	Introduction to TESOL (3 hours)

Discipline-Specific Requirements for Mathematics Education (21-22 credit hours)

MAE 4311	Methods of Teaching Elementary Math II (3 hours)
MAE 4332	Methods of Teaching Secondary Math (3 hours)

Additional 15-16 hours of courses chosen from the list below:

MAC 2313	Calculus III (4)
MAP 2302	Differential Equations (3)
MAS 3105	Linear Algebra (3)
MAS 4311	Elementary Abstract Algebra (3)
MGF 3301	Bridge to Abstract Mathematics (3)
STA 2023	Elementary Statistics (3)
STA 3024	Statistics II (3)

As an integral part of coursework, the Department requires all Mathematics Education majors to complete a series of Portfolio Projects and Critical Exams to demonstrate mastery of all state standards. Successful completion of these tasks and exams is required for graduation and state certification eligibility.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (125 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One		Hours	Spring – Year One		Hours
ENC 1101 Freshman Composition I		3	ENC 1102 Freshman Composition II		3
MAC 2311 Calculus I		4	MAC 2312 Calculus II		4
SPC 1608 Public Speaking		3	Social Science/Behavioral Science		3
REL 1210 History & Geography of OT		2	REL 1240 History & Geography: NT		2
TR Daily Bible		1	TR Daily Bible		1
EDF 2005 Introduction to Education		3	EDF 2085 Teaching Diverse Pops		3
Total		16	Total		16
Summer – Year One					
LAE 3414 – Child and Adolescent Lit					3
Total					3
Fall – Year Two		Hours	Spring – Year Two		Hours
MAC 2313 Calculus III		4	LIT 2371 OT Poetry & Wisdom		3
Physical Education		1	Social Science/Behavioral Science		3
PSY 1012 General Psychology		3	TR Daily Bible		1
MWF Daily Bible		2	EDF 3122 Learning & Developing Child		3
TR Daily Bible		1	Math Discipline-Specific Course		3
EME 2040 Educational Technology		3	Math Discipline-Specific Course		3
Total		14	Total		16
Apply for admission to Education Program					
Fall – Year Three		Hours	Spring – Year Three		Hours
Natural Science w/Lab		3-4	Physical Education		1
MWF Daily Bible		1	MWF Daily Bible		1
TR Daily Bible		1	TR Daily Bible		1
EDE 4201 Curriculum and Instruction		3	EDF 3251 Classroom Management		3
EEX 3050 Survey of Special Education		3	MAE 4311 – Methods: Elem Math II		3
Math Discipline-Specific Course		3	Math Discipline-Specific Course		3
			TSL 3080 – Intro to TESOL		3
Total		14-15	Total		15
Summer – Year Three					Hours
RED 3353 – Intermediate Literacy					3
Total					3
Fall – Year Four		Hours	Spring – Year Four		Hours
Natural Science w/Lab		3-4	Senior Bible Seminar		1
MWF Daily Bible		1	EDE 4940 Final Teaching Internship		11
EDF 3430 Testing and Measurement		3	Math Discipline-Specific Course		3
EDE 4942 Pre-Internship Field Exp. II		2			
MAE 4332 – Methods: Secondary Math		3			
Math Discipline-Specific Course		3			
Total		15-16	Total		15

Page Break

Engineering Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Mr. McCleary

Department Adjunct Faculty: Mr. Burke, Mr. Collier, Dr. Stetson

Mechanical Engineering (BS)

Aims of the Engineering Program

The aim of this Mechanical Engineering program is to prepare students for careers and leadership in Mechanical Engineering and related disciplines as well as lives of service to their Creator and humanity by providing an educational experience which develops them spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially. This education integrates biblical concepts that encourage further study of the nature and will of God while providing another perspective on the natural world as Creation. Graduates of this program will be high quality; bright, interactive people capable of succeeding in any environment while preserving the ability to think creatively and with moral clarity. These people will understand deeply the gravity of their actions both as Christians and engineers.

Entrance Requirements

Minimum GPA of 3.0, submission of application for admittance.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 124 semester hours of accredited college work.

General Education Requirements

Students must complete the 36-hour general education core and two (2) hours of physical education classes. Students pursuing the BS will also complete additional lower-level courses in Mathematics and Natural Sciences, as well as meeting the Daily Bible requirement.

Quality of Work

Students must pass all required courses with a grade of “C” or better, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 is required for graduation.

Residency Requirement

Students must complete a minimum of 32 semester hours of upper-level work at Florida College.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Requirements for the Major in Mechanical Engineering

The Mechanical Engineering major will complete 10 hours of lower division core requirements and 42 hours of upper division requirements including 6 hours of Engineering Design Capstone courses.

Requirements for Admittance

Students must submit an application for admittance into the Mechanical Engineering program and provide transcripts with proof of cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher on all college work and grades of “C” or higher for the following prerequisite courses:

- CHM 1045C Chemistry I with Lab
- EML 3011 Mechanics of Solids

- MAC 2311 Calculus I
- MAC 2312 Calculus II
- MAC 2313 Calculus III
- PHY 2048C General Physics I with Lab
- PHY 2049C General Physics II with Lab
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking

Core Requirements (52 hours)

- EGN 1001C Introduction to the Engineering Profession with Lab (1)
- EGS 3311 Statics (3)
- EGS 3343 Thermodynamics (3)
- EGS 3321 Dynamics (3)
- EGN 3365 Materials (3)
- EGN 3373 Introduction to Electronics and Programming (3)
- EGN 3940 Internship (3) equivalent to 200 clock hours
- EML 3011 Mechanics of Solids (3)
- EML 3022 Computer-Aided Design (3)
- EML 3041 Computational Methods (3)
- EML 3262 Kinematics & Dynamics of Machinery (3)
- EML 3701 Fluids (3)
- EML 4140 Heat Transfer (3)
- EML 4325 Manufacturing (3)
- EML 4500 Machine Design (3)
- EML 4906L Mechanical Laboratory (3)
- EML 4950 Capstone Design I: Engineering Ethics (3)
- EML 4951C Capstone Design II: Design Implementation (3)

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (126 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
CHM 1045C – General Chemistry I	4	ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp I	3
MAC 2311 – Calculus I	4	MAC 2312 – Calculus II	4
PE Activity	1	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	EGN 1001C – Intro to Engineering	1
Total	15	Total	14
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp II	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
PHY 2048C – Physics w/Calculus I	4	MAC 2313 – Calculus III	4
MWF Daily Bible	2	PHY 2049C Physics w/Calculus II	4
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EGN 3365 - Materials	3	EML 3011 – Mechanics of Solids	3
EGN 3311 – Engineering Statics	3		
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Three (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	PE Activity	1
TR Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
EGN 3321 - Dynamics	3	TR Daily Bible	1
EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics	3	EGN 3262 – Kin and Dyn of Mach	3
EML 3022 – Computer-Aided Design	3	EGN 3373 – Intro to Elect and Prog	3
EML 4325 - Manufacturing	3	EML 4500 – Machine Design	3
MAP 2302 – Differential Equations	3	EML 4906L – Mechanical Lal	3
Total	17	Total	15
Summer – Year Three			
EGN 3940 – Mechanical Engineering Internship			3
Total			3
Fall – Year Four (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (even)	Hours
Behavioral or Social Science	3	Behavioral or Social Science	3
Behavioral or Social Science	3	Humanities	3
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EML 3041 – Computational Methods	3	EML 3701 – Fluid Mechanics	3
EML 4950 – Capstone Design I	3	EML 4140 – Heat Transfer	3
Total	14	EML 4951C Capstone Design II	3
		Total	17

English and Modern Languages Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Mrs. Witherington

English Department Faculty: Ms. Behle; Mrs. Gant; Mrs. Scarlett

English (BA)

First awarded in 2014

Aims of English

The English BA program provides students the opportunity to develop critical reading, thinking, analytical, and communication skills through the study of American, British, and world literatures, as well as English language studies. Students will explore and discuss writers and texts from a range of literary periods and genres, understand connections between works and their cultural and historical context, and improve research and expository skills. Students in this program have a unique opportunity to study writers and their works with faculty who respect the biblical perspective and apply biblical principles to the analysis of those works, as well as learn fundamental techniques of literary analysis which will improve their own understanding of biblical texts. The English program helps students develop the thinking skills and values needed for careers in journalism, public relations, education, business, publishing, editing, and law and other graduate studies.

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the English BA program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.5
- Selection and assigning of an English BA program academic advisor

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited college work. At least 51 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major, minor, and elective courses.

General Education Requirements

Students must complete the 36-hour general education core and two (2) hours of physical education classes. Students pursuing the BA must complete two semesters of foreign language. Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will not be required to take the PE activities course work.

Quality of Work

A minimum GPA of 2.5 in upper division English coursework and a minimum GPA of 2.25 overall are required.

Residency Requirement

Students must complete a minimum of 32 semester hours of upper-level work at Florida College. For all students, online course work is not normally accepted in the major.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Requirements for the Major in English

The English major will complete 6 hours of lower division core requirements, 30 hours of upper division: 6 hours core requirements + 24 hours restricted English courses, and an approved minor area of study.

Core Requirements (12 hours: 6 lower division + 6 upper division level)

- 6 hours lower division survey courses selected from the following:
 - AML 2010 American Literature 1: Colonial Period - 1865
 - AML 2020 American Literature 2: Civil War - Present
 - ENL 2010 Major Figures in English Literature: Medieval – 1660
 - ENL 2020 Major Figures in English Literature: 1660 – Early 20th Century
- 3 hours ENG 3014 Introduction to Literary Studies
- 3 hours ENL 3333 Shakespearean Drama

- **3 hours pre-1800 selected from the following**
 - AML 3311 Selected Topics in American Literature with pre-1800 content
 - ENL 3210 Medieval British Lit
 - HUM 3330 Great Books Greek and Roman Classics
 - LIT 3103 Selected Topics World Literature with pre-1800 content
 - LIT 3031 Selected Topics in Poetry with pre-1800 content

- **6 hours post-1800**
 - AML 3311 Selected Topics in American Literature with post-1800 content
 - AML 4223 American Romantics
 - AML 4233 American Realism and Naturalism
 - AML 4242 20th Century American Literature
 - ENL 4240 British Romantic Literature
 - ENL 4251 Victorian Literature and Culture
 - LIT 3031 Selected Topics in Poetry with post 1800 content
 - LIT 3103 Selected Topics World Literature with post-1800 content

- **15 hours 3000-4000 level electives from the following**
 - AML, CRW, ENC, ENG, ENL, LIT prefixes
 - AML, ENL, LIT selected topics courses with appropriate content and departmental approval may be selected for pre- or post-1800 requirement
 - ORI 3130 Oral Interpretation
 - CRW 3013 – Introduction to Creative Writing
 - ENG 3063 Advanced Grammar
 - ENC 4212 Professional Editing and Writing

Requirements for the Minor

Each student must complete an approved minor in an area other than English. Approved minors include Behavioral Science, Biblical Languages, Biblical Literature, Business, Church History / Religious Thought, Christian Apologetics, Communication, Education, History, Humanities, Music, or Old Testament. See Minors in Catalog for specific course requirements.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN ENGLISH (122 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	AML 2020 OR ENL 2020	3
Math	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
PE activity	1	Math	3
Social Science	3	PE Activity	1
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Social or Behavioral Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
AML 2010 OR ENL 2010	3	Foreign Language	4
Foreign Language	4	MWF Daily bible	2
Social or Behavioral Science	3	TR Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	ENG 3014: Intro to Lit. Studies	3
TR Daily Bible	1	Minor Prerequisite	3
Elective	3	Minor Prerequisite	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Three (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Pre-1800 English course	3	Post-1800 English course	3
English Elective	3	English elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Four (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
ENL 3333 Shakespearean Drama	3	Post-1800 English course	3
English elective	3	English elective	3
Elective	3	English elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Three (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (even)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
ENL 3333 Shakespearean Drama	3	Post-1800 English course	3
English elective	3	English elective	3
Elective	3	English elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Total	14	Total	14
Fall – Year Four (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Pre-1800 English course	3	Post-1800 English course	3
English Elective	3	English elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Total	14	Total	14

Kinesiology

Faculty

Department Chair: Dr. Miles

Department Faculty: Mr. Shearer

Aims of Kinesiology

The aims of the Kinesiology program of Florida College are to: (a) share in fulfilling the mission and philosophy of Florida College; (b) prepare students for careers of service and leadership in areas such as athletic training, human performance, wellness, health promotion, occupational therapy, physical therapy, sport and recreation management, and physical education, and others; and (c) support students in meeting requirements for entrance into related graduate programs.

The Florida College Kinesiology Program is taught from a Biblical perspective and offers a multidisciplinary study of human movement involving components of biological, physical, psychological, and health sciences to explain structural and functional changes that occur on the physiological, physical and biomechanical levels. The wide range of subject matter within Kinesiology prepares graduates for different career pathways, both entry-level positions in the health and human performance field, as well as entrance into related graduate programs, particularly Occupational Therapy (OT) and Physical Therapy (PT). Graduates will learn how to best utilize physical activity to improve health and human performance for different populations, including both patients and clients, dependent upon chosen field.

Kinesiology with a Specialization in Exercise Science (BS)

First awarded in 2023

Dr. Miles, Program Coordinator

Admittance Requirements

All of the following requirements must be met prior to admission, typically before the Fall semester of the Junior year.

Minimum GPA requirements:

- 2.5 GPA or higher for Exercise Science Specialization Degree Path
- Caveat - if students do not meet minimum GPA requirements at time of application but are mathematically able to reach the minimum standards at the end of the spring semester in which they apply, they may apply. Students are responsible for submitting an updated transcript to demonstrate minimum GPA.

Course requirements:

- Completion of the following courses with a "C" or better
 - APK 1000 (can be in progress at time of application)
 - BSC 2085 with Lab
 - BSC 2086 with Lab (can be in progress at time of application)
 - Caveat - if students do not meet minimum grade requirements for any course at time of application but are in-progress of retaking a course at time of application, they may apply. Students are responsible for submitting an updated transcript to demonstrate they have attained the minimum grade of a "C."

Application Process

Students should use the [Kinesiology Application](#) link to complete their application for admission no later than the second Friday in March. Any questions regarding the application process should be directed to Dr. Jessica Miles at milesj@floridacollege.edu.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.

General Education Requirements

All students must complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education classes as a graduation requirement. Individual degree paths may have additional requirements in the general education core.

Daily Bible Requirements

All students must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

Quality of Work

- 2.25 GPA or higher for Exercise Science Specialization Degree Path
- A grade of "C" or better for required courses (except for daily Bible courses)

Residency Requirement

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College, to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions in extraordinary cases.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

General Education Requirements for Exercise Science Specialization

- English Composition (6 hours)
- College Algebra or higher (3 hours)
- Elementary Statistics (3 hours)
- Public Speaking (3 hours)
- Behavioral Science (6 hours)
 - PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
 - DEP 2004 Lifespan/Developmental Psychology (3 hours) **or** other psychology course approved by department chair
- Social Science (3 hours)
- Natural Science (8 hours)
 - BSC 2085C Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hours)
 - BSC 2086C Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hours)
- Humanities (6 hours) - LIT 2371 satisfies both humanities and biblical literature requirements
- Physical Education (4 hours)
 - HLP 2081 Health and Wellness (1 hour)
 - PEM 1121 Stretch and Strengthen (1 hour) **or**
 - PEM 1131 Weight Training (1 hour)
 - Two additional physical education hours

Lower Division Exercise Science Requirement (3 hours)

- APK 1000 Intro to Kinesiology (3 hours)

Upper Division Exercise Science Requirements (28 hours)

- APK 3004 Kinesiology (3 hours)
- APK 3113 Principles of Strength and Conditioning (3 hours)

- APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control in Exercise Science (3 hours)
- APK 3304 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injury (3 hours)
- APK 3405 Exercise Physiology with lab (3/1 hours)
- APK 4125 Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription (3 hours)
- APK 4220 Biomechanics in Human Motion (3 hours)
- APK 4940 Internship (3-6 hours) equivalent to 150-300 clock hours
- PHI 3633 Introduction to Biomedical Ethics (3 hours)

Exercise Science Electives (21 credit hours chosen from the list below or as approved by department chair)

- APK 3163 Sports Nutrition (3 hours)
- APK 4334 Exercise Science and Chronic Disease (3 hours)
- APK 4710 Research Methods in Kinesiology (3 hours)
- APK 4905 Special Topics in Kinesiology (1-3 hours)
- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication (3 hours)
- HSC 1351 Medical Terminology (3 hours)
- HUN 2201 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition (3 hours)
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3 hours)
- PSY 4832 Sports Psychology (3 hours)
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication (3 hours)
- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3 hours)
- SPM 4104 Facility and Event Management (3 hours)

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR DEGREE IN KINESIOLOGY with a Specialization in Exercise Science (120 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1	MAC 1105 – College Algebra	3
Natural Science or another Elective	4	Natural Science or another Elective	4
PEM 1121 OR PEM 1131	1	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
APK 1000 – Intro to Kinesiology	3		
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
BSC 2085C – Anatomy & Phys I w/Lab	4	BSC 2086C – Anatomy & Phys II w/Lab	4
DEP 2004 – Lifespan Psychology	3	Humanities Requirement	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3	PEM 1121 OR PEM 1131	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	Social Science Requirement	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
APK 3113 – Princ. of Str. and Cond.	3	APK 3004 - Kinesiology	3
APK 3405 – Exercise Phys w/Lab	4	APK 3304 – Prev & Care Ath Injuries	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
Total	15	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
Physical Education	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control	3
APK 4125 Phys Fit Assess & Ex Presc.	3	APK 4940 – Internship in Kinesiology	3-6
APK 4220 – Biomech of Human Motion	3	PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
Specialization Hours	3		
Total	15	Total	14-17

Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Occupational Therapy (BS)

First awarded in 2023

Dr. Miles, Program Coordinator

Admittance Requirements

All of the following requirements must be met prior to admission, typically before the Fall semester of the Junior year.

Minimum GPA requirements:

- 3.0 GPA or higher for Pre-Occupational Therapy Specialization Degree Path
- Caveat - if students do not meet minimum GPA requirements at time of application but are mathematically able to reach the minimum standards at the end of the spring semester in which they apply, they may apply. Students are responsible for submitting an updated transcript to demonstrate minimum GPA.

Course requirements:

- Completion of the following courses with a "C" or better
 - APK 1000 (can be in progress at time of application)
 - BSC 2085 with Lab
 - BSC 2086 with Lab (can be in progress at time of application)
 - Caveat - if students do not meet minimum grade requirements for any course at time of application but are in-progress of retaking a course at time of application, they may apply. Students are responsible for submitting an updated transcript to demonstrate they have attained the minimum grade of a "C."

Application Process

Students should use the [Kinesiology Application](#) link to complete their application for admission no later than the second Friday in March. Any questions regarding the application process should be directed to Dr. Jessica Miles at milesj@floridacollege.edu.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.

General Education Requirements

All students must complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education classes as a graduation requirement. Individual degree paths may have additional requirements in the general education core.

Daily Bible Requirements

All students must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

Quality of Work

- 2.75 GPA or higher for Pre-Occupational Therapy Specialization Degree Path
- A grade of "C" or better for required courses (except for daily Bible courses)

Residency Requirement

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College, to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions in extraordinary cases.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

General Education Requirements for Pre-Occupational Therapy Specialization

- English Composition (6 hours)
- College Algebra or higher (3 hours)
- Elementary Statistics (3 hours)
- Public Speaking (3 hours)
- Behavioral Science (6 hours)
 - PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
 - DEP 2004 Lifespan/Developmental Psychology (3 hours) **or** other psychology course approved by department chair
- Social Science (3 hours)
- Natural Science (8 hours)
 - BSC 2085C Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hours)
 - BSC 2086C Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hours)
- Humanities (6 hours) - LIT 2371 satisfies both humanities and biblical literature requirements
- Physical Education (4 hours)
 - HLP 2081 Health and Wellness (1 hour)
 - PEM 1121 Stretch and Strengthen (1 hour) **OR**
 - PEM 1131 Weight Training (1 hour)

Lower Division Pre-Occupational Therapy Requirement (11 hours)

- APK 1000 Intro to Kinesiology (3 hours)
- CHM 1045C General Chemistry I with Lab (4 hours)
- CHM 1046C General Chemistry II with Lab (4 hours)

Upper Division Pre-Occupational Therapy Requirements (28 hours)

- APK 3004 Kinesiology (3 hours)
- APK 3113 Principles of Strength and Conditioning (3 hours)
- APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control in Exercise Science (3 hours)
- APK 3304 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injury (3 hours)
- APK 3405 Exercise Physiology with lab (3/1 hours)
- APK 4125 Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription (3 hours)
- APK 4220 Biomechanics in Human Motion (3 hours)
- APK 4940 Internship (3-6 hours) equivalent to 150-300 clock hours
- PHI 3633 Introduction to Biomedical Ethics (3 hours)

Pre-Occupational Therapy Electives (18 credit hours chosen from the list below or as approved by department chair)

- APK 3163 Sports Nutrition (3 hours)
- APK 4334 Exercise Science and Chronic Disease (3 hours)
- APK 4710 Research Methods in Kinesiology (3 hours)
- APK 4905 Special Topics in Kinesiology (1-3 hours)
- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication (3 hours)
- DEP 4054 Developmental Psychology (3 hours)
- HSC 1351 Medical Terminology (3 hours)
- HUN 2201 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition (3 hours)
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3 hours)
- PHY 1053C General Physics I with Lab (4 hours)
- PHY 1054C General Physics II with Lab (4 hours)
- PSY 4832 Sports Psychology (3 hours)
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication (3 hours)

- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3 hours)
- SPM 4104 Facility and Event Management (3 hours)

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR DEGREE IN KINESIOLOGY with a Specialization in Pre-Occupational Therapy (122 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
CHM 1045C – General Chem I w/Lab	4	CHM 1046C – General Chem II w/Lab	4
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	Humanities Requirement	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	MAC 1114 – Precalculus Trig (if needed)	3
TR Daily Bible	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
APK 1000 – Intro to Kinesiology	3	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
BSC 2085C – Anatomy & Phys I w/Lab	4	BSC 2086C – Anatomy & Phys II w/Lab	4
DEP 2004 – Lifespan Psychology	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	3	PEM 1121 OR PEM 1131	1
STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3	Social Science Requirement	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
APK 3113 – Princ. of Str. and Cond.	3	APK 3004 – Kinesiology	3
APK 3405 – Exercise Physiology w/Lab	4	APK 3304 – Prev & Care Ath Inj	3
APK 4220 – Biomech. Of Human Motion	4	PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics	3
BSC 2010C – Biology I w/Lab	3	Specialization Hours	3
Total	16	Total	14
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
APK 4125 Phys Fit Assess & Ex Presc.	3	APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control	3
PHY 1053 – General Physics I w/Lab	4	APK 4940 – Internship in Kinesiology	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
Total	15	Total	14

Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy (BS)

First awarded in 2023

Dr. Miles, Program Coordinator

Admittance Requirements

All of the following requirements must be met prior to admission, typically before the Fall semester of the Junior year.

Minimum GPA requirements:

- 3.0 GPA or higher for Pre-Occupational Therapy Specialization Degree Path
- Caveat - if students do not meet minimum GPA requirements at time of application but are mathematically able to reach the minimum standards at the end of the spring semester in which they apply, they may apply. Students are responsible for submitting an updated transcript to demonstrate minimum GPA.

Course requirements:

- Completion of the following courses with a "C" or better
 - APK 1000 (can be in progress at time of application)
 - BSC 2085 with Lab
 - BSC 2086 with Lab (can be in progress at time of application)
 - Caveat - if students do not meet minimum grade requirements for any course at time of application but are in-progress of retaking a course at time of application, they may apply. Students are responsible for submitting an updated transcript to demonstrate they have attained the minimum grade of a "C."

Application Process

Students should use the [Kinesiology Application](#) link to complete their application for admission no later than the second Friday in March. Any questions regarding the application process should be directed to Dr. Jessica Miles at milesj@floridacollege.edu.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.

General Education Requirements

All students must complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education classes as a graduation requirement. Individual degree paths may have additional requirements in the general education core.

Daily Bible Requirements

All students must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

Quality of Work

- 2.75 GPA or higher for Pre-Occupational Therapy Specialization Degree Path
- A grade of "C" or better for required courses (except for daily Bible courses)

Residency Requirement

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College, to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions in extraordinary cases.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

General Education Requirements for Pre-Physical Therapy Specialization

- English Composition (6 hours)
- College Algebra or higher (3 hours)
- Elementary Statistics (3 hours)
- Public Speaking (3 hours)
- Behavioral Science (6 hours)
 - PSY 1012 General Psychology (3 hours)
 - DEP 2004 Lifespan/Developmental Psychology (3 hours) **or** other psychology course approved by department chair
- Social Science (3 hours)
- Natural Science (8 hours)
 - BSC 2085C Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 hours)
 - BSC 2086C Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 hours)
- Humanities (6 hours) - LIT 2371 satisfies both humanities and biblical literature requirements
- Physical Education (4 hours)
 - HLP 2081 Health and Wellness (1 hour)
 - PEM 1121 Stretch and Strengthen (1 hour) **OR**
 - PEM 1131 Weight Training (1 hour)

Lower Division Pre-Physical Therapy Requirement (11 hours)

- APK 1000 Intro to Kinesiology (3 hours)
- BIO 2010C Biological Processes I with Lab (4 hours)
- BIO 2011C Biological Processes II with Lab (4 hours)

Upper Division Pre-Physical Therapy Requirements (28 hours)

- APK 3004 Kinesiology (3 hours)
- APK 3113 Principles of Strength and Conditioning (3 hours)
- APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control in Exercise Science (3 hours)
- APK 3304 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injury (3 hours)
- APK 3405 Exercise Physiology with lab (3/1 hours)
- APK 4125 Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription (3 hours)
- APK 4220 Biomechanics in Human Motion (3 hours)
- APK 4940 Internship (3-6 hours) equivalent to 150-300 clock hours
- PHI 3633 Introduction to Biomedical Ethics (3 hours)

Pre-Physical Therapy Electives (20 credit hours chosen from the list below or as approved by department chair)

- APK 3163 Sports Nutrition (3 hours)
- APK 4334 Exercise Science and Chronic Disease (3 hours)
- CHM 1045C General Chemistry I with Lab (4 hours)
- CHM 1046C General Chemistry II with Lab (4 hours)
- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication (3 hours)
- HSC 1351 Medical Terminology (3 hours)
- HUN 2201 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition (3 hours)
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3 hours)
- PHY 1053C General Physics I with Lab (4 hours)
- PHY 1054C General Physics II with Lab (4 hours)
- PSY 4832 Sports Psychology (3 hours)
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication (3 hours)
- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3 hours)
- SPM 4104 Facility and Event Management (3 hours)

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR DEGREE IN KINESIOLOGY with Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy (122

HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
BSC 2010C – Biology Proc. I w/Lab	4	BSC 2011C – Biology Proc. II w/Lab	4
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	MAC 1114 – Precalculus Trig	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
TR Daily Bible	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
APK 1000 – Intro to Kinesiology	3	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
BSC 2085C – Anatomy & Phys I w/Lab	4	BSC 2086C – Anatomy & Phys II w/Lab	4
DEP 2004 – Lifespan Psychology	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
Humanities Requirement	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
PEM 1121 OR PEM 1131	1	Social Science Requirement	3
STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3	TR Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	Specialization Hours	3
TR Daily Bible	1		
Total	17	Total	15
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
APK 3113 – Princ. of Str. and Cond.	3	APK 3004 – Kinesiology	3
APK 3405 – Exercise Physiology w/Lab	4	PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics	3
PHY 1053 – General Physics I w/Lab	4	Specialization Hours	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
Total	16	Total	14
Fall – Year Fou	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
APK 4125 Phys Fit Assess & Ex Presc.	3	APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control	3
APK 4220 – Biomech. of Human Motion	3	APK 4940 - Internship	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
Total	14	Total	14

Liberal Studies Department

Faculty

Department Faculty: Mr. T. Chandler, Program Coordinator

Department Adjunct Faculty: Dr. Wilson

Liberal Studies Mission Statement

The fourfold aim of the general education liberal arts program at Florida College is to prepare students for the future — spiritually, intellectually, socially, and physically. This philosophy develops naturally into a Liberal Studies program at the baccalaureate level. However, the Liberal Studies program at Florida College is designed to advance well beyond the general education requirements in preparing students for all areas of life, including family, church, and community, as well as for advancement in a variety of careers and academic programs. By emphasizing breadth of study rather than a single discipline, the bachelor's degree with a major in Liberal Studies encourages students to develop a broad understanding of a variety of disciplines, while they cultivate the abilities to read perceptively, think critically, write precisely, and speak effectively. Liberal Studies majors acquire a deeper understanding of the past, of contemporary life, and of the relationship between the natural and social orders, from both an academic and a biblical perspective. They also develop an appreciation for the traditions of the past, the peoples of the present, the opportunities of the future, and the God who is over all.

Liberal Studies Student Learning Outcomes

The Liberal Studies student should achieve the following outcomes by the time of graduation:

1. The Liberal Studies graduate should be able to develop cogent written arguments supported by research.
2. The Liberal Studies graduate should be able to demonstrate knowledge of key content in at least three disciplines of upper-division study and articulate a rationale for combining these disciplines into an interdisciplinary degree.
3. The Liberal Studies graduate should be able to articulate critical issues of Christian faith and practice, including civic responsibility, from each chosen discipline.

Liberal Studies (BA or BS)

First awarded in 2003

Mr. T. Chandler, *Program Coordinator*

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Liberal Studies baccalaureate programs:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Request of and approval from the Program Coordinator for admission to the Liberal Studies baccalaureate program, including the declaration of one's intended degree program track and components.
- Selection and assigning of a Liberal Studies program academic advisor

Total Semester Hours

Students planning for a bachelor's degree with a Liberal Studies major must complete a total of 120 semester hours of accredited college work, with a total of 51 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level. Courses taken under the pass-fail option will not apply toward the 51-hour total.

Language and Natural Science Requirement

The BA Liberal Studies major requires that a student complete two semesters, in sequence, of a foreign language. No foreign language is required for the BS degree. The BS Liberal Studies major is available only for pre-professional health majors with a Health Science or Physical Education component.

Daily Bible Requirement

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Bible course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus.

Upper-Level Course Requirements

Students majoring in Liberal Studies may choose between the following tracks and must complete the upper-division course requirements specific to the track chosen. Both tracks require students to complete a twelve-hour component in Bible by taking a total of 12 semester hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level, whether in four three-hour courses or through a combination of one, two, and three-hour courses. Acceptable courses in Bible are those that begin with the REL prefix. Courses acceptable for the Upper Division Bible program will be acceptable for Liberal Studies. Courses taken under the pass-fail option will not apply toward the 12-hour Bible component of the major.

Because the Liberal Studies major is designed to be interdisciplinary, students in the program must select component areas from clearly distinct disciplines. All component areas, including those not in the catalog (e.g., involving disciplines or courses offered at another institution), must be approved by the Liberal Studies program coordinator. A student may apply each course to only one component.

Track 1 – Leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with a Liberal Studies Major

In addition to the Bible component, students must complete 39 hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level. These hours must include a single three-hour Great Books course, which may be taken during any semester of the program. The student may choose to complete the additional 36 hours in one of two ways: at least eighteen hours (normally six courses, each with at least three hours of course credit) in each of two component areas, or at least twelve hours (at least four courses of three or more credits each) in each of three component areas. In the final semester of the program, the student will integrate the chosen components and address the Student Learning Outcomes through a capstone course.

Track 2 – Leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with a Liberal Studies Major with Great Books

In addition to the Bible component, students must complete 39 hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level, in part by completing four courses (of three or more semester hours' credit) in each of three component areas. The four-semester sequence of Great Books courses constitutes one of these components for every student in this track; the other two components are chosen by the student. The remaining three upper-division hours required for the degree may be fulfilled with the senior thesis course or an additional upper-level three-semester-hour course in one of the student's selected components.

For either track, up to twelve hours in one of the component areas may be completed at another accredited college or university. However, plans to take part or all of a component elsewhere must be approved by the Program Coordinator and written into the student's graduation plan before he or she registers for the courses. Three semester hours of directed studies may be counted toward the completion of any component. Every course taken as a directed study must be approved by the faculty member who will direct it, by the Program Coordinator, and by the Provost, before the student registers.

Honors Curriculum

Liberal Studies majors who choose Track 2 will achieve the distinction of having completed the Honors Curriculum if they complete the senior thesis course successfully and if they finish the Liberal Studies program with a 3.00 grade point average (overall and in upper-level courses), with no upper-level grade lower than C. The senior thesis course (IDS 4950, described below) requires the student to prepare a portfolio of his or her upper-level work (curricular and extracurricular), to produce a substantial interdisciplinary thesis, and to present material from the thesis project in a public forum.

Pre-Law and Pre-Medicine

Students preparing for law school or for professional health programs (ex. medical school) can customize an interdisciplinary program of study within the Liberal Studies major, selecting relevant upper-division courses in such disciplines as English, History, and Communication (for pre-law) or Health Sciences and Behavioral Science (for pre-medicine), as well as Bible. This degree program offers students considerable flexibility as they prepare for the professional school application process and for the appropriate admissions examinations.

For an extra mark of distinction, the pre-professional student can choose to complete the Honors Curriculum described above.

Quality of Work

A minimum grade point average of 2.25 both overall and on all upper-level work is required for the bachelor's degree with a major in Liberal Studies.

Residency

Students must complete 36 semester hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive a bachelor's degree with a major in Liberal Studies.

Commencement

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Courses in Liberal Studies

IDS 4890	Liberal Studies Capstone Course
IDS 4905	Directed Study in Liberal Studies
IDS 4950	Liberal Studies Senior Thesis

Courses from Various Disciplines

Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the Liberal Studies program, courses are located throughout the various curricula of the College. The lists below identify courses acceptable for each component offered at Florida College. Eligibility to take a course is determined by each department and includes any prerequisites stipulated by the department. Exceptions must be cleared by the appropriate Chair or Program Coordinator. Note that courses taken under the pass/fail option will not apply toward either the Biblical Literature component or the 51-hour minimum for upper-division course work. If there is a particular component you wish to pursue that is not listed, see the Program Coordinator.

Behavioral Science

CLP 4143	Abnormal Psychology
CLP 4314	Health Psychology
CLP 4414	Behavior Modification
CLP 4433	Psychological Tests & Measurement
DEP 4054	Developmental Psychology
EDF 3122	Learning and the Developing Child
EEX 3050	Survey of Special Education
EXP 3404	Psychology of Learning
EXP 4204	Perception
EXP 4304	Motivation/Emotion
EXP 4680	Cognitive Psychology
INP 4004	Industrial/Organizational Psychology
PPE 4003	Psychology of Personality
PSB 3002	Physiological Psychology
PSY 3027	Careers in Psychology
PSY 3213	Research Methods
PSY 3604	History and Systems
PSY 3680	Positive Psychology
PSY 4832	Sports Psychology
SOP 4004	Social Psychology
SOP 4723	Cultural Psychology
SPS 3004	Psychology in the Schools

Biblical and Ancient Languages

GRW 3250	New Testament Greek I
GRW 3251	New Testament Greek II
GRW 4242	Advanced New Testament Greek I
GRW 4253	Advanced New Testament Greek II
REL 4909	Independent Directed Study in Biblical Languages: Greek

Biblical Literature

Any upper division REL course may apply to this component.

Business Administration

Note that students selecting Business as a component for Liberal Studies are required to take GEB 1011 (Introduction to Business Administration) in addition to the 12 or 18 upper-division hours in Business. The upper division courses selected by the student must include MAN 3025 (Principles of Management), since it is a prerequisite for many of the 3000-4000 level courses.

Core Business Courses

- BUL 3320 Law & Business I (3 hours)
- FIN 3403 Principles of Finance (3 hours)
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3025 Principles of Management (3 hours)
- MAN 3600 International Business (3 hours)
- MAN 3802 Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management (3 hours)
- MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing (3 hours)

Business Administration Major Courses

- INP 4004 Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3 hours)
- ISM 3004 Information Systems (3 hours)
- MAN 3301 Human Resources Management (3 hours)
- MAN 4129 Organizational Leadership (3 hours)
- MAN 4504 Operations Management (3 hours)

Church History

- REL 3503 Church History I
- REL 3504 Church History II
- REL 3541 History of Christianity in America (also offered as AMH 3621)
- REL 3567 History of the Restoration Movement
- REL 3784 History and Methodology of Apologetics
- REL 4905 Directed Study in Church History
- REL 4932 Selected Topics in Church History

Communication

Note that prerequisites vary. You may identify the prerequisites for a course by reviewing the course descriptions section. Also, the availability of courses in italics is pending approval in fall 2025.

- COM 3120 Organizational Communication
- COM 3160 Writing for Communication Professions
- COM 3310 Introduction to Research in Communication*
- COM 4930 Selected Topics in Communication
- MMC 3602 Mass Communication and Society
- ORI 3131 Oral Interpretation
- PUR 3000 Public Relations
- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication
- SPC 3311 Social Media for Professionals
- SPC 3360 Interviewing**
- SPC 3425 Small Group Communication
- SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPC 3605 Great Speeches in American History*
- SPC 4540 Persuasion
- SPC 4683 Rhetorical Approaches to Media
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication

Education

- EDE 4201 Curriculum and Instruction
- EDF 3122 Learning and the Developing Child
- EDF 3251 Classroom Management
- EDF 3430 Testing and Measurement
- EDF 4905 Independent Directed Study in Education
- EEX 3050 Survey of Special Education
- LAE 3414 History of Children's and Adolescent Literature
- TSL 3080 Introduction to TESOL

English

- AML 3311 Major Figures in American Literature
- AML 4223 American Romantics
- AML 4233 American Realism and Naturalism
- AML 4242 20th Century American Literature
- CRW 3013 Introduction to Creative Writing
- ENC 4212 Professional Editing and Writing
- ENG 3014 Introduction to Literary Studies
- ENG 3063 Advanced Grammar: Analysis and Application
- ENG 4905 Independent Directed Study in English
- ENL 3210 Medieval British Literature
- ENL 3333 Shakespearean Drama
- ENL 4240 British Romantic Literature
- ENL 4251 Victorian Literature and Culture
- LIT 3031 Selected Topics in Poetry
- LIT 3103 Selected Studies in World Literature

Finance

Courses for the Finance component should mirror the upper division courses available for the Finance minor (see that section of the Catalog). Pay attention to the prerequisites for those courses (e.g. ACG 2001, ACG 2011, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 1105, STA 2023). Unlike other components offered by the Business Department, the Finance component does not require GEB 1011 or MAN 3025. Course overrides may be necessary for some component courses which require GEB 1011 and/or MAN 3025, and those may be granted only if approved by the Program Director.

FIN 3403 is required as it is the prerequisite for other upper division finance courses and may be taken after completing all lower division accounting, economics, and math requirements. In addition to the courses below, some upper division Business Program Core courses may apply to this component. However, the majority of component hours must be from the Finance specialization.

- FIN 3403 Principles of Finance (3 hours)
- FIN 4443 Financial Policies & Strategies (3 hours)
- FIN 4453 Financial Modeling & Analysis (3 hours)
- FIN 4504 Principles of Investment (3 hours)
- MAN 4504 Operations Management (3 hours)
- REE 4304 Real Estate Investment (3 hours)

Health Science

Note that prerequisites vary. You may identify the prerequisites for a course by reviewing the course descriptions section.

BCH 3023 Introduction to Biochemistry
BSC 3933 Special Topics: Nutrition
MCB 3020 Microbiology
MCB 4503 Virology
PCB 3023 Cell Biology
PCB 3063 Genetics
PCB 4843 Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience
PHI 3633 Introduction to Biomedical Ethics

History

Students who select History as a subject area for Liberal Studies are required to take at least one of the following courses: AMS 4811 or AMS 4812.

AMH 3130 The Age of Revolutionary America
AMH 3170 The American Civil War and Reconstruction
AMH 3201 Theodore Roosevelt's America
AMH 3270 Post-1945 America
AMH 3510 United States Diplomatic History I
AMH 3511 United States Diplomatic History II
AMH 3543 The Pacific War
AMS 4811 Intellectual History of America I: 1607 to 1865
AMS 4812 Intellectual History of America II: 1865 to Present
ASH 3223 The Modern Middle East
EUH 3245 Europe from 1914 to 1945
EUH 3401 History of Ancient Greece
EUH 3411 History of Ancient Rome
HIS 4930 Selected Topics in History

Humanities

- HUM 3224 Great Books—Classical Through Renaissance
- HUM 3330 Great Books—Greek and Roman (Honors Curriculum)
- HUM 3332 Great Books—Medieval and Renaissance (Honors Curriculum)
- HUM 4239 Great Books—17th and 18th Centuries (Honors Curriculum)
- HUM 4336 Great Books—19th and 20th Centuries (Honors Curriculum)

Marketing

Courses for the Marketing component should mirror the upper division courses available for the Marketing minor (see that section of the Catalog). In addition to the courses below, some upper division Business Program Core courses may apply to this component. However, the majority of component hours must be from the Marketing specialization.

- MAN 3025 Principles of Management (3 hours)
- MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing (3 hours)
- MAR 3323 Promotion Strategies (3 hours)
- MAR 3503 Consumer Behavior (3 hours)
- MAR 4480 Marketing Strategy (3 hours)
- MAR 4613 Marketing Research (3 hours)
- MAR 4721 Digital Marketing (3 hours)

Mass Media

- CMC 3215 Advanced Audio Production
- COM 3945 Communication Internship
- ENG 3120 History and Literacy of Cinema
- MMC 3100 Writing and Editing for Media
- RTV 3204 Radio & TV Broadcast
- RTV 3514 Advanced Video Production
- SPC 3311 Social Media for Professionals
- SPC 4683 Rhetorical Approaches to Media
- VIC 3001 Visual Communication and Production

Mathematics

- MAS 3105 Linear Algebra
- MAS 4311 Elementary Abstract Algebra
- MGF 3301 Bridge to Abstract Mathematics
- STA 3024 Advanced Statistics

Music

- MUH 3211 Introduction to Western Music I: Antiquity to 1750
- MUH 3212 Introduction to Western Music II: 1750 to 1900
- MUH 4371 Music Since 1900
- MUH 4633 Music in the United States
- HUH 4905 Independent Directed Study in Music History

Physical Education

- APK 3163 Sports Nutrition
- PHI 3633 Intro to Biomedical Ethics
- APK 4905 Special Topics Personal Perspectives in Kinesiology
- APK 3304 Prevention & Care of Athletic Injuries
- APK 3004 Kinesiology (availability may be limited. Talk with the Program Director)
- APK 3405 Ex. Phys with lab (availability may be limited. Talk with the Program Director)

Religious Thought

- REL 3131 American Sects and Cults
- REL 3308 World Religions

REL 3460 Philosophy of Religion
REL 3719 Studies in Biblical Eschatology
REL 3784 History and Methodology of Apologetics
REL 3797 Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought

Sports Management

Courses for the Sports Management component should mirror the upper division courses available for the Sports Management minor (see that section of the Catalog). In addition to the courses below, some upper division Business Program Core courses may apply to this component. However, the majority of component hours must be from the Sports Management specialization.

- MAN 3025 Principles of Management (3 hours)
- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3 hours)
- SPM 4104 Facility & Event Management (3 hours) – alternating even Fall terms
- SPM 4154 Organization & Administration of Sports (3 hours) – alternating odd Spring terms
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3 hours) – alternating even Spring terms
- PSY 4832 Sport Psychology (3 hours) – alternating even Summer terms

Recommended Degree Plans

BA or BS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (TRACK 1 WITH FOUR COMPONENTS) (122 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101	3	Behavioral Science	3
Math	3	ENC 1102	3
PE Course	1	Math	3
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1		
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Foreign Language/Natural Science	4	Foreign Language/Natural Science	4
Humanities	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Elective/Prerequisites	3	Elective/Prerequisites	3
Elective/Prerequisites	3	Elective/Prerequisites	3
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Component III	3	Component III	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
Component I	3	Great Books	3
Component II	3	Component I	3
Component III	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Component III	3
Total	15	Total	15

BA or BS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (TRACK 1 WITH THREE COMPONENTS) (122 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101	3	Behavioral Science	3
Math	3	ENC 1102	3
PE Course	1	Math	3
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1		
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Foreign Language/Natural Science	4	Foreign Language/Natural Science	4
Humanities	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component I	3	Component II	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Great Books	3
Total	15	Total	15

BA IN LIBERAL STUDIES (TRACK 2/HONORS) (122 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101	3	Behavioral Science	3
Math	3	ENC 1102	3
PE Course	1	Math	3
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	REL 1240 – Hist, & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1		
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Humanities	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
MWF Daily Bible	2	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Great Books	3	Great Books	3
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Great Books	3
Great Books	3	Senior Thesis	3
Total	15	Total	15

Mathematics and Science Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Dr. Stafford

Mathematics Department Faculty: Dr. Liu, Mr. Roth; Dr. Stetson

Adjunct Mathematics Faculty: Mrs. Hastings

Science Department Faculty: Mr. Burke, Mr. T. Chandler, Mr. Coffman; Mr. Mitchell

Biology (BS)

First awarded in 2024

Dr. Stafford, Program Coordinator

Aims of Biology

Graduates of the Biology degree will be prepared for careers in the biological sciences, and advanced study in professional and graduate schools. Biology majors will have a broad, foundational knowledge of biological theory and practices as well as strong content knowledge in the general biology discipline. These knowledge bases should prepare graduates well for work in commercial industries, non-profit research organizations, medical research laboratories, national laboratories, environmental survey companies, and graduate programs.

This degree program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the applicable four-year plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. The department chair must approve any alternative coursework. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

General Requirements

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Biology program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Selection and assigning of a Biology BS program academic advisor

Total Semester Hours

Students planning for a bachelor's degree with a Biology major must complete a total of 122 semester hours of accredited college work, with a total of 41 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level. Courses taken under the pass-fail option will not apply toward the 41-hour upper-level total.

General Education Requirements

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including natural science and the physical education requirement.

Language Requirement

There is no foreign language requirement, but two semesters of foreign language are possible. Students interested in taking a foreign language should talk with their advisor to arrange an academic plan accordingly.

Quality of Work

- 2.25 GPA or higher
- An overall GPA of at least 2.5 in the biology core and major courses

- A grade of “C” or better for required courses (except for daily Bible courses)

Daily Bible Requirement

All students must take a Bible course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

Residency

Students must complete 28 hours of their upper division major courses at Florida College.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Lower-Division Required General Education Courses

STA 2023	Elementary Statistics (3)
PSY 1012	General Psychology (3)

Lower-Division Biology Courses Required for Biology Major (40 credit hours)

BSC 2010C/L	Biological Processes and Lab I (4)
BSC 2011C/L	Biological Processes and Lab II (4)
CHM 1045C/L	General Chemistry and Lab I (4)
CHM 1046C/L	General Chemistry and Lab II (4)
PHY 1053C/L	General Physics and Lab I (4)
PHY 1054C/L	General Physics and Lab II (4)
CHM 2210C/L	Organic Chemistry and Lab I (4)
CHM 2211C/L	Organic Chemistry and Lab II (4)
MAC 2311	Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (4)
MAC 2312	Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (4)

Upper-Division Biology Courses for Major (34 credit hours)

Required 22 credit hours (all majors must complete these courses with ‘C’ or higher)

BCH 3023	Introduction to Biochemistry (3)
MCB 3020C	Microbiology with Lab (4)
PCB 3023	Cell Biology (3)
PCB3063	Genetics (3)
PCB 3063L	General Genetics Laboratory (2)
PCB 4043C	General Ecology and Lab (4)
PHI 3633	Introduction to Biomedical Ethics (3)

Elective hours – 12 upper division hours can be selected from the following courses

BSC 3933	Special Topics in Biology: Nutrition (3)
BSC 3933	Special Topics in Biology: Biological Research (3)
BSC 4930	Special Topics in Biology: Senior Seminar (3)
MCB 4503	Virology (3)
PCB 4234	Immunology (3)
PCB 4843	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience (3)
PCB 4843L	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience Lab (2)

Daily Bible course for each semester/Weekly Bible class during capstone experience semester

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR Biology Degree (129 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
BSC 2010C - Bio 1 with Lab	4	BSC 2011C - Biology II with Lab	4
CHM 1045C - General Chemistry & QA I	4	CHM 1046C - General Chem & QA II	4
ENC 1101 - Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 - Freshman Composition II	3
Humanities	3	PE Course	1
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 - History & Geography: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	17	Total	15
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
CHM 2210C - Organic Chemistry I	4	Behavioral or Social Science	3
MAC 2311 - Calculus 1	4	CHM 2211C - Organic Chemistry II	4
PSY 1012 - General Psychology	3	HLP 2081 - Health and Wellness	1
Social Science	3	LIT 2371 - OT Poetry & Wisdom Lit.	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	MAC 2312 - Calculus 2	4
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	17	Total	16
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
PHY 1053C - General Physics	4	PHY 1054C - General Physics II	4
MWF Daily Bible	1	STA 2023 - Statistics	3
TR Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
BCH 3023 - Intro to Biochemistry	3	TR Daily Bible	1
PCB 3063 - Genetics	3	PCB 3023 - Cell Biology	3
PCB 4043C - Ecology w/ Lab	4	PCB 3063L - General Genetics Lab	2
		PHI 3633 - Intro to Biomedical Ethics	3
Total	16	Total	17
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
SPC 1608 - Public Speaking	3	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	BSC 3933 - Nutrition	3
MCB 4503 - Virology	3	BSC 3933 - Biological Research	3
PCB 4234 - Immunology	3	BSC 4930 - Senior Seminar	3
PCB 4843 - Cell Neuroscience	3	MCB 3020C - Microbiology w/ Lab	4
		PCB 4843 - Cell Neuroscience Lab	2
Total	14	Total	17

Music and Fine Arts Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Dr. Bassett

Department Faculty: Mr. Moore; Mrs. Moore; Mr. Rainwater; Ms. Taylor

Department Adjunct Faculty: Mrs. Bassett; Mr. Batton; Mr. Brian; Dr. Cherwinski; Mr. Gavin; Mrs. Kim; Dr. Swaim

Music and Fine Arts

The Department of Music at Florida College is a small and intimate program that provides the highest quality of music instruction and performance opportunities. Florida College is Tampa Bay's premier Christian college where music plays an essential role in the lives of our students and our community.

Music Program Mission Statement

The Florida College Music program provides courses leading to bachelor's degrees in music and music education, as well as learning and performing opportunities for students with majors in other areas, in a context appropriate to the college's overall emphasis on spiritual, mental, physical, and social development.

Accreditation

Florida College is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music to offer the Bachelor of Arts in Music and the Bachelor of Science in Music Education. Contact NASM at 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, Virginia 20190-5248 or call (703)437-0700. The Music Education program is approved by the Florida Department of Education. Graduates from this program are eligible to apply for Music (Grades K-12) certification.

Music (BA)

First awarded in 2005

Dr. Bassett, Program Coordinator

Entrance Requirements for Music Majors

Students who have been admitted to Florida College will be reviewed by the applied lesson faculty member(s) during the first week of principal-level lessons, at which point they are considered a Music Major. The status of each Music Major will be reviewed upon completion of two semesters of applied lessons, including juries and recital performance(s) each semester indicating readiness to proceed to the next level; and the successful completion of the first two semesters of Music Theory and Aural Theory with a grade of C or better. Students may elect to take MUT 1001 (Music Fundamentals) during the summer term to either prepare for Theory I or to remediate if necessary. Transfer students will have their transcripts evaluated by the Registrar and the Chair of the Department before being admitted to the program.

Total Semester Hours

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited college work. Florida College offers multiple B.A. emphasis options, which can be completed within a typical four-year plan of 120 hours if the emphasis is chosen usually within the student's sophomore year.

General Education Core Requirements

Students must complete thirty-six (36) hours of general education requirements, and two (2) hours of physical education classes as described in the Florida College catalog. Resident students are required to be enrolled in a Bible class each day and off-campus students to be enrolled in a Bible class for each day they have another

class scheduled. Students with a four-year attendance at Florida College will typically complete at least twenty-two (22) hours of Bible. Additional elective hours may be required to reach the minimum of 120 hours.

Some courses are required in Music which fulfill general education requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree. MUL 1110 (Intro to Music Lit) is required in the Music Core and fulfills 3 credits of a Humanities course. In the Music and Health Emphasis, PSY 1012 (General Psychology) fulfills 3 credits of Behavioral Science. In the Music Industry Emphasis, ECO 2013 (Macro Economics) and ECO 2023 (Microeconomics) fulfill 6 credits of Social Science.

Special Requirements

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires students to demonstrate competency in a foreign language. This requirement may be met by passing two semesters of any language or by an approved competency examination (IB, CLEP or AP.)

Students desiring the AA degree and wishing to meet the prerequisites for junior standing in music at another institution will need to plan carefully with the advisor.

All Music Majors will be evaluated at the end of each semester via rubric by the music faculty during either a jury or department recital. Students must pass a barrier which can be fulfilled by either recital or jury at the end of their first four semesters of applied lessons before being permitted to register for applied music lessons at the 3000 level. After passing their barrier, students are considered as candidates for graduation in the Music Department. As a final milestone to graduation, all Music Majors must pass either a Senior Recital or Capstone.

All music majors are encouraged to keep a portfolio of their musical activities.

Quality of Work

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires a grade of C or above in all music courses, a minimum GPA of 2.5 in music coursework, and a minimum overall GPA of 2.25.

Residency Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts in Music, students must complete at least 36 hours of upper-level coursework at Florida College, including at least one year of Principal Applied Lessons and their Senior Recital or Capstone.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Bachelor of Arts in Music Emphases

A typical four-year plan in music is designed to allow students to choose their path of musical emphasis while providing a general Liberal Arts education. Each emphasis requires the same Core of Music courses while allowing the student to choose an area of study to focus on. It is recommended that students choose their emphasis in preparation of registration for their sophomore year to complete their studies within a four-year recommended plan at 120 hours. The following emphases are available at Florida College:

- *B.A. Music with a General Music Emphasis*
- *B.A. Music with a Music and Health Emphasis*
- *B.A. Music with a Music Industry Emphasis*
- *B.A. Music with a Musical Theater Emphasis*

Music Core

Music Theory		8 credits
MUT 1111	Music Theory I	
MUT 1241	Aural Theory I	
MUT 1112	Music Theory II	
MUT 1242	Aural Theory II	
Music Literature		3 credits
MUL 1110	Introduction to Music Literature	
Music History (two of the following courses)		6 credits

MUH 3117	History of Musical Theater	
MUH 3211	History of Western Music I: Antiquity to 1700	
MUH 3212	History of Western Music II: 1700 to 1900	
MUH 4371	Music Since 9000	
MUH 4633	Music in the United States	
Class Piano I-II (or equivalence in applied lessons)		2 credits
MVK 1111	Class Piano for Music Majors, Level 1	
MVK 1112	Class Piano for Music Majors, Level 2	
Music Technology		1 credit
MUS 1360	Introduction to Music Technology	
Conducting		2 credits
MUG 3104	Conducting I	
Applied Lessons		8 credits
MV(B,K,P,S,V,W) XXXX	Principal Applied Lessons (at least 4 semesters)	
Major Ensemble		4 credits
MUN XXXX		
Recital Attendance (required with applied lessons)		0 credits
MUS 1010	Primary Recital Attendance	
Senior Recital or Capstone		1 credit
MV(B,K,P,S,V,W) 4971	Senior Recital	
Choose one of the following:		2-4 credits
MUG 4102	Conducting II	
MUH XXXX	One additional Music History course	
MUT 2116 and MUT 2246	Music Theory III and Aural Theory III	

Choose one of the following emphases:

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| 1. General Music Emphasis | 16 credits |
| 2. Music Industry Emphasis | 18 credits |
| 3. Music and Health Emphasis | 16 credits |
| 4. Musical Theater Emphasis | 18 credits |

Music Core Requirements

Theory: Music Theory and Aural Theory levels I and II are required for the Music Core. They are recommended to be taken concurrently at each level and a student may only move on to the next level if they pass both courses.

History: Two Music History courses are required for the Music Core. The courses offered rotate each semester:

MUH 3211 – History of Western Music I: Antiquity to 1700

MUH 3212 – History of Western Music II: 1700 to 1900

MUH 4371 – Music since 1900

MUH 4633 – Music in the United States

MUH 3117 – History of Musical Theater

Class Piano for Music Majors: Functional performance abilities in the keyboard are essential skills required for all musicians. Majors are required to take 2 credits of piano lessons or class piano to demonstrate proficiency.

Major Ensembles: Students must enroll in the major ensemble that matches their principal instrument:

String majors	String Ensemble
Wind and Percussion majors	Wind Ensemble
Vocalists	Chorus or Pop Ensemble
Vocalists (Musical Theater)	Musical Theater Ensemble
Pianists	Piano Ensemble
Guitar majors	Jazz Ensemble or Pop Ensemble

Applied Lessons: Principal applied lessons are an hour long and meet once a week with a private teacher for 2 credits per semester at the 1000-4000 level. Secondary applied lessons are a half-hour long and meet once a week with a private teacher for 1 credit per semester at the 1000-4000 level. It is recommended that students continue Principal Applied Lessons throughout the duration of their studies.

Recital Attendance: Registration for MUS 1010 is required when a student registers for applied lessons. It is Pass/Fail for 0 credit, requiring proof of attendance at a determined number of recitals during the semester.

Senior Recital/Capstone: Students may choose to complete either a Senior Recital or Senior Capstone before graduation. For students who choose a recital, it is recommended to continue applied lessons until complete. Registration in principal applied lessons is required during the same semester as the Senior Recital. Students who choose to complete a Capstone will review topics and process with the Music Chair before moving ahead.

1. General Music Emphasis (16 Credits)

A general focus in music, which includes studies in a Principal Instrument, Theory, History and Literature, Ensemble Performances, Conducting, Music Technology, and Piano while allowing for extra electives in Music outside of the Core courses. Students can expect a Liberal Arts Degree with an overview study of music that can prepare them for further education or careers leading to performance, production, composition, or teaching.

Courses in Music: 16 credits chosen from the following:

MV(B,K,P,S,V,W)	Additional Principal Applied Lessons (repeatable)	2 credits
MV(B,K,P,S,V,W)	Secondary Applied Lessons (repeatable)	1 credit
MUN	Additional Ensembles (repeatable)	1 credit
MUH	Additional Music History (multiple courses available)	3 credits
MUG 4102	Conducting II	2 credits
MUT 2116, 2246	Music Theory III and Aural Theory III	4 credits
MUT 2127, 2247	Music Theory IV and Aural Theory IV	4 credits
MUS 3320	Introduction to Music Business	3 credits
MUS 1610	Psychology of Music	3 credits
MUY 1000	Introduction to Music Therapy	3 credits
MUE 2460	Brass Techniques	1 credit
MUE 2470	Percussion Techniques	1 credit
MUE 2440	String Techniques	1 credit
MUE 3431	Choral Techniques	1 credit
MUE 2450	Woodwind Techniques	1 credit

2. Music Industry Emphasis (18 Credits)

A study of Core Music courses with Introduction to Music Business and additional courses in Industry. Students should work with the Music Department Chair when choosing electives to orient their focus of study toward their goals within the Music Industry. This is not a business degree but focuses on Music with a few courses directed toward business. Students can expect a Liberal Arts Degree with studies in music and business that can prepare them to explore various careers in the Music Industry, such as singer/songwriter, manager, technician, coordinator, or DIY musician.

Music Core:	MUH 4633 Music in the United States required	3 credits
Courses in Music:		
MUS 3320	Introduction to Music Business	3 credits
Courses in Industry:		
ECO 2013	Principles of Macro-Economics (counts toward Social Sci.)	3 credits
ECO 2023	Principles of Micro-Economics (counts toward Social Sci.)	3 credits
GEB 1011	Introduction to Business Administration	3 credits
CMC 2210	Introduction to Audio Production	3 credits
COM 2000	Introduction to Communication	3 credits
<i>Recommended Elective Courses:</i>		
CMC 3215	Advanced Audio Production	3 credits
FIN 2100	Personal Finance	3 credits

3. Music and Health Emphasis (23 Credits)

A study of Core Music courses with additional courses in Music Therapy, Psychology, and Physical Science. Students can expect a Liberal Arts Degree with studies in music and health that can prepare them for further education leading to certification and careers in Music Therapy and health-related services.

Courses in Music:

MUY 1000	Introduction to Music Therapy	3 credits
MUS 1610	Psychology of Music	3 credits
MVS 1216	Applied Guitar	1 credit
MVV 1111	Voice Class (or equivalence in applied lessons)	1 credit
MUE 2470	Percussion Techniques	1 credit

Courses in Physiology and Psychology:

BSC 2085C, 2086C	Anatomy & Physiology I-II	8 credits
PSY 1012	General Psychology (counts toward Behavioral Science)	3 credits
CLP 4143	Abnormal Psychology	3 credits

4. Musical Theater Emphasis (18 Credits)

A study of Core Music courses with additional courses in Musical Theater and Performance. This emphasis is available for Principal Voice students who wish to study music and acting. Students will participate in Florida College main-stage performances. Students can expect a Liberal Arts Degree with studies in music and theater that can prepare them for further education or careers leading to performance, directing, stage managing, or arts administration.

Music Core:	MUH 3117 History of Musical Theater required	3 credits
	Major Ensemble: Musical Theater Ensemble required	
	Prin Applied Lessons: Voice required	

Courses in Music:

MVV	Principal Applied Lessons (2 additional semesters)	4 credits
MUN	Musical Theater Ensemble (2 additional semesters)	2 credits
MUS 1290	Musical Theater Lab	2 credits

Courses in Theater:

TPP 1110	Beginning Acting	3 credits
TPP 3103	Intermediate Acting	3 credits
TPA 1925L	Stage Production Lab (at least 2 sem., repeatable)	2 credits
TPP 1190L	Theater Performance Lab (at least 2 sem., repeatable)	2 credits

Minor in Music Requirements

A minor in Music consists of at least 22 hours including MUT 1111, 1112, 1241, 1242; MUL 1110; one (1) of the following: MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633; 4 hours of applied lessons; and 2 hours of a major ensemble (Wind Ensemble, Chorus, Piano Ensemble, Musical Theater Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Pop Ensemble or String Ensemble). MUS 1010 is required with all applied lessons. Other configurations of the minor may be developed in consultation with the Music Department Chair to fit the interests of the student.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN MUSIC with a General Music Emphasis (120 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 - History & Geography: OT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUT 1111 - Music Theory I	3	MUS 1360 – Intro to Music Tech	1
MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I	1	MUT 1112 – Music Theory II	3
MVK 1111 - Class Piano	1	MUT 1242 – Aural Theory II	1
MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MVK 1112 - Class Piano	1
		MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
MUL 1110 - Intro to Music Literature	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry and Wisdom Lit	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUT 2116 – Music Theory III or Other	3	MUT 2117 – Music Theory IV or Other	3
MUT 1242 – Aural Theory III or Other	1	MUT 2247 – Aural Theory IV or Other	1
MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
Total	16	Total	17
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
Behavioral or Social Science	3	Behavioral or Social Science	3
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUH XXXX – Music History	3	MUH XXXX – Music History	3
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons or Other	2	MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons or Other	2
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
Behavioral or Social Science	3	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	MUG 4102 - Conducting II	2
MUG 3104 - Conducting I	2	MUH XXXX – Music History	3
MUH XXXX – Music History	3	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons or Other	2
MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons or Other	2	MVX 4971 - Senior Recital	1
Electives	1	Electives	1
Total	14	Total	12

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN MUSIC with a Music Industry Emphasis (124 HOURS)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 - History & Geography: OT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUT 1111 - Music Theory I	3	MUS 1360 – Intro to Music Tech	1
MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I	1	MUT 1112 – Music Theory II	3
MVK 1111 - Class Piano	1	MUT 1242 – Aural Theory II	1
MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MVK 1112 - Class Piano	1
		MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro	3	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro	3
MUL 1110 - Intro to Music Literature	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry and Wisdom Lit	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUH XXXX – Music History	3	COM 2000 – Intro to Communication	3
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUH XXXX – Music History	3
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 3320 – Intro to Music Business	3	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons or Other	2	MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons or Other	2
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
Behavioral Science	3	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	CMC 3215 – Advanced Audio Production	3
CMC 2210 – Intro to Audio Production	3	MUH XXXX – Music History	3
GEB 1011 – Intro to Business	3	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUG 3104 - Conducting I	2	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons or Other	2
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MVX XXXX - Senior Capstone	1
MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons or Other	2		
Total	16	Total	12

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN MUSIC with Music & Health Emphasis (121 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 - History & Geography: OT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUT 1111 - Music Theory I	3	MUS 1360 – Intro to Music Tech	1
MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I	1	MUT 1112 – Music Theory II	3
MVK 1111 - Class Piano	1	MUT 1242 – Aural Theory II	1
MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MVK 1112 - Class Piano	1
		MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
MUL 1110 - Intro to Music Literature	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry and Wisdom Lit	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUH XXXX – Music History	3
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUY 1000 – Intro to Music Therapy	3	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MVX XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
BSC 2085C – Anat & Phys I	4	BSC 2086C – Anat & Phys II	4
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	CLP 4143 – Abnormal Psychology	3
MUH XXXX – Music History	3	MUH XXXX – Music History	3
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	0	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	0
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUS 1610 – Psychology of Music	3	MVS XXXX – Applied Guitar Lessons	1
MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons	2	MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons	2
Total	17	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
Behavioral or Social Science	3	Behavioral or Social Science	3
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUE 2470 – Percussion Techniques	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	0
MUG 3104 - Conducting I	2	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	0	MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons	2
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MVX XXXX - Senior Capstone	1
MVV 1111 – Voice Class	1		
MVX XXXX - Prin App Lessons	2		
Total	15	Total	12

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN MUSIC with Music Theater Emphasis (120 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 - History & Geography: OT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUN 1640 - Musical Theater Ensemble I	1	MUN 1640 - Musical Theater Ensemble I	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUT 1111 - Music Theory I	3	MUS 1360 – Intro to Music Tech	1
MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I	1	MUT 1112 – Music Theory II	3
MVK 1111 - Class Piano	1	MUT 1242 – Aural Theory II	1
MVV 1311 - Prin App Voice Lessons	2	MVK 1112 - Class Piano	1
		MVV 1311 - Prin App Voice Lessons	2
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
MUL 1110 - Intro to Music Literature	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry and Wisdom Lit	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	MUH XXXX – Music History or Other	3
MUN 2641 - Musical Theater Ensemble II	1	MUN 2641 - Musical Theater Ensemble II	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUS 1290 – Musical Theater Lab	2	MVV 2321 - Prin App Voice Lessons	2
MVV 2321 - Prin App Voice Lessons	2	TPP 1190L – Theater Performance Lab	1
TPP 1110 – Beginning Acting	3		
Total	17	Total	14
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
Behavioral or Social Science	3	Foreign Language	4
Foreign Language	4	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	MUH XXXX – Music History	3
MUH XXXX – Music History	3	MUN 2641 - Musical Theater Ensemble III	1
MUN 2641 - Musical Theater Ensemble III	1	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MVV 3331 - Prin App Voice Lessons	2
MVV 3331 - Prin App Voice Lessons	2	TPP 1190L – Theater Performance Lab	1
TPA 1925L – Stage Production Lab	1	TPP 3103 – Intermediate Acting	3
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
Behavioral or Social Science	3	Behavioral or Social Science	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	MWF Daily Bible	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	MUG 4102 – Conducting II or Other	2
MUG 3104 - Conducting I	2	MUN 2641 - Musical Theater Ensemble IV	1
MUN 2641 - Musical Theater Ensemble IV	1	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MVV 4341 - Prin App Voice Lessons	2
MVV 4341 - Prin App Voice Lessons	2	MVV 4971 - Senior Recital	1
TPA 1925L – Stage Production Lab	1	Elective	1
Total	14	Total	12

Music Education (BS)

First awarded in 2014

Dr. Bassett, Program Coordinator

Entrance Requirements for Music Education Majors

Students who have been admitted to Florida College will be reviewed by the applied lesson faculty member(s) during the first week of principal-level lessons, at which point they are considered a Music Major. The status of each Music Major will be reviewed upon completion of two semesters of applied lessons, including juries and recital performance(s) each semester indicating readiness to proceed to the next level; and the successful completion of the first two semesters of Music Theory and Aural Theory with a grade of C or better. Students may elect to take MUT 1001 (Music Fundamentals) during the summer term to either prepare for Theory I or to remediate if necessary. Transfer students will have their transcripts evaluated by the Registrar and the Chair of the Department before being admitted to the program.

Admission to the Music Education Program

Admission to the Music Education program, typically by the beginning of the junior year of college and before taking upper-division music education courses, requires the following:

1. Grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale on all general education and music courses
2. Grades of C or higher on all music courses
3. Passing scores on the General Knowledge Test (GKT) of the Florida Teacher Certification Examination.

Students must complete all other requirements in music and music education before beginning the internship.

Total Semester Hours

The Bachelor of Science in Music Education requires additional coursework to the core of classes that all music majors take (37 credits): Music (7 credits); Music Education (13 credits); and Professional Education (20 credits) which includes a semester-long internship. The B.S. in Music Education can be completed in an estimated total of 131 hours; four and a half years with a final semester of internship.

General Education Core Requirements

Students must complete thirty-six (36) hours of general education requirements, and two (2) hours of physical education classes as described in the Florida College catalog. Resident students are required to be enrolled in a Bible class each day and off-campus students to be enrolled in a Bible class for each day they have another class scheduled. Students with a four-year attendance at Florida College will typically complete at least twenty-two (22) hours of Bible. Additional elective hours may be required to reach the minimum of 131 hours.

Special Requirements

A Bachelor of Science degree requires students to complete 6-8 credits of Natural Science.

Students desiring the AA degree and wishing to meet the prerequisites for junior standing in music at another institution will need to plan carefully with the advisor.

All music students must pass a barrier which can be fulfilled by either recital or jury at the end of their first four semesters of applied lessons before being permitted to register for applied music lessons at the 3000 level.

Students may choose to complete either a Senior Recital or Senior Capstone before graduation. For students who choose a recital, it is recommended to continue applied lessons until it is completed. An applied lesson is required in the same semester as their Senior Recital. Students who choose to complete a capstone should review topics and options with the Music Chair before moving ahead.

All music majors are encouraged to keep a portfolio of their musical activities.

Quality of Work

The Bachelor of Science in Music Education requires a grade of C or above on all music and education courses, a minimum GPA of 2.5 in music, music education, and education coursework, and a minimum overall GPA of 2.25.

Residency Requirement

For the Bachelor of Science in Music Education, students must complete at least 36 hours of upper-level coursework at Florida College, including at least one year of Principal Applied Lessons, the Senior Recital or Capstone, and Internship.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

Music Core

Music Theory		8 credits
MUT 1111	Music Theory I	
MUT 1241	Aural Theory I	
MUT 1112	Music Theory II	
MUT 1242	Aural Theory II	
Music Literature		3 credits
MUL 1110	Introduction to Music Literature	
Music History (two of the following courses)		6 credits
MUH 3117	History of Musical Theater	
MUH 3211	History of Western Music I: Antiquity to 1700	
MUH 3212	History of Western Music II: 1700 to 1900	
MUH 4371	Music Since 9000	
MUH 4633	Music in the United States	
Class Piano I-II (or equivalence in applied lessons)		2 credits
MVK 1111	Class Piano for Music Majors, Level 1	
MVK 1112	Class Piano for Music Majors, Level 2	
Music Technology		1 credit
MUS 1360	Introduction to Music Technology	
Conducting		2 credits
MUG 3104	Conducting I	
Applied Lessons		8 credits
MV(B,K,P,S,V,W) XXXX	Principal Applied Lessons (at least 4 semesters)	
Major Ensemble		4 credits
MUN XXXX		
Recital Attendance (required with applied lessons)		0 credits
MUS 1010	Primary Recital Attendance	
Senior Recital or Capstone		1 credit
MV(B,K,P,S,V,W) 4971	Senior Recital	
Choose one of the following:		2-4 credits
MUG 4102	Conducting II	
MUH XXXX	One additional Music History course	
MUT 2116 and MUT 2246	Music Theory III and Aural Theory III	

Music Core Requirements

Theory: Music Theory and Aural Theory levels I and II are required for the Music Core. They are recommended to be taken concurrently at each level and a student may only move on to the next level if they pass both courses.

History: Two Music History courses are required for the Music Core. The courses offered rotate each semester:

MUH 3211 – History of Western Music I: Antiquity to 1700

MUH 3212 – History of Western Music II: 1700 to 1900

MUH 4371 – Music since 1900
 MUH 4633 – Music in the United States
 MUH 3117 – History of Musical Theater

Class Piano for Music Majors: Functional performance abilities in the keyboard are essential skills required for all musicians. Majors are required to take 2 credits of piano lessons or class piano to demonstrate proficiency.

Major Ensembles: Students must enroll in the major ensemble that matches their principal instrument:

String majors	String Ensemble
Wind and Percussion majors	Wind Ensemble
Vocalists	Chorus or Pop Ensemble
Vocalists (Musical Theater)	Musical Theater Ensemble
Pianists	Piano Ensemble
Guitar majors	Jazz Ensemble or Pop Ensemble

Applied Lessons: Principal applied lessons are an hour long and meet once a week with a private teacher for 2 credits per semester at the 1000-4000 level. Secondary applied lessons are a half-hour long and meet once a week with a private teacher for 1 credit per semester at the 1000-4000 level. It is recommended that students continue Principal Applied Lessons throughout the duration of their studies.

Recital Attendance: Registration for MUS 1010 is required when a student registers for applied lessons. It is Pass/Fail for 0 credit, requiring proof of attendance at a determined number of recitals during the semester.

Senior Recital/Capstone: Students may choose to complete either a Senior Recital or Senior Capstone before graduation. For students who choose a recital, it is recommended to continue applied lessons until complete. Registration in principal applied lessons is required during the same semester as the Senior Recital. Students who choose to complete a Capstone will review topics and process with the Music Chair before moving ahead.

B.S. in Music Education (29 credits + 11 Internship & Seminar)

Music Core:	MUG 4102 – Conducting II required	3 credits
--------------------	--	-----------

Courses in Music:

MVV ____	Principal Applied Lessons (2 additional semesters)	4 credits
MUN ____	Major or Other Ensemble (2 additional semesters)	2 credits
MVV 1111	Voice Class	2 credits

Courses in Music Education:

MUE 2040	Introduction to Music Education	3 credits
MUE 3311	General Music Methods	3 credits

Choose One of the following:

MUE 4331	Choral Music Methods	3 credits
MUE 4332	Instrumental Music Methods	3 credits

Choose Four of the following:

MUE 2440	String Techniques	1 credit
MUE 2450	Woodwind Techniques	1 credit
MUE 2460	Brass Techniques	1 credit
MUE 2470	Percussion Techniques	1 credit
MUE 3431	Choral Techniques	1 credit

Courses in Professional Education:

EDF 2085	Teaching Diverse Populations	3 credits
RED 3309	Early and Emergent Literacy K-12	3 credits
TSL 3080	Introduction to TESOL-	3 credits

Internship & Seminar:

MUE 4940	Music Education Internship	10 credits
MUE 4936	Senior Seminar	1 credit

RECOMMENDED FOUR YEAR PLAN FOR BS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (131 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 - History & Geography: OT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUE 24XX - Techniques	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUT 1111 - Music Theory I	3	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I	1	MUS 1360 – Intro to Music Tech	1
MVK 1111 - Class Piano	1	MUT 1112 – Music Theory II	3
MVV 1111 – Voice Class	1	MUT 1242 – Aural Theory II	1
MXV XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MVK 1112 - Class Piano	1
		MXV XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
Total	16	Total	17
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
English or Math	3	English or Math	3
MUL 1110 - Intro to Music Literature	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry and Wisdom Lit	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	MUE 2040 – Intro to Music Ed	3
MUE 24XX - Techniques	1	MUE 24XX - Techniques	1
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MXV XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MXV XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
		Pass General Knowledge Test	
Total	16	Total	17
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
Natural Science w/Lab	4	Behavioral or Social Science	3
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EDF 2085 – Teaching Diverse Populations	3	MUE 3311 – General Music Methods	3
MUG 3104 – Conducting I	2	MUG 4102 – Conducting II	2
MUH XXXX – Music History	3	MUH XXXX – Music History	3
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1	MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	1
MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUS 1010P - Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MXV XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2	MXV XXXX - Principal Applied Lessons	2
		MXV 4971 – Senior Recital or Capstone	1
Total	17	Total	17
Summer – Year Three	Hours		
TSL 3080 – Introduction to TESOL	3		
Total	3		
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
Behavioral or Social Science	3	Senior Bible Seminar	1
Natural Science w/Lab	4	MUE 4936 – Senior Seminar	1
MWF Daily Bible	1	MUE 4940 – Music Education Internship	10
TR Daily Bible	1		
MUE 24XX - Techniques	1		
MUE 433X – Inst or Chor Music Methods	3		
MUN XXXX - Major Ensemble	0		
RED 3309 – Early and Emer Literacy K-12	3		
Total	16	Total	12

Nursing Department

Faculty

Department Chair: Mr. Elliott

Department Faculty: Mrs. Aitchison; Mrs. Paquette

Aims of Nursing

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) Program is a four-year program (two years of prerequisite courses and two years of upper level) designed for students with no previous preparation in nursing. Students will receive excellent instruction and have optimal clinical learning experiences in hospitals, health agencies, long-term care facilities in the community, and simulated clinical experiences to prepare the graduates for beginning levels of nurse practice. The courses will be taught in alignment with the college's overall emphasis on spiritual, mental, physical, and social development. Graduates will have fulfilled the educational requirements to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). After licensure, graduates are prepared as nurse generalists for entry level nursing positions in hospitals, clinics, the military, long-term care facilities, and community health agencies, with potential for advancement and leadership roles. Graduates also have the foundation to pursue graduate study in nursing.

Mission Statement

The mission of the nursing program is to educate nurse generalists to optimize the health and wellness of diverse communities. Students will be challenged to become reflective, responsible, caring decision-makers providing Christian leadership as professional nurses accountable for their evidence-based actions.

Nursing (BSN)

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements must be met for admission to the Nursing BSN program:

- I. Students who desire to register as pre-nursing must meet the following criteria:
Freshman applicants: A first-year student who wishes to apply to the BSN program, will have to complete all prerequisite courses and is encouraged to complete all prerequisite courses for the baccalaureate degree program prior to applying for admission to the upper-division BSN program.
- II. Transfers
Students transferring from another institution for the BSN option who do not meet admissions requirements can enroll as a pre-nursing student and complete prerequisites.
- III. Admission to the Program as a Junior: Students who have been admitted to Florida College, including pre-nursing applicants, must also complete a nursing application to be considered for the nursing program. Full consideration for admission is assured for applications submitted by February 1 prior to the desired fall semester of entering the nursing program. All nursing applications are subject to review by the Nursing Admissions Committee.
 1. Applicants to the nursing program must have junior standing of at least 60 credits, not including PE credits, and a cumulative GPA of 2.7, with a minimum grade of 2.0 or higher in all prerequisite courses. Students may not earn a C (2.0) on more than two prerequisite courses. Preference will be given to students with higher GPAs and students currently attending Florida College. Students must be in good academic standing, not on alert or probation for academic reasons.
 2. Proof of the following is required for full acceptance to the nursing program:
 1. Current immunizations required
 2. Basic Life Support for Health Care Providers Certification
 3. Criminal History Information Background Inquiry Check

4. The Test of English as a Foreign Language internet-based test (TOEFLiBT) is required for all not-licensed nursing applicants with English as a second language.
5. Admission to Florida College
6. Liability and malpractice insurance prior to the start of clinical experiences. This is included in nursing program fees.

Transfer into the Program

1. Transfer students will have their transcripts evaluated by the registrar and the director of the department before being considered for admission to the program.
 - a. Transfer students will need to submit transcripts for all prior college credits that adequately meet program standards for GPA and prerequisite courses (see program requirements below). Determination of adequacy will be communicated to the candidate upon review by the admissions committee.
 - b. In most cases, credit for nursing courses at other schools will not transfer.
 - c. If transfer is approved, the student will take the freshman Bible sequence in their junior year. After which, the student can take any sequence of Bible coursework in their senior year. Students transferring in will not be required to fulfill the lower division of Bible coursework required of a freshman pre-nursing student.
 - d. A campus visit is highly recommended but not required.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 121 credit hours of major requirements and electives.

General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core and two (2) hours of physical education classes. Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will take the freshman Bible sequence in their Junior year.

Language Requirement

There is no foreign language requirement, but two semesters of foreign language are possible. Students interested in taking a foreign language should talk with the nursing advisor to arrange their academic plan accordingly.

Daily Bible Requirement

All students living on campus and off-campus and enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Bible course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. All nursing students must comply with the school daily bible policy

Prerequisites

BSC 2085C Human Anatomy and Physiology I
 BSC 2086C Human Anatomy and Physiology II
 CHM 1032C Chemistry for Allied Health (pre-req for this course is MAC 1105)
 ENC 1101 Freshman Comp I
 ENC 1102 Freshman Comp II
 MAC 1105 College Algebra or higher (some students may first need remedial math)
 MCB 2000C Microbiology
 PSY 1012 General Psychology
 SPC 1608 Public Speaking
 STA 2023 Elementary Statistics

Core Courses: required, non-nursing

COM 2000 Introduction to Communication
 DEP 2004 Lifespan Psychology

HUN 2201 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition (pre-req for this course is CHM 1032)
PHI 3633 Introduction to Biomedical Ethics

Core Nursing Courses

NUR 2010 Introduction to Nursing – optional, but students are encouraged to take the course.
NUR 3026C Fundamentals of Nursing + Clinical
NUR 3066L Physical Assessment & Nursing Skills Lab
NUR 3145 Pharmacological Therapeutics & Dosage Calculations
NUR 3218C Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing + Clinical
NUR 3286 Gerontology
NUR 3535C Mental Health Nursing + Clinical
NUR 4165 Scholarly Inquiry: Connecting Research to Practice
NUR 4227C Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing + Clinical
NUR 4467C Maternal, Family, & Pediatric Nursing + Clinical
NUR 4635C Populations & Community Health Nursing + Clinical
NUR 4827 Leadership in Nursing
NUR 4837 Healthcare Systems
NUR 4945C Transition to Professional Practice + Clinical

Quality of Work

A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5 on all nursing courses and a 2.5 GPA overall is required for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

Residency

Students must complete all nursing courses at Florida College. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions if emergencies arise.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BSN DEGREE (124 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
BSC 2085C – Human Anat & Phys I	4	BSC 2086C – Human Anat & Phys II	4
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp II	3
HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1	MAC 1105 – College Algebra	3
PE Activity	1	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1		
Total	15	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
DEP 2004 – Lifespan Psychology	3	CHM 1032C – Chem. for Allied Health	4
Humanities Requirement	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
MCB 2000C - Microbiology	4	STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3
Social Science Requirement	3	MWF Daily Bible	2
MWF Daily Bible	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	NUR 2010 – Introduction to Nursing	(1)
		PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics	3
Total	16	Total	16(17)
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	MWF Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
HUN 2201 - Nutrition	3	NUR 3218C – Adult Med-Surg Nurs.	4
NUR 3026C – Fund. of Nursing	5	NUR 3286 - Gerontology	2
NUR 3066L – Phys Assess/Skills Lab	3	NUR 3535C – Mental Health Nursing	4
NUR 3145 – Pharm Ther & Dos Calc	3	NUR 4165 - Conn Research to Prac.	3
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	1	REL Course	1
TR Daily Bible	1	NUR 4227C – Adv Med-Surg Nurs.	4
COM 2000 – Intro to Communication	3	NUR 4827 – Nursing Leadership	3
NUR 4467C – Mat/Fam/Ped Nursing	6	NUR 4837 – Healthcare Systems	2
NUR 4635C – Pop/Comm Health	5	NUR 4945C –Trans to Prof Practice	4
Total	16	Total	14

Accreditation

The baccalaureate degree program in nursing at Florida College is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) (<http://www.ccneaccreditation.org>).

Social and Behavioral Science Department

Faculty

Department Chair: [TBA](#)

Department Faculty: Mrs. Ayres; Dr. J. Chilcote; Mrs. K. Chilcote; Dr. Dickey

Department Adjunct Faculty; Dr. Dilbeck; Dr. Longstreth; Dr. Weaver

Aims of Social and Behavioral Sciences

The aim of the Social and Behavioral Sciences Department is to assist students in becoming more well-rounded American citizens and disciples in the Lord's kingdom, based on a thorough consideration of individuals, civilizations, and events both past and present. Students pursuing studies in this department will develop as more effective servants of God and mankind, as they grow in their understanding of the social world and their own academic development—which includes reading broadly, thinking critically, and honing vital communication skills.

Social Science helps students understand the present by focusing on the people and events of the past that have shaped it, as well as the institutions, values, and interactions of contemporary society. The cultural, economic, sociological, and political aspects of global affairs are discussed through academic disciplines including history, economics, sociology, and political science.

Behavioral Science encompasses the study of the motivations, limitations, and potential of human activity, through such disciplines as psychology, social work and sociology. In seeking to understand the dynamics of individual choices that, collectively, become societal norms, students are brought to a better understanding of the “how” and “why” of human behavior and social activities.

The Social and Behavioral Science Department currently offers majors in Psychology (BA), History (BA) and a concentration in American Civilization (BA).

History (BA)

First awarded in 2014

[TBA](#), Program Coordinator

Studying the past, especially the history of the Western Civilization and the United States, is foundational to an American liberal arts education. Focusing on social values, political institutions, intellectual forces, religious movements, and individuals constituting our exceptional heritage comprises an academic endeavor simply essential to helping our students understand how all disciplines of learning are interrelated.

While this degree has traditionally been acknowledged as a strong foundation for teaching, studies in law and other professional fields, as well as museum and archival work, it also equips students for work and service in other fields. The development of analytical and critical thinking, as well as research, writing and oral communication skills—so central to scholarly life and, certainly, to the completion of this degree program—are just as valuable for employment outside the academy.

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the History BA program:

- Completion of 36 hours within the general education requirements, including the ENC sequence, math, and SPC 1608 – Minimum GPA 2.00.
- Selection and assigning of a History BA program academic advisor.

General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core and two (2) hours of physical education classes. Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will take the freshman Bible sequence in their Junior year.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates for the BA in History must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work. At least 51 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major, minor, and elective courses.

Language Requirement

The History major requires that a student complete two semesters of a foreign language.

Daily Bible Requirement

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Bible course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. For history majors this requirement may not be fulfilled with pass/fail courses. Twelve upper-division hours in Biblical Literature are required for this degree.

Requirement for the Major in History

History majors will complete the 12 hours of history prerequisites, 30 hours of 3000-4000 history courses, and an approved minor area of study. While prerequisite course work may include transfer or AP/CLEP credit, all required upper division course work in History must be completed at Florida College, unless exceptions are granted by the department chair.

Prerequisites (12 hours)

AMH 2010	American History: 1607-1877
AMH 2020	American History: 1877-present
EUH 1000	Western Civilization: Beginnings-1660
EUH 1001	Western Civilization: 1660-present

Required Core Courses (12 hours)

All of the following:

AMS 4811	American Intellectual History: 1607-1865
AMS 4812	American Intellectual History: 1865-present
HIS 3051	Historical Methods (one hour)
HIS 4053	Historical Writing Seminar (two hours)

One of the following:

AMH 4172	Civil War (Senior Seminar)
AMH 4254	America and the Second World War (Senior Seminar)
EUH 4453	Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon
HIS 4930	Specific Senior Seminar

Core Electives (18 hours)

Select any six (6) of the following courses:

AMH 3130	Revolutionary Era, 1765-1789
AMH 3170	The American Civil War and Reconstruction
AMH 3201	Theodore Roosevelt's America, 1880-1912
AMH 3270	Post-1945 America
AMH 3510	U.S. Diplomatic History I, 1765-1898
AMH 3511	U.S. Diplomatic History II, 1900-present
AMH 3543	The Pacific War
AMH 3621	History of Christianity in America
AMH 3622	History of the Restoration Movement
AMH 4930	Special Topics in American History
AMH 4940	Directed Internship
AMS 4905	Directed Study in American History
ASH 3223	The Modern Middle East
EUH 3245	Europe from 1914 to 1945
EUH 3401	Ancient Greece
EUH 3411	Ancient Rome

HIS 4930	Special Topics in History
REL 3503	Church History: Ancient and Medieval
REL 3504	Church History: Reformation and Modern

Minor

Each student must complete an approved minor in an area of study other than History or Biblical Literature. Minors available for History majors include the following areas: Christian Apologetics; Church History/Religious Thought; Biblical Languages; Behavioral Science; Business; Communication; Education; English; Humanities; Music; and Old Testament. Biblical Literature is not a qualified minor, but a foundational piece of this degree; academically, all majors take a total of 12 upper-division hours in Bible and thus, incidentally, earn that minor.

Quality of Work

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

Residency

Students must complete a minimum of 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive the BA in History.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN HISTORY (122 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	Behavioral Science Elective	3
EUH 1000 – Western Civilization I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
Math	3	EUH 1001 – Western Civilization II	3
PE activity	1	Math	3
SPC 1608 Public Speaking	3	PE Activity	1
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
AMH 2010 – American History I	3	AMH 2020 – American History II	3
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Humanities Elective	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	Elective	3
Prereq. for minor	3		
Total	16	Total	14
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	2	MWF Daily Bible	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
AMS 4811/4812	3	Upper Division History/Seminar	3
HIS 3051	1	Upper Division History	3
Upper Division History	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Minor	3		
Total	16	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	2	MWF Daily Bible	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
AMS 4811/4812	3	HIS 4053	2
Upper Division History	3	Upper Division History/Seminar	3
Upper Division History	3	Upper Division History	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Total	15	Total	14

History with a Specialization in American Civilization (BA)

First awarded in 2015

TBA, Program Coordinator

This concentration is an interdisciplinary program of study that aims to ground students in the values and virtues of our American civilization, animating its basic elements and solidifying its foundations. Students graduating from the College with a degree in History with a Specialization in American Civilization will be trained in research, writing, and critical/analytical thinking, while studying the contextual foundation for our society.

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the History with a Specialization in American Civilization BA program:

- Completion of 6 hours within the general education requirements, including the ENC sequence, math, and SPC 1608 – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Selection and assigning of a History with a Specialization in American Civilization BA program academic advisor.

General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core and three (2) hours of physical education classes. Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will take the freshman Bible sequence in their Junior year.

Total Semester Hours

Candidates for the BA in History with a Specialization in American Civilization must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 51 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major, minor, and elective courses.

Language Requirement

The History with a Specialization in American Civilization concentration requires that a student complete two semesters of a foreign language.

Daily Bible Requirement

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus.

Prerequisites

AMH 2010 American History: 1607-1877

EUH 1000 Western Civilization: Beginnings-1660

AMH 2020 American History: 1877-Present **or** EUH 1001 Western Civilization: 1660-Present

Two semesters of foreign language

A 2.50 grade point average

Core Program Requirements

While prerequisite course work may include transfer or AP/CLEP credit, all required upper division course work in History with a Specialization in American Civilization must be completed at Florida College, unless exceptions are granted by the department chair.

Biblical Literature (12 hours)

12 hours of 3000-4000 level courses (no P/F option courses)

Great Books (3 hours)

Any Great Books course from the College Catalog may satisfy this requirement.

American Civilization core (36 hours)

AMH 3130	Revolutionary America, 1765-1789
AMH 3170	The American Civil War and Reconstruction
AMH 3201	TR's America, 1880-1912
AMH 3270	Post-1945 America
AMH 3510	U.S. Diplomatic History, 1765-1898
AMH 3543	The Pacific War
AMH 4254	America and the WWII Experience, 1939-1945
AMS 4811	American Intellectual History: 1607-1865
AMS 4812	American Intellectual History: 1865-present
EUH 3401	Ancient Greece
EUH 3411	Ancient Rome
HIS 3051	Historical Methods (one hour)
HIS 4053	Historical Writing Seminar (two hours)

Electives (9 hours)

AMH 3511	U. S. Diplomatic History II: 1898-present
AMH 3621	History of Christianity in America
AMH 3622	History of the Restoration Movement
AMH 4172	The Civil War Era, 1861-1865
AML 2010	American Literature, Colonial to 1865
AML 2020	American Literature, 1865-Present
ASH 3223	The Modern Middle East
EUH 3245	Europe from 1914 to 1945
EUH 4453	Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon
REL 3503	Church History: Ancient and Medieval
REL 3504	Church History: Reformation and Modern

*At the discretion of the department chair, electives may also include UD Education courses, additional study in Great Books, American and British Literature, Political Science, or a directed Internship.

Quality of Work

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

Residency

Students must complete a minimum of 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to complete the BA in History.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN HISTORY/AMERICAN CIVILIZATION (121 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
EUH 1000 – Western Civilization I	3	EUH 1001 – Western Civilization II	3
Math	3	Humanities	3
PE activity	1	Math	3
SPC 1608	3	PE Activity	1
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
AMH 2010 – American History I	3	AMH 2020 – American History II	3
Behavioral Science	3	Foreign Language	4
Foreign Language	4	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	Elective	3
Elective	3		
Total	16	Total	14
Fall – Year Three (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (even)	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
AMS 4811 – Am. Intellectual Hist	3	AMH 3130 - Revolutionary America	3
AMH 3543 – Pacific War	3	AMH 3170- Civil War & Reconst.	3
EUH 3411- Ancient Rome	3	AMH 4254 – WWII Experience	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
AMS 4812 – Am. Intellectual Hist.	3	AMH 3201 – T. Roosevelt’s America	3
EUH 3245/Elective	3	AMH 3270 – Post-1945 America	3
EUH 3401 – Ancient Greece	3	Great Books	3
Elective	3	Senior Seminar	2
Total	15	Total	14
Fall – Year Three (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (odd)	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
AMS 4812 – Am. Intellectual Hist.	3	AMH 3270 - Post-1945 America	3
EUH 3401 – Ancient Greece	3	AMH 3201 - T. Roosevelt’s America	3
EUH 3245/Elective	3	Great Books	3
Elective	3	Senior Seminar	2
Total	15	Total	14
Fall – Year Four (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (even)	Hours
MWF Daily UL Bible	2	MWF Daily UL Bible	2
TR Daily UL Bible	1	TR Daily UL Bible	1
AMH 3543 – Pacific War	3	AMH 3130 - Rev. America	3
AMS 4811	3	AMH 3170 – Civil War & Reconst.	3
EUH 3411 – Ancient Rome	3	AMH 4254 – WWII Experience	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Total	15	Total	15

Psychology (BA)

First awarded in 2024

Dr. Dickey, Program Coordinator

As a systematic study of human behavior and mental processes, psychology seeks to understand the fundamental questions of who we are as humans and why we do the things that we do by studying a variety of topics (e.g., personality, cognition, perception, learning, motivation, emotion) and applying them to diverse settings in health, business, education, counseling, and the community at large. In addition to objectively studying the varieties of human behavior, these topics also tend to self-reflection. As such, it is important that the study of psychology be grounded in the eternal truth of God as the Creator and man as the creature made in His image. At Florida College, each psychology course is embedded in a biblical worldview while also aiming at accurate, scientific knowledge. The BA in Psychology prepares students for graduate study and/or careers in a wide range of people-oriented professions (e.g., psychology, business, health services, law, business), which benefit from the important skills required by the study of psychology in a liberal arts college. These skills include problem-solving, critical thinking, introspection, empathy, and interpersonal communication as well as developing a systematic understanding of the causes of human behavior. To complete the BA in psychology students are required to satisfy both the daily Bible and the general education requirements including language. Taking lab courses in Biology is strongly recommended.

Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Psychology BA program:

- Completion of the 36-hour general education core, including Statistics, General Psychology, and the foreign language requirement – Minimum GPA 3.00; junior standing.
- Selection and assigning of a Psychology BA program academic advisor.

General Education Requirements

Each student will complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education classes. Two semesters of foreign language are required. Students should also complete at least one college level Biology course equivalent to BSC 2010. (Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will not be required to complete the PE activities courses.)

Language Requirement

The Psychology major requires that a student complete two semesters of a foreign language.

Total Semester Hours

Completion of the BA in Psychology requires a total of 124 credit hours, 54 at the upper division level with at least a "C" in each course applied to the major.

Daily Bible Requirement

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. For Psychology majors this requirement may not be fulfilled with pass/fail courses.

Requirement for the Major in Psychology

This degree requires 36 hours of psychology courses (which may count the lower-level courses of PSY 1012 and CLP 2001) and which must include both PSY 3213 and PSY 3604 and at least two additional courses from each cluster of electives: a (applied) and b (theoretical).

Prerequisites (6 hours)

PSY 1012	General Psychology
STA 2023	Elementary Statistics

Recommended (4 hours)

BSC 2010 Biology I w/Lab

Required Core Courses (6 hours)

PSY 3213 Research Methods

PSY 3604 History and Systems

Upper Division Elective Courses (24 hours)

Applied (Minimum of 6 hours required)

CLP 3314 Health Psychology
CLP 4143 Abnormal Psychology
CLP 4414 Behavior Modification
DEP 4054 Developmental Psychology
INP 4004 Industrial/Organizational Psychology
PSY 3680 Positive Psychology
PSY 4832 Sport Psychology
PSY 4905 Independent Directed Study in Psychology
PSY 4930 Special Topics in Psychology
SOP 4004 Social Psychology
SOP 4450 Psychology of Religion
SOP 4723 Cultural Psychology
SPS 3004 Psychology in Schools

Theoretical/Experimental (Minimum of 6 hours required)

CLP 4433 Psychological Tests and Measurements
EXP 3404 Psychology of Learning
EXP 4204 Perception
EXP 4304 Motivation and Emotion
EXP 4680 Cognitive Psychology
PPE 4003 Psychology of Personality
PSB 3002 Physiological Psychology

Minor

Completion of the psychology degree also requires satisfactory completion of one of the approved minors at Florida College. All minors must be reviewed by either the program coordinator or department chair.

Quality of Work

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 overall on all upper-level work and at least a C in each course applied to the minor is required.

Residency

Students must complete a minimum of 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive the BA in Psychology.

Graduation Ceremony

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared through the Provost.

RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN PSYCHOLOGY (124 HOURS shown)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra	3	PE activity	1
PE activity	1	Social Science Elective	3
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	SYG 2000 – Introduction to Sociology	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
Total	16	Total	16
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
BSC 2010 – General Biology I w/Lab	4	Foreign Language	4
Foreign Language	4	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
Humanities	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
MWF Daily Bible	2	TR Daily Bible	1
TR Daily Bible	1	PSY 3213 – Research Methods	3
Minor - Prerequisite	3	Minor - Prerequisite	3
Total	17	Total	15
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	2	MWF Daily Bible	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
CLP 4433 – Psych Tests and Measure	3	CLP 4143 – Abnormal Psychology	3
EXP 4680 – Cognitive Psychology	3	INP 4004 – Ind/Org Psychology	3
SOP 4004 – Social Psychology	3	SOP 4450 Psychology of Religion	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Total	15	Total	15
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
MWF Daily Bible	2	MWF Daily Bible	2
TR Daily Bible	1	TR Daily Bible	1
EXP 4204 - Perception	3	CLP 4414 – Behavior Modification	3
PPE 4003 – Psychology of Personality	3	PSB 3002 – Physiological Psychology	3
PSY 3604 – History and Systems	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Elective	3
Total	15	Total	15

Minors

In addition to the major area of study described above, students in some majors are required to complete one of the minors listed below. A student may elect to meet the requirements of two majors in lieu of a minor.

Behavioral Science

The minor in Behavioral Science consists of 18 hours at the 3000-4000 level. Any of the upper division courses in psychology can be included. At least one of the following courses must be included: CLP 4143, PSY 3213, or PSY 4604. Other courses counting toward the minor in behavioral science are EDF 3122, EDF 3430, and EEX 3050.

Biblical Languages

The minor in Biblical Languages consists of at least 18 hours of Biblical Languages courses (6 hours at the 3000-4000 level).

Biblical Literature

The minor in Biblical Literature consists of at least 18 hours in Biblical Literature (12 hours at the 3000-4000 level). Courses taken under the pass/fail option do not fulfill the requirements for the minor.

Biblical Studies

The minor in Biblical Studies consists of at least 18 hours in Biblical Studies and at least 12 hours at the 3000-4000 level. Courses taken under the pass/fail option do not fulfill the requirements for the minor.

Biology

The minor in biology consists of at least 28 hours including BSC 2010C, BSC 2011C, CHM1045C, and CHM 1046C, and 12 elective hours with at least 8 hours at the 3000-4000 level including CHM 2210C, CHM 2211C, PCB 3063, BSC 3933 Cell Biology, MCB 3020C, BCH 3023 or BSC 3933 Neurophysiology. At least 12 semester hours of coursework for the minor must be taken at Florida College.

Business

The minor in Business consists of at least 18 hours of Business courses including GEB 1011 and MAN 3025, and at least 12 hours of 3000-4000 level Business Administration major courses, excluding MAN 4720 (Strategic Management) and MAN 4940 (Internship: Business Programs).

A maximum of 6 hours from Business courses required to achieve the Organizational Communication major (not including GEB 1011 and MAN 3025) may be used toward the achievement of the Business minor.

Church History/Religious Thought

The minor in Church History/Religious Thought consists of at least 18 hours including 6 hours in Church History at the 3000-4000 level and at least 6 hours in Religious Thought at the 3000-4000 level.

Christian Apologetics

The minor in Christian apologetics consists of 20 hours, including REL 1780, REL 1781, PHI 1010, REL 3412, REL 3460, REL 3783, REL 3784, and one of the following elective courses: REL 3131, REL 3308, REL 4217* or

REL 4247* (*the critical introduction course chosen for the minor in apologetics cannot be the same one chosen for the major in biblical literature).

Communication

The minor in Communication consists of at least 18 hours in Communication including COM 2000 and at least 12 hours at the 3000-4000 level (excluding capstone or internship courses). At least 12 of these hours should be non-duplicated in the student's major or another minor.

Education

A minor in Education consists of at least 18 hours in Education. At least 12 hours must be taken at the 3000 and/or 4000 level. Available courses include EDF 2005, EDF 2085, EME 2040, EDF 3122, EDF 3251, EDE 4201, EDF 3430, EEX 3050, and EDF 4905 (with Education Department Chair permission).

English

A minor in English consists of 18 hours of English, including 6 hours chosen from the following survey courses: AML 2010; AML 2020; ENL 2010; ENL 2020; a combination of 12 hours of 3000-4000 level English courses (taken after the proper prerequisites have been met or with instructor's permission). A grade of "C" must be earned on all coursework to be figured toward the minor in English. At least 12 hours of coursework for the minor must be taken at Florida College.

Finance

The minor in Finance consists of at least 18 hours of Finance courses including ACG 2001, ACG 2011, FIN 3403, and at least 9 additional hours of 3000-4000 level Finance major courses, excluding MAN 4720 (Strategic Management) and MAN 4940 (Internship: Business Programs). Students minoring in Finance must take ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 as Social Science general education requirements.

A maximum of 6 hours from Business courses required to achieve the Organizational Communication major (not including GEB 1011 and MAN 3025) may be used toward the achievement of the Business minor.

History

A minor in History consists of 18 hours including 6 hours chosen from the following survey courses: AMH 2010, 2020, EUH 1000, 1001; a combination of 12 hours of 3000-4000 level history courses (taken after the proper prerequisites have been met or with instructor's permission). Either AMS 4811 or AMS 4812 is required to complete the minor in history. A grade of "C" must be earned on all course work to be figured toward the minor in History. At least 12 hours of coursework for the minor must be taken at Florida College.

Humanities

The minor in Humanities consists of 18 hours including HUM 2210, 2230, 3330, 3332, 4239, and 4336.

Marketing

The minor in Marketing consists of at least 18 hours of Marketing courses including GEB 1011, MAN 3025, MAR 3023, and at least 9 additional hours of 3000-4000 level Marketing major courses, excluding MAN 4720 (Strategic Management) and MAN 4940 (Internship: Business Programs).

A maximum of 6 hours from Business courses required to achieve the Organizational Communication major (not including GEB 1011 and MAN 3025) may be used toward the achievement of the Business minor.

Mass Media

The minor in Mass Media consists of at least 18 hours of the following Mass Media courses: CMC 2210, CMC 3215, ENG 3120, MMC 3104, MMC 3602, SPC 3311, SPC 4683, VIC 3001, RTV 3514. At least 12 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level (excluding capstone or internship courses). At least 12 of these hours should be non-duplicated in the student's major or another minor.

Mathematics

The minor in mathematics consists of at least 18 credit hours including MAC 2311, MAC 2312, and either MAC 2313 or MAP 2302; and a combination of 6-9 upper division credits including MGF 3301, MAS 3105, or MAA 4930. At least 12 semester hours of coursework for the minor must be taken at Florida College.

Media Studies

The minor in Media Studies consists of at least 18 hours including COM 2000 and MMC 3602 and at least 12 hours from the following (Mass communication and media courses transferred in from other institution may be counted toward the minor upon review by the department chair): MMC 3104, COM 4930, MAR 3023, SPC 3311, SPC 4683.

Music

A minor in Music consists of at least 22 hours including MUT 1111, 1112, 1241, 1242; MUL 1110; one (1) of the following: MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633; 4 hours of applied lessons; and 2 hours of a major ensemble (Wind Ensemble, Chorus, Piano Ensemble or String Ensemble). MUS 1010 is required with all applied lessons. Other configurations of the minor may be developed in consultation with the Music Department Chair to fit the interests of the student.

Old Testament

The minor in Old Testament consists of at least 18 hours in Old Testament (12 hours at the 3000-4000 level). Courses taken under the pass/fail option do not fulfill the requirements for the minor.

Psychology

The minor in Psychology consists of 18 hours in Psychology including PSY 3604 and a total of at least 12 hours at the 3000-4000 level.

Sport Management

The minor in Sport Management consists of at least 18 hours of Sport Management courses including GEB 1011, MAN 3025, SPM 3004, and least 9 additional hours of 3000-4000 level Sport Management major courses, excluding MAN 4720 (Strategic Management) and MAN 4940 (Internship: Business Programs).

A maximum of 6 hours from Business courses required to achieve the Organizational Communication major (not including GEB 1011 and MAN 3025) may be used toward the achievement of the Business minor.

Associate of Arts Degree

The Associate of Arts degree (Classification of Instructional Program [CIP] 24.0102) emphasizes broad, general education requirements and no distinction is made regarding majors. Students planning to pursue higher degrees are advised to take courses which will prepare them for their intended majors. Students planning to pursue the Associate's degree must complete the requirements listed below in addition to the completion of the Core General Education requirements.

Residency

A minimum of one year including a minimum of fifteen semester hours of academic credit must be completed at Florida College. A student must be registered to be able to graduate and must graduate in the same semester he or she completes all graduation requirements.

Total Semester Hours

Students seeking the Associate of Arts degree must pass required general education core courses and elective hours sufficient to make a total of 61 hours, which includes two courses of physical education activity.

Entrance Requirements

All admission requirements must be satisfied.

Quality of Work

A minimum grade point average of 2.00 or above on all work attempted and a minimum of 2.00 on all Florida College work are required for the AA degree. The student must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward meeting the area requirements in English and mathematics. The student will also be required to achieve a grade of "C" or above in at least four courses applied toward the area requirements in humanities, social science, foreign language, and behavioral science. Students seeking credit toward the AA degree for course work completed prior to 1982 will be required to meet standards established under Florida State Law 6A-10.30 and 6A-10.31. Students must show evidence of completion of coursework in English, Math and other college-level writing classes with sufficient grades to establish achievement levels at current standards.

Graduation and Commencement

Unlike the baccalaureate degree programs, participation in the commencement exercises (graduation ceremony) is not a requirement to graduate with an Associate of Arts degree. Therefore, it is important for the student to distinguish between graduation (receiving the earned diploma) and commencement (participating in the ceremony), although both will require written notification to the Registrar.

Requirements for Receiving an AA Diploma

Because it is the expectation that most students will receive the baccalaureate degree at Florida College, the Associate of Arts certificate will not be awarded automatically to those who have completed all other requirements for the AA degree. Those who will have completed these other requirements for the AA degree must apply in writing, notifying the Registrar of one's intention to receive the Associate of Arts certificate. This notification may be made as early as the beginning of the semester within which the student expects all AA requirements to be fulfilled.

- All required course work must be completed in order to graduate.
- Transcripts for transient work done prior to the spring semester must be received in the Office of the Registrar by mid-term of the spring semester.

Requirements for Participation in Commencement Exercises

The student graduating with the Associate of Arts degree must submit a written notification to the Registrar at the beginning of the Spring semester if they intend to participate in the commencement ceremony that Spring. A student may only participate in commencement at the end of the same semester in which he or she has completed all graduation requirements for the AA degree. This notification can be made at the same time as the written request to receive the AA certificate (diploma).

- Only Associate graduates who have completed all required course work and all other requirements will be allowed to participate in commencement exercises.

Conferring of Degrees in the Fall and Summer

Bachelor's degree students who complete all requirements for graduation during the Fall or Summer term are required to participate in commencement exercises in the following Spring. Those who wish to receive their diplomas at the conclusion of the term of completion and/or who do not plan to return for commencement in the Spring must submit a written request to the Provost requesting a waiver from commencement as a condition of graduating. To be considered for a Fall or Summer graduation date, all course work must be completed by the final day of the semester in question and official transcripts for transient work must also be submitted by this date. Students who choose this option must still complete the *Intent to Graduate Form*.

7. COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System

Courses in this catalog are identified by prefixes and numbers that were assigned by Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). This numbering system is used by all public postsecondary institutions in Florida and by participating nonpublic institutions. The major purpose of this system is to facilitate the transfer of courses between participating institutions. Students and administrators can use the online SCNS to obtain course descriptions and specific information about course transfer between participating Florida institutions. This information is at the SCNS website at <http://scns.fldoe.org>.

Each participating institution controls the title, credit, and content of its own courses and recommends the first digit of the course number to indicate the level at which students normally take the course. Course prefixes and the last three digits of the course numbers are assigned by members of faculty discipline committees appointed for that purpose by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. Individuals nominated to serve on these committees are selected to maintain a representative balance as to type of institution and discipline field or specialization.

The course prefix and each digit in the course number have a meaning in the SCNS. The listing of prefixes and associated courses is referred to as the "SCNS taxonomy." Descriptions of the content of courses are referred to as "statewide course profiles."

Example of Course Identifier

Prefix	Level Code (first digit)	Century Digit (second digit)	Decade Digit (third digit)	Unit Digit (fourth digit)	Lab Code
ENC	1	1	0	1	
English Composition	Lower (freshman) level at this institution	Freshman Composition	Freshman Composition Skills	Freshman Composition Skills I	No laboratory component in this course

General Rule for Course Equivalencies

Equivalent courses at different institutions are identified by the same prefixes and same last three digits of the course number and are guaranteed to be transferable between participating institutions that offer the course, with a few exceptions, as listed below in *Exception to the General Rule for Equivalency*.

For example, a freshman composition skills course is offered by 84 different postsecondary public and nonpublic institutions. Each institution uses "ENC_101" to identify its freshman composition skills course. The level code is the first digit and represents the year in which students normally take the course at a specific institution. In the SCNS taxonomy, "ENC" means "English Composition," the century digit "1" represents "Freshman Composition," the decade digit "0" represents "Freshman Composition Skills," and the unit digit "1" represents "Freshman Composition Skills I."

In the sciences and certain other areas, a "C" or "L" after the course number is known as a lab indicator. The "C" represents a combined lecture and laboratory course that meets in the same place at the same time. The "L" represents a laboratory course or the laboratory part of a course that has the same prefix and course number but meets at a different time or place.

Transfer of any successfully completed course from one participating institution to another is guaranteed in cases where the course to be transferred is equivalent to one offered by the receiving institution. Equivalencies are established by the same prefix and last three digits and comparable faculty credentials at both institutions. For example, ENC 1101 is offered at a community college. The same course is offered at a state university as ENC 2101. A student who has successfully completed ENC 1101 at a Florida College System institution is guaranteed to receive transfer credit for ENC 2101 at the state university if the student transfers. The student cannot be required to take ENC 2101 again since ENC 1101 is equivalent to ENC 2101. Transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equivalent courses and used by the receiving institution to determine

satisfaction of requirements by transfer students on the same basis as credit awarded to the native students. It is the prerogative of the receiving institution, however, to offer transfer credit for courses successfully completed that have not been designated as equivalent. **NOTE:** Credit generated at institutions on the quarter-term system may not transfer the equivalent number of credits to institutions on the semester-term system. For example, 4.0 quarter hours often transfers as 2.67 semester hours.

The Course Prefix

The course prefix is a three-letter designator for a major division of an academic discipline, subject matter area, or subcategory of knowledge. The prefix is not intended to identify the department in which a course is offered. Rather, the content of a course determines the assigned prefix to identify the course.

Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses

Section 1007.24(7), Florida Statutes, states:

Any student who transfers among postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education and that participate in the statewide course numbering system shall be awarded credit by the receiving institution for courses satisfactorily completed by the student at the previous institutions. Credit shall be awarded if the courses are judged by the appropriate statewide course numbering system faculty committees representing school districts, public postsecondary educational institutions, and participating nonpublic postsecondary educational institutions to be academically equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution, including equivalency of faculty credentials, regardless of the public or nonpublic control of the previous institution. The Department of Education shall ensure that credits to be accepted by a receiving institution are generated in courses for which the faculty possess credentials that are comparable to those required by the accrediting association of the receiving institution. The award of credit may be limited to courses that are entered in the statewide course numbering system. Credits awarded pursuant to this subsection shall satisfy institutional requirements on the same basis as credits awarded to native students.

Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency

Since the initial implementation of the SCNS, specific disciplines or types of courses have been excepted from the guarantee of transfer for equivalent courses. These include courses that must be evaluated individually or courses in which the student must be evaluated for mastery of skill and technique. The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies and may not transfer. Transferability is at the discretion of the receiving institution.

- A. Courses not offered by the receiving institution.
- B. For courses at non-regionally accredited institutions, courses offered prior to the established transfer date of the course in question.
- C. Courses in the _900-999 series are not automatically transferable and must be evaluated individually. These include such courses as Special Topics, Internships, Apprenticeships, Practica, Study Abroad, Theses, and Dissertations.
- D. Applied academics for adult education courses.
- E. Graduate courses.
- F. Internships, apprenticeships, practica, clinical experiences, and study abroad courses with numbers other than those ranging from 900-999.
- G. Applied courses in the performing arts (Art, Dance, Interior Design, Music, and Theatre) and skills courses in Criminal Justice (academy certificate courses) are not guaranteed as transferable. These courses need evidence of achievement (e.g., portfolio, audition, interview, etc.).

Courses at Non-Regionally Accredited Institutions

The Statewide Course Numbering System makes available on its home page (<http://scns.fldoe.org>) a report entitled "Courses at Non-regionally Accredited Institutions" that contains a comprehensive listing of all nonpublic institution courses in the SCNS inventory, as well as each course's transfer level and transfer effective date. This report is updated monthly.

Questions about the SCNS and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to the Registrar or the Florida Department of Education, Office of Articulation, 1401 Turlington Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400. Special reports and technical information may be requested by calling the Statewide Course Numbering System office at (850) 245-0427 or via the internet at <http://scns.fldoe.org>.

Compliance with Statewide Standards for Community and Junior Colleges

Florida College has chosen to comply fully with all regulations placed upon Florida's public community colleges under law as they regard minimum academic standards for the granting of Associate of Arts degrees. Writing requirements under the state's college-level communication skills requirements are indicated beside all graduation requirement course descriptions in the liberal arts program.

Course Review

An annual review of courses not taught for the preceding five years will be conducted by the Curriculum Review Committee as a part of its annual review of the curriculum. Under ordinary circumstances, the Committee should delete courses that have not been offered in the past five years. If there is expectancy of the courses being taught in the immediate future, the Committee may defer deletion on an annual basis.

Upper-Level Courses

All 3000 and 4000 level courses require junior standing and/or consent of the instructor.

Art

Courses in Art

ARH 1050 – Art History I

Credit 3

Art History I is a survey course of art through history. This course covers the art periods from art of the ancient near east until the gothic art period of the 1300s.

ARH 1051 – Art History II

Credit 3

Introduces students to the visual art periods from the early Renaissance to the present. It is a survey of painting, sculpture, architecture, and related art forms created by western cultures and artists. This course provides a chronological survey of the major movements of art from the 14th century until today.

Behavioral Science

Courses in Behavioral Science

CLP 2001 – Personal Growth and Adjustment

Credit 3

This course provides an introductory examination of applied psychological theory and research concerning mental health and well-being. Subjects include stress and coping, social influence, gender, interpersonal relationships, and psychological disorders and treatment. Meets College-level communication requirement.

CLP 3314 – Health Psychology

Credit 3

Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course examines the dynamic interplay between psychological processes and physical health. Topics include stress and coping, health behavior change, chronic illness management, pain perception, psychoneuroimmunology, and the role of personality and emotion in wellness and disease. Emphasis is placed on evidence-based interventions and the biopsychosocial model of health. Students will evaluate cultural and spiritual dimensions of healing and explore how faith and meaning-making influence health outcomes. The course encourages holistic thinking about the human person, drawing connections between psychological science, personal responsibility, and Christian compassion in health care settings.

CLP 4143 – Abnormal Psychology

Credit 3

Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course is an overview of abnormal psychology for undergraduates. It will focus on descriptions, theoretical explanations, research evidence, and treatment of maladaptive behavior. We will consider carefully the impact of clinical disorders upon individuals, their treatments as well as the historical and cultural context of normality and abnormality. Meets College-level communication requirement.

CLP 4414 – Behavior Modification

Credit 3

Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course focuses on the basic principles of behavior and the environmental events that impact human behavior. The use of behavior modification in various settings will be considered. At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. identify behaviors and apply specific principles of behavior modification to real-life situations. 2. learn to assess antecedents and consequences that influence behavior. 3. understand methods used to influence behavior. 4. describe ethical principles in the use of behavioral modification principles within a Biblical worldview. Meets College-level communication requirement.

CLP 4433 – Psychological Tests and Measurements

Credit 3

Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course examines the practical use of tests and other psychological measurements in various fields from psychology to education to business. It also examines the theory of testing including the psychometric qualities of a good test including but not limited to validity, reliability and norms. Meets College-level communication requirement.

DEP 2004 – Lifespan Psychology

Credit 3

Prerequisites: PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course is an overview of developmental psychology for undergraduates. It will focus on descriptions, theoretical explanations, research evidence, and practical applications. A life-span approach to human developmental patterns and processes from conception to death, across cultures and development. The course includes the basic physical, cognitive, and social processes at work during each age period (e.g., infancy, childhood, adolescence, and adulthood). Meets College-level communication requirement.

DEP 4054 – Developmental Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

This course is an overview of developmental psychology for undergraduates. It will focus on descriptions, theoretical explanations, research evidence, and practical applications. Meets College-level communication requirement.

EXP 3404 – Psychology of Learning**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

Cognitive psychology is the study of how we sense and interpret information from the world around us, incorporate this new information with our prior experiences, and determine how to respond to an ever-changing environment. The primary purpose of this course is to introduce you to the scientific study of the mind, but you will also begin to understand the central role cognition plays in our everyday lives, including the characteristic failures of human cognition. Meets College-level communication requirement.

EXP 4204 – Perception**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

This course explores the scientific study of perception, emphasizing how sensory systems translate physical stimuli into meaningful experiences. Topics include visual and auditory perception, depth and motion, object and face recognition, perceptual constancies, and illusions. Students will examine the physiological mechanisms underlying perception as well as cognitive, cultural, and developmental influences. The course integrates empirical research with philosophical and theological reflections on human experience and the nature of reality. Through discussion, experiments, and critical analysis, students will consider how perception relates to broader questions of truth, beauty, and the design of the created world.

EXP 4304 – Motivation and Emotion**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

Cognitive psychology is the study of how we sense and interpret information from the world around us, incorporate this new information with our prior experiences, and determine how to respond to an ever-changing environment. The primary purpose of this course is to introduce you to the scientific study of the mind, but you will also begin to understand the central role cognition plays in our everyday lives, including the characteristic failures of human cognition. Meets College-level communication requirement.

EXP 4680 – Cognitive Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

Cognitive psychology is the study of how we sense and interpret information from the world around us, incorporate this new information with our prior experiences, and determine how to respond to an ever-changing environment. While the main purpose of this course is to introduce you to the scientific study of the mind, you will also begin to understand the central role cognition plays in our everyday lives, including the failures that are characteristic of biological information processing and forecasting systems. The course will proceed in three distinct stages: Attention and Perception, Learning and Memory, and Higher Cognitive Functions. Meets College-level communication requirement.

INP 4004 – Industrial/Organizational Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

This course is a survey of the methods, data, theories, and applications of Industrial/Organizational psychology: psychology as applied to the world of work. The course will be organized into two major sections: personnel psychology and organizational psychology. The section on personnel psychology will cover measuring performance and predicting performance. The section on organizational psychology will progress from an individual to a group to an organizational perspective including topics such as job satisfaction, motivation and communication. Each class will be a mixture of lectures, discussion (including the case study at the end of the chapter) and activities. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PPE 4003 – Psychology of Personality**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

The goals for this course are to familiarize students with the major theories of personality, as well as current research, and to aid in the understanding of their origins and the theorists who created them. Core to this course is the evaluation of a variety of determinants of personality, including psychoanalytic, behaviorist, cognitive, biological, trait, humanistic, and situational. Students will become familiar with these perspectives and learn to both understand and evaluate them. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PSB 3002 – Physiological Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

This course explores the intricate relationship between the brain, nervous system, and behavior. Students will examine how physiological processes influence perception, emotion, learning, memory, and psychological disorders. Throughout students will be encouraged to integrate scientific understanding with a biblical worldview, considering the nature of personhood and the complexity of God’s design in human physiology.

PSY 1012 – General Psychology**Credit 3**

An introduction to the broad field of psychology including diverse topics such as learning, perception, motivation, emotion, consciousness, intelligence and abnormal psychology as well as the adaptation of the individual to the social environment. The course emphasizes the empirical approach and attempts to develop critical thinking skills.

PSY 3213 – Research Methods in Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

Research methods is a necessary course for understanding the methods of psychological research. It is essential to understanding the research studies that provide the basis of most other psychology courses and is necessary as well of planning and executing one’s own research. It is not primarily a statistics course but does depend on a basic understanding of both descriptive and inferential statistics.

PSY 3604 – History and Systems**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

This course will be a critical analysis of the History and Philosophy of Psychology. We will consider psychology in a broad context to develop a pluralistic perspective on – and to critically interrogate – what psychologists do and why they do it. After a brief survey of the early philosophical basis of psychology we will explore modern schools of psychology such as Individual Differences, Behaviorism, Psychoanalysis, Physiological Psychology, Cognition, Humanism, Positive Psychology and more. All students are required to have taken an undergraduate course in the History of Psychology and so are expected to already be familiar with the broad outline of psychology. This course will build on that foundation to help the student form a more complete and professional understanding of the discipline. The course is a mixture of lectures, discussions and class exercises.

PSY 3680 – Positive Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

Positive psychology is a new movement in psychology that aims to leave behind the emphasis of the field on the abnormal and focus on health. It aims to uncover the true nature of psychological functioning and help the individual to gain a better understanding of how to use the principle of psychology more effectively in their own lives. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PSY 4832 – Sports Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better**

This course will familiarize students with sport psychology topics including the following: Goal setting; stress management; leadership and team building; psychological factors affecting sport performance; personality and sport; motivation in sport; aggression and violence in sport; and drug abuse in sport. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PSY 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Psychology**Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite: PSY 1012 with “C” or better**

The course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PSY 4930 – Selected Topics in Psychology**Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite: Admission to Liberal Studies program and PSY 1012 with “C” or better**

Course contents depend on students’ needs. May be repeated once with different content. Meets College-level communication requirement.

SOP 4004 – Social Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a grade of “C” or better**

This course is a broad survey of the field of social psychology, which is the study of how people’s thoughts, feelings, and behaviors are influenced directly and indirectly by other people. From this course you will learn about the methods, data, theories and the major theorists in the field. This course is a survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in the study of an individual’s behavior as it is affected by others. Meets College-level communication requirement.

SOP 4450 –Psychology of Religion**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a grade of “C” or better**

This course is a survey of psychological perspectives on numerous aspects of religious experience. It considers a variety of theoretical perspectives as it covers the range of psychological research into religious experiences. The review of this research will help the student to clear away the clutter of human made religions and explore their own response to a true religious experience. Meets College-level communication requirement.

SOP 4723 –Cultural Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a grade of “C” or better**

Cultural psychology uses cross cultural studies of human behavior to explore how culture affects the full range of psychological processes including cognition, perception, memory, motivation/emotion, communication, and mental and physical health. The overall perspective of the course is how and to what extent culture actually changes psychological processes rather than simply changing their manifestation. It meets college level communication requirements.

SPS 3004 – Psychology in the Schools**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a grade of “C” or better**

This course introduces the principles and practices of school psychology, with a focus on supporting the academic, emotional, and behavioral development of children and adolescents within educational settings. Topics include assessment and intervention strategies, learning differences, classroom management, consultation with educators and parents, and legal and ethical issues. Students will examine the roles of school psychologists and related professionals in promoting student well-being. Special attention is given to culturally responsive practices and to the spiritual and moral dimensions of serving young learners in a school context. The course affirms the dignity of every child and explores how Christian values can inform compassionate and equitable support for diverse student populations.

SYG 2000 – Introduction to Sociology**Credit 3**

A general survey of sociology including such topics as the structure, values and functioning of contemporary American society, and the interaction of individuals within society. Fundamental sociological theories are covered, and considerable time is spent on social institutions such as family, religion and education. The course emphasizes using the sociological perspective to develop a more objective view of society and one’s own behavior. Meets College-level communication requirement.

SYG 2411 – Marriage and the Family**Credit 3**

Dating, mate selection, parenthood, and family relationships are studied from both sociological and practical perspectives with due consideration of biblical principles in order to develop a greater appreciation of the place of the family in society and to equip students to form and maintain Christian homes. Meets College-level communication requirement.

Biblical Studies

Courses in Biblical Literature

REL 1210 and REL 1240 are required prerequisites for all other coursework from the Department of Biblical Studies (including Religious Thought and Church History courses). Any prerequisites listed below are in addition to REL 1210 and 1240.

LIT 2371 – Biblical Literature: Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature

Credit 3

A course designed to acquaint the student with the book of Psalms and a selection of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to the character of Hebrew poetry. Some consideration will also be given to the hymns and wisdom literature of surrounding Ancient Near Eastern cultures. The course will satisfy 3 hours of humanities general education requirement. Meets College-level communication requirement.

REL 1210 – History & Geography: Old Testament

Credit 2

This course is designed to provide the student with an introductory survey of the Old Testament, focusing especially on the history of Israel and the geographical and Ancient Near Eastern setting in which that history unfolds. Required first year course.

REL 1240 – History & Geography: New Testament

Credit 2

The Books of Luke and Acts serve as the basis of the course. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the travels and teaching of Jesus as set forth in Luke, the geography of Palestine in His day, and with the history of earliest Christianity with special emphasis on the travels of Paul. The course extends from the birth of Christ to Paul's Roman imprisonment. Required first year course.

REL 1273 – Foundations for a Biblical Worldview

Credit 1

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamental ways of thinking that are foundational to engaging the culture according to the worldview presented in the Bible. This will encourage critical thinking and acting in a way that demonstrates how the biblical worldview is pervasive in everything a Christian does. Emphasis will be given to loving God and loving one another as demonstrated through acts of service and sacrifice.

REL 2223 – Intro to the Prophets (formerly REL 2005)

Credit 1

This course examines the phenomenon of prophecy in ancient Israel and surveys the Israelite prophets in their historical, literary, and socio-political contexts. Discussions of the relevancy of these prophetic messages for the people of God today will also be explored. This course is foundational for upper-division coursework in the prophets.

REL 2257 – New Testament Epistles: 1 Corinthians

Credit 1

This is a textual exegesis of 1 Corinthians. The course will consider the historical context of Paul's correspondence with the Corinthian church, the problems the Corinthian Christians encountered in their social environment and the teachings of the apostle in this epistle. The study will provide the opportunity to study carefully various aspects of the New Testament church, such as its origin, conditions of membership, growth, work, organization, worship, leadership, discipline, and mission.

REL 2261 – Survey of the Pauline Epistles

Credit 2

The course introduces the student of the canonical letters of the apostle Paul (Romans through Philemon) along with the historical and hermeneutical issues involved in their interpretation.

REL 2262 – Survey of the General Epistles**Credit 1**

The course introduces the student to the New Testament letters of Hebrews, James, 1-2 Peter, 1-3 John, and Jude, and special issues and topics that come up in their interpretation.

REL 2264 – New Testament Epistles: Ephesians, Colossians and Philemon**Credit 2**

Based on the books of Ephesians, Colossians and Philemon. God's eternal purpose, as unfolded in Christ and the church and made known through the Holy Spirit, is the theme. A general view of God's scheme of redemption from creation to consummation is presented.

REL 2272 – Survey of Biblical Doctrine**Credit 1**

This course is a survey of various topics that have been of special concern throughout church history as issues that impact our understanding of the nature of Christianity. These topics will be discussed primarily from a biblical perspective, but also from a historical perspective in order to understand how these topics affect one's understanding of salvation, the church, and a relationship with God.

REL 3221 – The Law of Moses**Credit 1 or 3**

Primary emphasis in this course is on the content of Mosaic law, its religious significance, and its covenantal structure. Attention will also be given to the function of the Law of Moses in Israelite history and society, to theories about the composition of the Pentateuch, and to other Ancient Near Eastern legal materials.

REL 3222 – Old Testament Historical Books**Credit 3**

This course consists of an intensive study of Israelite history from the time of the Conquest through the period of the Exile and Return. Attention will also be given to the larger context of Ancient Near Eastern history, to selected historical and chronological problems in the biblical texts, and to the literary study of historical narrative.

REL 3227 – Old Testament Prophets: Minor Prophets I**Credit 2**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the institution of prophecy in the Old Testament, as well as a textual study of each of the so-called Minor Prophets. Special emphasis is placed on the historical background of each of the prophets and on the prophetic interpretation of Israelite history. Minor Prophets I covers Hosea, Amos, Jonah, Nahum, Joel, and Obadiah.

REL 3231 – The Book of Job**Credit 2**

The primary emphasis in this course is a textual study of the book of Job. The student will also be introduced to the issues of theodicy, and to other parts of the Bible that address the problems of evil and suffering. The course will also provide a sampling of the vast amount of modern art and literature that has been stimulated by the book of Job.

REL 3233 – Old Testament Prophets: Minor Prophets II**Credit 2**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the institution of prophecy in the Old Testament, as well as a textual study of each of the so-called Minor Prophets. Special emphasis is placed on the historical background of each of the prophets and on the prophetic interpretation of Israelite history. Minor Prophets II covers Micah, Zephaniah, Haggai, Habakkuk, Zechariah, and Malachi.

REL 3235 – New Testament Backgrounds**Credit 1-3**

This course is a survey of various cultural, social, historical, and religious topics that directly inform the study of the New Testament. Topics include, but are not limited to, second temple Judaism, apocalypticism, the Dead Sea Scrolls, Josephus and Philo, Greek Religion, the Roman Imperial Cult, Roman law, military, slavery, and education, and Hellenistic associations. Students will read a combination of primary and secondary texts relating to these topics.

REL 3253 – The Gospel and Epistles of John **Credit 3**

Special attention is given to the authorship and date of John, to a thorough mastery of the content of the book, and to the value of John as evidence to the deity of Christ. The purpose, background, and content of the three Epistles are carefully studied.

REL 3256 – New Testament Epistles: 2 Corinthians, 1 and 2 Timothy and Titus **Credit 3**

This course is a textual and historical study of Paul's writings that are devoted to extensive discussion of ministry. The study of 2 Corinthians concentrates on Paul's defense of his apostleship and his view of evangelism that emerges from that defense. The study of the letters to Timothy and Titus explores the challenges evangelists in early Christianity faced as Christianity spread.

REL 3258 – New Testament Epistles: James, Peter, Jude **Credit 2**

A thorough study is made of James, First and Second Peter, and Jude. It deals with perfection through tests in the everyday Christian life (James), with the trials of persecution (1 Peter), and with truth versus myth and problems of false teachers (2 Peter and Jude).

REL 3265 – The Gospel of Matthew **Credit 3**

A survey of Matthew's gospel in the New Testament with attention to the background of the text and the interpretation of the text within its cultural, literary, and historical contexts. Special attention will be paid to Matthew's use of the Old Testament and the relationship between Christianity and Judaism in the late first- and early second-centuries AD. Attention will also be given to the literary structure of the gospel.

REL 3266 – The Gospel of Mark **Credit 2**

A survey of Mark's gospel in the New Testament with attention to the background of the text and the interpretation of the text within its cultural, literary, and historical contexts. Attention will also be given to the rhetorical features of the gospel and the peculiar stylistic traits of the text.

REL 3268 – NT Epistles: 1 and 2 Thessalonians & Philippians **Credit 2**

This textual exegesis of the Thessalonian letters is designed to acquaint the student with the early development of Paul's thought. Special emphasis is placed on the doctrine of Christ's second coming and other aspects of eschatology that created a controversy in the early church.

REL 3713 – Introduction to Biblical Studies **Credit 3**

This course exposes the student to biblical studies as an academic discipline, introducing the research tools and methods necessary for advanced Bible study and overviewing the history, principles, and methods of biblical interpretation. Special attention is given to the application of practical hermeneutical rules and precepts, including biblical authority, to modern society and the church.

REL 4217 – Critical Introduction: Old Testament **Credit 3**

This course covers the two technical areas of Biblical Introduction: General Introduction, including the study of text, canon, inspiration and inerrancy; and Special Introduction, including the study of authorship, date, destination and cultural conditions of the individual books of the Old Testament.

REL 4225 – Ezekiel **Credit 3**

This course is designed to provide the student with a survey of life, times, and writing of the Old Testament prophet Ezekiel. The canonical book of Ezekiel will be studied with careful attention to its cultural, historical, and literary contexts.

REL 4226 – Jeremiah **Credit 3**

This course is designed to provide the student with a survey of life, times, and writing of the Old Testament prophet Jeremiah. The canonical book of Jeremiah will be studied with careful attention to its cultural, historical, and literary contexts.

REL 4229 – Old Testament Prophets: Daniel **Credit 2**

This course provides the student with a survey of life, times, and writing of the Old Testament prophet Daniel. The canonical book of Daniel will be approached with careful attention to its cultural, historical, and literary contexts, and its significance for the study of the New Testament.

REL 4230 – Isaiah **Credit 3**

This course is designed to provide the student with a survey of life, times, and writing of the Old Testament prophet Isaiah. The canonical book of Isaiah will be studied with careful attention to its cultural, historical, and literary contexts. Attention will also be given to critical theories of the text's composition with a defense of the unity of Isaiah.

REL 4247 – Critical Introduction: New Testament **Credit 3**

This course covers the two technical areas of Biblical Introduction: General Introduction, including the study of text, canon, inspiration and inerrancy; and Special Introduction, including the study of authorship, date, destination and cultural conditions of the individual books of the New Testament.

REL 4254 – Romans and Galatians **Credit 3**

The book of Romans is thoroughly studied. Emphasis is given to the fulfilling of God's promises to Abraham and to the relationship of Jews and Gentiles as recipients of spiritual promises through Jesus Christ, the seed of Abraham. The theme of salvation through faith in Christ and its meaning is thoroughly discussed. Galatians is studied as an important witness to one of the major questions facing the early Christians.

REL 4255 – Hebrews **Credit 2**

This course covers the book of Hebrews with careful attention to its historical setting, purpose, and argument. Included in the student are explorations into typology, the author's use of the Old Testament, and various topics from the Old Testament and ancient Judaism.

REL 4259 – Book of Revelation **Credit 3**

This course is a detailed study of John's Apocalypse in the New Testament. Particular attention will be given to the historical, cultural, and theological backgrounds of the book, and the text is interpreted within a particular historical context, specifically the late first century AD. Brief consideration will be given to other approaches, but the main thrust of the course is contextual and historical exegesis.

REL 4900 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature **Credit 1–3**

This course offers the advanced student an opportunity to do independent research under the direction of a member of the Biblical Studies faculty. This course may be repeated once.

REL 4901 – Biblical Studies Portfolio **Credit 1****Prerequisite: Senior status**

This is a capstone course that provides an opportunity for the student to demonstrate his/her achievements in the Biblical Studies bachelor program.

REL 4930 – Selected Topics in Biblical Literature **Credit 1–3**

Course contents depend on students' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

REL 4933 – Selected Topics: Bible Seminar **Credit 1****Prerequisite: Junior status**

The course's content varies each semester. Satisfies part of the daily Bible requirement for upper-division non-Bible majors. Does not count toward requirements for bachelor's degree in Biblical Studies. May be repeated four times with different content.

Courses in Religious Thought

REL 1780 – Evidences I: General Apologetics

Credit 1

Designed to acquaint the student with two special lines of argumentation, internal and external evidence, which support the view that Christianity is of supernatural origin. The internal evidence and its appeal to the rationality of man finds emphasis. The student gains an insight into the basic issue between Naturalism and Supernaturalism.

REL 1781 – Evidences II: The Biblical Text

Credit 1

This course is designed to complement REL 1780 by focusing more specifically on one area of apologetics: the integrity and reliability of the biblical text. Arguments that advocate the supernatural origin of the Bible are considered, addressing topics such as the inspiration, historicity, canonicity, textual criticism, and translation of both the Old and New Testaments.

REL 3131 – American Sects & Cults

Credit 3

Modern day cults, such as Jehovah's Witnesses, Mormonism and the New Age Movement are studied. An examination of their concept of man, and their claims to special revelation are made. Authoritative writings in these fields are examined and some debates studied.

REL 3308 – World Religions

Credit 3

This course provides intensive study of several major world religions including Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, as well as comparative analyses of their sacred literature, rituals, and cultural manifestations. Humanities credit for graduation. Meets College-level communication requirement.

REL 3412 – The Problem of Evil

Credit 3

Prerequisite: REL 1780

A survey of the Problem of Evil throughout the history of philosophy and Christianity, focusing on how the issue is addressed by various worldviews, religions, philosophers, and, ultimately, the Biblical text.

REL 3460 – Philosophy of Religion

Credit 3

A philosophical approach to the study of religion, emphasizing both the problems posed and the solutions offered.

REL 3719 – Studies in Biblical Eschatology

Credit 3

This course acquaints the student with various millennial theories. A study is made of the promises to Abraham, the throne of David, the kingdom, and the events which take place at the return of Christ.

REL 3783 – Historical Apologetics

Credit 3

Prerequisites: REL 1780

The purpose of this course is to study historical issues in the field of apologetics. As the Bible is directly linked to historical reality, understanding how to defend the historical integrity of Scripture is a key in modern apologetics. To that end, this course considers in detail the trustworthiness of the Bible, the questions of inspiration and inerrancy, the historical arguments for Jesus' resurrection, and linked concepts.

REL 3784 – Apologetics: History and Methodology

Credit 3

Prerequisites: REL 1780

A survey of the history of apologetics from the church fathers through the 21st Century, highlighting key figures, as well as the methodology of practicing apologetics, particularly as it relates to these figures and key philosophical questions.

REL 3797 – Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisite: REL 2272

This course acquaints the student with major views which have been influential in the history of Christianity. Special attention is given to Calvinism, Arminianism, and some of the major doctrines of Roman Catholicism.

REL 4907 – Independent Directed Study in Religious Thought	Credit 1–3
---	-------------------

The course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

REL 4931 – Selected Topics in Religious Thought	Credit 1–3
--	-------------------

Course contents depend on student needs. May be repeated once with different content.

Courses in Church History

REL 3503 – Church History: Ancient and Medieval	Credit 3
--	-----------------

This course is a survey of the history of Christianity from the New Testament era through medieval times. Attention is given to historically influential men and movements, theological and organizational developments, relation of church and state, the rise of monasticism and the papacy, the division of East and West, and religious thought and institutions on the eve of the reformation. Meets College-level communication requirement.

REL 3504 – Church History: Reformation and Modern	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Continuation of REL 3503. This course is a survey of the history of Christianity from the Protestant Reformation to the present. Attention is given to the reformation, the growth of modern denominationalism, Protestant scholasticism, pietism, the enlightenment, romanticism, revivalism, and American Christianity.

REL 3541 – History of Christianity in America	Credit 3
--	-----------------

The course is a study of the history of Christianity in America from the colonial era to the present. The study encompasses the development of the most significant Christian denominations and the lives of important religious leaders. The course examines how American Christianity, and its unique characteristics have impacted and been shaped by major social, cultural, and political developments.

REL 3567 – History of the Restoration Movement	Credit 3
---	-----------------

This course is a study of American religious history in which special emphasis is placed upon various primitivist religious movements out of which grew what is known as the Restoration Movement. Special emphasis is given to the work of such men as Barton W. Stone, Thomas and Alexander Campbell, and David Lipscomb. The student is introduced to the literature of the nineteenth century and to the division which resulted in "the Christian Church" and "churches of Christ" and the formal recognition of division in 1906. Attention is given to major controversies in the twentieth century, including premillennialism and institutionalism, as well as to the work of important figures such as H. Leo Boles, N. B. Hardeman, and Foy E. Wallace Jr.

REL 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Church History	Credit 1–3
--	-------------------

The course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

REL 4932 – Selected Topics in Church History	Credit 1–3
---	-------------------

Course contents depend on students' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

Biblical and Ancient Languages

Courses in Biblical and Ancient Languages

GRE 2140 – Beginning Greek I **Credit 4**

An introductory course in the grammar of koine Greek.

GRE 2141 – Beginning Greek II **Credit 4**

Prerequisites: GRE 2140

Continuation of GRE 2140.

GRW 3250 – New Testament Greek I **Credit 3**

Prerequisites: GRE 2141

This course employs extensive translation from various New Testament writings. Primarily, the writings of John are considered. Emphasis is given to advanced grammar and to special Greek constructions.

GRW 3251 – New Testament Greek II **Credit 3**

Prerequisites: GRW 3250

Continuation of GRW 3250.

GRW 4242 – Advanced New Testament Greek I **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: GRW 3251

Together, GRW 4242 and 4253 cover selections from the Greek New Testament with particular emphasis on the gospel of Luke, Acts, 2 Corinthians, and Hebrews. The course may also explore readings from the Septuagint. Students continue vocabulary acquisition and the study of koine Greek grammar linguistics, and discourse analysis, with the added goal of improving sight-reading skills.

GRW 4253 – Advanced New Testament Greek II **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: GRW 4242

This course continues GRW 4242.

HBR 2120 – Introduction to Hebrew I **Credit 4**

A study of the grammar and syntax of the language of the ancient Hebrews. The course application is focused on the Hebrew Scriptures.

HBR 2121 – Introduction to Hebrew II **Credit 4**

Prerequisite: HBR 2120

Continuation of HBR 2120.

REL 4908 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Languages: Hebrew **Credit 1–3**

The course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

REL 4909 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Languages: Greek **Credit 1–3**

The course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

LAT 1120 – Beginning Latin I**Credit 4**

The course introduces the student to the grammar, syntax, morphology, and vocabulary of Latin, with an emphasis on proficiency in reading and translating the language over two semesters of work.

LAT 1121 – Beginning Latin II**Credit 4**

Prerequisite: LAT 1120

Continuation of LAT 1120

Biology

Courses in Biology

All prerequisites must be passed with a grade of C or better to be eligible to take the next course.

BCH 3023 – Introduction to Biochemistry

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2010C, CHM 2210C

This is a one semester comprehensive survey course designed for undergraduates wishing to major in a health-related field, chemistry, biology or biochemistry. The course deals with basic biochemical issues such as amino acids, pH and buffers, peptides, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, lipids, energy changes in the cell and carbohydrates. There will be special emphasis on replication of nucleic acids and transcription of the genetic code. The course is designed to prepare those who want to go on to more advanced biochemical studies and to do research work in a health-related field.

BSC 1005 – Introduction to Biological Principles

Credit 3

This is the same course as BSC 1005 but the lab section BSC 1005L is removed as a corequisite for BSC 1005C. BSC1005C/L still exists to satisfy students requiring an introductory natural science with lab.

BSC 1005C – Introduction to Biological Principles/Lab

Credit 4

A course for non-science majors which surveys various topics in biology in relation to human concerns. The topics include the organization of living matter, cells and life, genetics, ecology, and a brief survey of living organisms. Lab Fee: \$150.

BSC 2010C – Biology I: Biological Processes/Lab

Credit 4

This is an introductory course in biology for majors and students planning to major in pre-professional and related professions. The course surveys the science of biology with emphasis on biological processes, including the organization of living matter at the molecular and cellular level. Topics include cell chemistry, cell organelles and their functions, cell reproduction, metabolism, energetics, Mendelian inheritance, molecular genetics, and population genetics. Lab Fee: \$150.

BSC 2011C – Biology II: Biological Diversity/Lab

Credit 4

Prerequisite: BSC 2010C

This introductory course includes an introduction to evolution, is a survey of the viruses and the kingdoms of living organisms with emphasis on their morphology, development, distribution, taxonomy and their role in the ecosystem. The course also introduces the concepts of ecology. Biology II is a course designed for biology and related science majors. Lab Fee: \$150.

BSC 2085C – Human Anatomy and Physiology I/Lab

Credit 4

This course covers basic biological characteristics of living organisms including cell chemistry, cell structure and functions, cell metabolism, and cell division. The course also covers anatomical terms, histology, and the skin and integumentary system, the skeletal system, the muscular system, and the nervous system including the sensory organs and tissues. Each system's structure and function are studied in some detail. Lab Fee: \$150.

BSC 2086C – Human Anatomy and Physiology II/Lab

Credit 4

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C

This course covers basic structures and functions of tissues and organs in the circulatory system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, fluids and electrolytes, endocrine system, and the reproductive system. The objective of the course is to provide a detailed study of the systems of the human body as they function normally. Lab Fee: \$150.

BSC 3933 – Special Topics in Biology**Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C, CHM 1045C, CHM 1046C and CHM 2210C

This is a course designed to offer a student of recent developments in biology of interest to both the faculty member and student. Credit may range from 1 to 3 credits.

BSC 4930 – Biology Seminar**Credit: 3****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C/2011C and Biology Major

A required course for all Biology majors during their junior or senior years. It provides a broad, integrative experience in Biology, requiring both oral and written work. Students learn to search for, read, and interpret scientific papers, as well as present scientific information in a formal setting.

HSC 1351 – Medical Terminology**Credit 3**

This course will build a general understanding of the terminology used in health sciences. It will cover correct spelling and pronunciation, prefixes and suffixes, and some etymology of terms related to human body systems (anatomy and physiology) and some diseases. Students will analyze the structure of words and abbreviations and learn how to use them properly.

HUN 2201 – Fundamentals of Human Nutrition**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** CHM 1032C

This course is designed to provide an overview of the principles of human nutrition for nursing. This course seeks to study principles of human nutrition and food choices related to the health of individuals. Areas of study include macronutrients (carbohydrates, protein, fats), micronutrients (vitamins/minerals) and their functions, deficiencies, toxicities, requirements, and sources; Study of energy balance and weight control, exercise and fuel metabolism, eating disorders, hunger and food security, food safety, and nutrition requirements throughout the life cycle. This course will also address how essential nutrients impact the human body and individual body systems (i.e. circulatory, nervous, endocrine, immune, digestive, etc.). This course will include discussion on how nutrition choices and the food supply affect the health of the individual, in addition to how nutrition and scientific research help to shape public policy such as national nutrition guidelines.

MCB 2000C – Microbiology /Lab**Credit 4**

This is an introductory course for nursing and other healthcare majors covering a variety of topics including an overview of microorganisms, molecular biology techniques, and diseases of the human body. Lab Fee: \$150.

MCB 3020C – Microbiology /Lab**Credit 4****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C, BSC 2011C, CHM 1045C and CHM1046C

This is an introductory course for biology majors covering a variety of topics including an overview of microorganisms, cells, genetics, biotechnology, viruses, biodiversity, immunology and some microbial pathogenesis. The laboratory will include aseptic technique, staining methods, ecology and biotechnology. Lab Fee: \$150.

MCB 4503 – Virology**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C/2011C and CHM 2210C/2211C, BHC 3023, PCB 3063

This advanced undergraduate course examines the molecular and cellular biology of viruses, with a focus on virus structure, classification, replication strategies, and host-pathogen interactions. Students will explore the life cycles of major viral families affecting animals, plants, and bacteria, including RNA and DNA viruses. Additional topics include viral evolution, mechanisms of immune evasion, vaccines, antiviral therapies, and emerging viral diseases. Emphasis is placed on experimental approaches in virology and the impact of viruses on public health, biotechnology, and global ecology.

PCB 3023 – Cell Biology**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C, BSC 2011C, CHM 1045C and CHM1046C

Cell Biology is an introduction to the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, from the molecular level to sub-cellular components and includes a study of cell structure, organelles, membrane structure, signaling, transport, energetics, DNA recombination and repair and reproduction.

PCB 3063 – Genetics**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C and CHM 1045C

This intermediate-level course explores the fundamental principles of heredity and gene function in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Topics include Mendelian genetics, molecular genetics, chromosome structure and function, gene expression and regulation, genetic mutations, and patterns of inheritance. Students will also examine modern genetic technologies, including CRISPR, genomic analysis, and applications in medicine, agriculture, and biotechnology.

PCB 3063L – General Genetics Laboratory**Credit 2****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C, CHM 1045C, and PCB 3063

General genetics laboratory focuses on gene manipulation techniques, molecular genetics principles, and experimental applications. In addition to laboratory skills the course emphasizes experimental design, methodologies, and data interpretation. Lab Fee: \$150.

PCB 4043C – General Ecology**Credit 4****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C/2011C and CHM 2210C/2211C

This is a one semester comprehensive survey course designed as an introduction to the basic principles and concepts of ecology at the ecosystem, community, and population level of organization. Topics include energy flow and nutrient cycling, population dynamics, species interactions (e.g., competition, predation, mutualism), biodiversity, biogeography, and the ecological consequences of global change. Emphasis is placed on the application of ecological theory to real-world environmental issues and current research. The course integrates field studies, data analysis, and ecological modeling to strengthen scientific inquiry and critical thinking skills. Lab Fee: \$150.

PCB 4234 – Immunology**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C/2011C, CHM 2210C/2211C, and PCB 3023

This course introduces students to the molecular and cellular basis of the immune response. Topics include antigen receptors, immune cell activation, immune memory, immune tolerance induction, and immune-mediated cell death. Additionally, basic immunology concepts, including the innate, humoral, and cellular immune systems, immune system dysfunctions such as hypersensitivity, autoimmunity, immunoproliferative disorders, and immunodeficiencies will be covered.

PCB 4843 – Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C/2011C and CHM 2210C/2211C, BCH 3023

This is a one semester comprehensive survey course designed as an introduction to the basic principles and concepts of ecology at the ecosystem, community, and population level of organization. Topics include energy flow and nutrient cycling, population dynamics, species interactions (e.g., competition, predation, mutualism), biodiversity, biogeography, and the ecological consequences of global change. Emphasis is placed on the application of ecological theory to real-world environmental issues and current research. The course integrates field studies, data analysis, and ecological modeling to strengthen scientific inquiry and critical thinking skills.

PCB 4843L – Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience Lab**Credit 2****Prerequisite: BSC 2010C/2011C and CHM 2210C/2211C, BCH 3023, PCB 4843**

This advanced lab is a companion course to PCB 4843. This course provides hands-on experience with experimental techniques used to study the function of the nervous system. Students will explore neural signaling, electrophysiological recording methods (e.g., extracellular and intracellular recordings), sensory and motor system responses, and data analysis using modern software tools. The course emphasizes scientific methodology, critical thinking, and the interpretation of neurophysiological data. Designed for students pursuing careers in neuroscience, biomedical research, or health-related fields. Lab Fee: \$150.

PHI 3633 – Introduction to Biomedical Ethics**Credit 3**

Introduction to the course begins with a general examination of the roots of medical-ethical theories and their applicability to healthcare dilemmas today. Current healthcare issues are studied using models of Utilitarianism, Deontology, Natural Law, Virtue Ethics, Beneficence, and Justice, as well as recently dominant and contrasting theories and principles. Informed consent, truth telling, active euthanasia, patient confidentiality, the role and responsibility of nurses, genetics, autonomy, animal research, medical/legal issues and government healthcare policies, are representative subjects. Although this introductory course concentrates primarily on medicine, theology, philosophy and law, it is of interdisciplinary value to related disciplines.

Business

Courses in Business

ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting

Credit 3

Financial accounting for proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations with emphasis on generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and on the accounting cycle for service and merchandising businesses. Additional topics include accounting for accruals and deferrals including receivables, payables, inventory, property, plant, and equipment, and long-term liabilities.

ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ACG 2001

A continuation of Principles of Financial Accounting I concepts with emphasis on financial statements, the statement of cash flows, and ratio analysis. Managerial accounting topics include job, standard, and activity-based costing, cost/volume/profit (CVP) analysis, master budgets, and capital budgeting.

BUL 3320 – Law and Business I

Credit 3

Prerequisites: GEB 1011 and MAN 3205; Junior Standing

This course examines the history of law and the role of legal institutions in American society. It covers the legal process, the role of contract law in personal and business life, the principal-agent relationship, employment law, formation of business organizations and government regulations. It also has a heavy emphasis on ethics and business.

CGS 2100 – Computer Applications in Business

Credit 3

The course objective is to provide the student with a working knowledge of several types of applications which are widely used in the operation of a business and/or office environment. Existing software for business applications such as decision support systems, database management, word processing, forecasting and planning is explored. Some of the more common business tasks done on microcomputers today, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory control, scheduling and job costing are examined.

ECO 2013 – Principles of Economics: Macro

Credit 3

Prerequisite: MAC 1105

Introductory course dealing with the importance of economic issues at the national and international level. Includes the economic role of government banking, national income accounting, the business cycle inflation, unemployment and fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government. Meets College-level communication requirement.

ECO 2023 – Principles of Economics: Micro

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ECO 2013

A practical as well as theoretical application of economic laws and principles to the present-day business organization. Topics include price and output determination, marginal productivity analysis, the theories of consumption, market conditions, as well as a study of wages, rents, and interests. International economics is also considered along with current economic problems such as resource economics. Meets College-level communication requirement.

FIN 2100 – Personal Finance

Credit 3

Topics designed to assist the consumer in management of personal financial affairs. Includes insurance, savings instruments, credit, inflation, recession, banking, personal expenditures and budgeting, personal taxes, social insurance programs, house buying, introduction to investments, and estate planning.

FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** ACG 2011, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, Junior standing

The course is a study of the financial function of the firm. The course covers the processes, decision structures, and institutional arrangements concerned with the use and acquisition of funds by an organization. Includes the management of the asset and liability structure of the firm under certain business situations. Specific topics include financial statement analysis, ratios, cash budgeting, cost of capital, capital budgeting, debt and equity capital structures, types and evaluation of securities, and an overview of securities markets.

FIN 4504 – Principles of Investment**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** FIN 3403 and FIN 4453

This course introduces and examines investment analysis, portfolio management, and capital markets, offering foundational knowledge and applications for financial investments with an emphasis on articulation of key investment approaches and results in compelling ways to a variety of potential stakeholders within a human behavior framework.

FIN 4443 – Financial Policies and Strategies**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** FIN 3403

This course examines financial strategies and policies as they relate to managing cash flows, financing activities, and payout policies from the perspective of a Chief Financial Officer. Areas of focus include forecasting funding, designing financial policies to support the firms' market strategy, tradeoffs in optimal capital structure decisions, procedures, costs of raising capital from private and public equity markets, and determinants of optimal payout policy. Financial tools and value-enhancing business decisions will be introduced through case studies and real-world applications.

FIN 4453 – Financial Modeling and Analysis**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** FIN 3403

This course is designed to help students understand and employ technology resources to model and analyze financial information critical to financial decision-making. Statistical methods are employed to examine models and theories. Topics of study include viability and profitability of alternative business decisions related to capital budgeting, financial forecasting, budget modeling, and leveraging the time-value of money. Working knowledge of Microsoft Excel is required and utilized extensively.

GEB 1011 – Introduction to Business Administration**Credit 3**

The course will examine major activities of a business such as marketing, management, finance, and accounting. Different forms of business ownership will be discussed, emphasizing free enterprise.

GEB 3213 – Communication in Business**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** GEB 1011 and MAN 3025

This course is designed to teach business students fundamental written and oral communication skills to allow them to express ideas in a clear, convincing, effective and efficient manner. The course will focus on the preparation of business presentations, e-mails, memos, letters and professional resumes and cover letters. Assignments will include both individual documents and team-written reports.

GEB 4905 – Independent Directed Study in General Business**Credit 1–3****Prerequisite:** GEB 1011 and admission to the Liberal Studies Program

The course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

GEB 4930 – Selected Topics in Business**Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite:** GEB 1011 and MAN 3025, Junior Standing

Course contents depend on students' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

INP 4004 – Industrial/Organizational Psychology**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** PSY 1012 with a grade of 'C' or better; Junior standing

This course is a survey of the methods, data, theories, and applications of Industrial/Organizational psychology: psychology as applied to the world of work. The course will be organized into two major sections: personnel psychology and organizational psychology. The section on personnel psychology will cover measuring performance and predicting performance. The section on organizational psychology will progress from an individual to a group to an organizational perspective including topics such as job satisfaction, motivation and communication. Each class will be a mixture of lectures, discussion (including the case study at the end of the chapter) and activities.

ISM 3004 – Information Systems**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** GEB 1011 and MAN 3025

Information technology plays a vital and expanding role in business. Information technology can help businesses improve the efficiency and effectiveness of their business processes, managerial decision making, and workgroup collaboration, thus strengthening their competitive positions in a rapidly changing marketplace. This is true whether information technology is used to support product development teams, customer support processes, electronic commerce transactions, or any other business activity. Computer information technologies and systems have become a necessary ingredient for business success in today's dynamic global environment. For any manager, entrepreneur, or business professional, it is of utmost importance to have a basic understanding of information systems as it is to understand any other functional area in business.

MAN 3025 – Principles of Management**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** GEB 1011

This course explores the history of management with a focus on communication and decision making. It includes the role of each of the four functions of management as they relate to staffing, organizational structure, leadership and motivation, and conflict resolution. It also covers the development and implementation of a business plan.

MAN 3301 – Human Resource Management**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** GEB 1011 and MAN 3025

This course introduces students to the many facets of managing an organization's human resources. Students should learn the importance of human resource management in most levels of large or small, profit or not-for-profit businesses. Areas covered include the selection process, training and development, compensation, collective bargaining, human resources in a global environment, and performance management.

MAN 3600 – International Business**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** GEB 1011 and MAN 3025

The course provides an overview of the current global business environment including history, trends, governing/advising bodies, cultural influences, political issues, regional market groups and other factors impacting the transaction of business in the international community. Specific course objectives include achieving a global awareness, understanding recent developments and trends in international business, comprehension of key international advising and assistance groups, sensitivity of cultural and political differences across countries and market areas, and understanding of key international financial, market entry, and trading concepts.

MAN 3802 – Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** GEB 1011, MAN 3025, MAR 3023

This course examines the issues involving the creation and management of new business ventures and the overview of managerial, financial and legal issues affecting small business firms.

MAN 4129 – Organizational Leadership**Credit 3****Prerequisites: GEB 1011 and MAN 3025, Junior Standing**

This course will give learners the opportunity to enhance their understanding of leadership theories, concepts, contexts, and competencies, as well as to move them to put their understanding into practice, through engagement with a reflection upon principle-centered leadership approaches. Moreover, through such engagement and reflection students should gain further understanding of the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership and become better prepared to exercise leadership in service to organizations and society particularly since several of the course materials focus specifically upon moral responsibility and upon service to others.

MAN 4504 – Operations Management**Credit 3****Prerequisites: GEB 1011, STA 2023 and MAN 3025; Junior Standing**

Operations management is a core function of every business. This course explores the broad and diverse topics in managing the business' operations. These topics include but are not limited to management practices, staffing and recruiting, use of technology in operations, process development and control, statistical process control, agile manufacturing, just-in-time practices, lean manufacturing, project management, purchasing, supply chain management, quality control systems, and business culture development.

MAN 4701 – Business Ethics and Society**Credit 3****Prerequisite: GEB 1011 and MAN 3025; Junior Standing**

This course examines traditional ethics from a business perspective by analyzing the interests of the individuals (stakeholders) in any dilemma or decision. It will consider the moral, ethical and legal bases of corporate decision-making as well as social responsibility.

MAN 4720 –Strategic Management (Capstone)**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Business, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management Major, Senior Standing**

Strategic Management is a senior level course. The course encourages the development of a holistic approach to business decision-making by integrating concepts and experiences from all business areas or disciplines. The ability to work in a cross-disciplinary setting will be enhanced through group assignments. Topics covered include vision, external and internal analysis, and strategic alternatives. Strategic Management is the capstone course of the Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, and Sport Management degree programs and should be taken in the student's final spring term in the program. Fee: \$55.

MAN 4940 –Business Administration Internship**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Business, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management Major; GEB1011, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ACG 2001, ACG 2011, MAN 3025, MAR 3023; Minimum 2.5 GPA; Department Chair Approval**

Professional work experience in an external organization (pre-arranged and pre-approved internship) supervised by the department chair. One hundred fifty work hours and written assignments. Application must be accepted and approved prior to the semester internship begins. This course may be taken a second time for elective credit with approval by the department chair. (Pass/Fail)

MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing**Credit 3****Prerequisites: GEB 1011 and MAN 3025**

This course begins with the history and development of marketing. It also includes an understanding of consumer behavior as it relates to strategic marketing decision making. It covers the use of marketing segmentation, target marketing and position marketing as well as product planning and development, distribution and promotion. There is a strong emphasis on effective written and oral communication skills.

MAR 3323 – Promotion Strategies**Credit 3****Prerequisites: MAR 3023**

Effective promotional management is critical to the success of any organization in today's rapidly changing and competitive market environments. Business leaders must execute creative and appealing promotional strategies to achieve specific marketing objectives. This course teaches integrated promotion, communication, and advertising concepts and implementation, enabling students to coordinate various communication functions within an organization. Understanding and implementing effective promotion strategies are emphasized in creating an integrated marketing program using best practices of value-based IMC (Integrated Marketing Communications) concepts and measures to achieve expected strategic goals and objectives.

MAR 3503 – Consumer Behavior**Credit 3****Prerequisites: MAR 3023**

This course develops students' understanding of the relevance of consumer motivation and behavior to modern marketing techniques and strategies. It offers insight and information vital to consumer-oriented firms. Economic, social, and psychological aspects of consumer behavior are explored.

MAR 4480 – Marketing Strategy**Credit 3****Prerequisites: MAR 3023**

This course examines the marketing mix as it relates to the strategy of the firm. Students will construct a detailed marketing plan through the development of frameworks and utilization of conceptual tools to analyze markets and develop an optimal marketing strategy for products and services. Students will learn how to identify customer personas and their characteristic values. Strategy development will be examined through the lens of budget and time constraints. Students will learn how and why adjustments are made to the marketing mix in relation to the strategic effectiveness of business marketing.

MAR 4613 – Marketing Research**Credit 3****Prerequisites: MAR 3023, MAR 3323, MAR 3503, and MAR 4721**

Students will examine the fundamental concepts and techniques used in marketing research as decision-making tools. Problem formulation, research design, primary and secondary data collection, types of information and measurement scales will be discussed. Research methodologies will be discussed including structured and unstructured interviews, focus groups, exploratory research, causal research, sampling, survey design, qualitative and quantitative data analyses. Decision making in practically all industries, both for-profit and not-for-profit, depends on input from research. The research process in this course helps provide that input. This course addresses how to identify its customers and design products that maximize the value they receive. Students will know how to frame research to get valuable answers, where to look for those answers, and know how to use tools that help convert raw data into intelligence.

MAR 4721 – Digital Marketing**Credit 3****Prerequisites: MAR 3023**

Digital marketing is an exciting, developing frontier. The opportunity for business impact and job creation grows as the field evolves. This course examines digital marketing channels, media, strategy, implementation, and considerations for B2B and B2C brands. Concepts of target markets, segmentation, and employable digital strategies are examined. Students gain an understanding of current digital channels, platforms, and trends. The course provides a comprehensive experience with development of an integrated digital marketing strategy, from formulation to implementation. Specific topics addressed include content marketing, social media marketing, search engine optimization (SEO), paid search (PPC) using Google ads, display and video advertising, e-mail marketing, and website optimization.

MAR 4804 – Marketing Management (Capstone)**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MAR 3023, MAR 3323, MAR 3503, MAR 4480, MAR 4721, and MAR 4613; Senior standing

The purpose of this course is to build upon theoretical marketing concepts learned in previous marketing coursework. It provides graduating marketing majors an opportunity to review, apply, and enhance their knowledge and skills in the field of marketing by challenging them to solve high-level integrated marketing problems from the c-suite perspective. The course simulates the type of real-world problems and decision-making situations confronted by marketing professionals.

PET 3251 – Sports in American Society**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing

To provide students with an overview of the sociological aspects of physical activity relevant to physical education, individuals, society, sports, and social dynamics of teaching.

REE 4304 – Real Estate Investment**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** FIN 3403

This course will help students develop an understanding of real estate and real estate markets, the legal and regulatory aspects of real estate, valuation and appraisal of real property, the acquisition and financing of real estate, real estate investment analysis, and investment and acquisition strategy. Real estate investments will be explored through examining valuation techniques, analysis of cash flows, debt and equity financing, taxation, value creation with real property, and market specific dynamics in the acquisition and disposition decision-making processes. This course requires working knowledge of Microsoft Excel and relies extensively upon it.

SPM 3004 – Introduction to Sport Management**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing

This course will examine the historical development, current trends, best practices, and future trends of sport management. Foundational principles will be taught within the framework of professional, collegiate, interscholastic, non-traditional, and youth and community sport in select subject areas including history of sport management and current curriculum, careers in sport management, marketing, ethics; finance, law, management, communications, facility design and management, and sociology.

SPM 4104 – Facility and Event Management**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** SPM 3004

This course will examine the current research related to planning, funding, and operating sporting events and sport/recreation facilities.

SPM 4154 – Organization and Administration of Sports**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAN 3025 and MAR 3023

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the sport industry and the sport management field. Students will be introduced to various areas of the industry providing them with a foundation of knowledge and understanding important to pursuing a career in sports. The course will offer historical perspectives as well as thoughts about current and future industry issues and trends. This course is designed to provide the student with the understandings and practical knowledge of sports administration in the following areas: intramurals, intercollegiate and commercial.

Chemistry

Courses in Chemistry

CHM 1032C – Chemistry for Allied Health Professionals/Lab

Credit 4

Prerequisite: MAC 1105

This course is designed primarily for students going into nursing and other health-related fields. The focus is on basic chemical principles and an introduction to organic chemistry. Major topics include fundamentals of matter, principles of measurement, atomic structure, mole concept, rules of chemical nomenclature, chemical equations and stoichiometry, solutions, gas laws, energy exchange, periodic table organization and trends, valence bond theory, Lewis structures, ionic and covalent bonding, electronegativity and polarity, electron and molecular geometry, intermolecular forces, acids and bases, pH, Le Châtelier's principle, buffer solutions, radioactivity, and nuclear chemistry. The organic chemistry portion of the course includes nomenclature, structure, properties, and reactions of hydrocarbons and their derivatives (alcohols, phenols, ethers, esters, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, amines, and amides). Lab Fee: \$150.

CHM 1045C–1046C – General Chemistry I & II / Lab

Credit 4–4

Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry or special approval of the instructor.

Prerequisite: MAC 1105 or higher.

This is a general chemistry course intended for science and engineering majors. Main topics include: fundamentals of matter, principles of measurement, atomic structure, mole concept, rules of chemical nomenclature, chemical equations and stoichiometry, reactions of solutions, gas laws, energy exchange in reactions, quantum-mechanical model of the atom, periodic table organization and trends, valence bond theory, Lewis structures, ionic and covalent bonding, electronegativity and polarity, electron and molecular geometry, intermolecular forces, vapor pressure, phase diagrams, solution concentration units, colligative properties, effects of concentration and temperature on reaction rates, reaction mechanisms, catalysts, dynamic equilibrium, equilibrium constants, Le Châtelier's principle, acids and bases, pH, buffer solutions, titration curves, solubility equilibrium and precipitation, entropy, Gibbs free energy, radioactivity, and nuclear chemistry. These courses should be taken in sequence and therefore a passing grade in CHM 1045C is prerequisite to enrollment in CHM 1046C. Lab Fee: \$150.

CHM 2210C–2211C – Organic Chemistry I & II / Lab

Credit 4–4

Prerequisites: CHM 1045C–1046C

This is a course intended for science majors, pre-medical, pre-pharmacy, pre-dental, and pre-engineering students. Main topics in the first semester include: structures, properties, preparations, reactions, and mechanisms of alkanes and cyclic aliphatic compounds, alkenes, alkynes, alkyl halides, and conjugated compounds, including the roles of polarity, stereochemistry, and ionic stability, along with various techniques of spectroscopy. The second semester covers the structures, properties, preparations, reactions, mechanisms, and spectroscopy of aromatic compounds, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, and amines. Laboratory experiments emphasize the techniques of organic synthesis and analysis. These courses should be taken in sequence and therefore a passing grade in CHM 2210C is prerequisite to enrollment in CHM 2211C. Lab Fee: \$150.

Communication

Courses in Communication

CMC 2210 – Introduction to Audio/Video Production

Credit 3

Prerequisite: Instructor Approval

In Intro to Audio Production, students will learn the fundamentals of audio production and put these skills to practice by creating original audio content. This will involve familiarity with the science of audio production, basic audio terminology, and the technical skills needed to create and distribute such content. Students will apply this knowledge of critical listening, acoustic principles, microphone usage and placement, and post-production principles and techniques to record and edit multi-track audio. Fee: \$150.

CMC 3215 – Advanced Audio Production

Credit 3

Prerequisite: CMC 2210, Mass Media Major or Minor

In Advanced Audio Production, students will take the tools gathered in Introduction to Audio Production and practice using them in a studio setting. This course is heavily project-based, with ample time given to practically learn the ins and outs of producing audio for several real-world applications, including podcasting, sound-based journalism, and the utilization of audio in conjunction with video. Fee: \$150.

COM 2000 – Introduction to Communication

Credit 3

This course is an introduction to the field of communication with emphasis on the history of communication study, theories important to all areas of communication, the contexts in which communication occurs, and the issues that must be faced by students of communication. The course serves as an introduction to several strands of communication: persuasion, interpersonal, organizational, mass communication, and intercultural.

COM 3120 – Organizational Communication

Credit 3

Prerequisite: SPC 1608, COM 2000 and Junior Standing

This course includes history and theory of the communication that creates, constitutes, and maintains organizations. It examines various approaches to the study of communication as it occurs in various small group and organizational contexts. Emphasis is placed on relationships, motivation, structure, and power within organizations.

COM 3160 – Writing for the Communication Professions

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, COM 2000

In this course, students will strengthen their grammar and hone their writing skills through several in-class writing exercises and homework assignments geared toward developing an understanding of various professional styles and formats of writing, including public relations, journalism, organizational communication, and mass media. Accompanying these assignments are several craft books and lessons designed specifically to provide students with the tools they need to be effective and professional writers.

COM 3945 – Communication Internship

Credit 3

Prerequisite: Junior standing, Communication, Mass Media or Organizational Communication major, Department Chair approval

The internship course is designed to give students an opportunity to gain professional work experience in a real-world organization. The internship must be approved by the course's professor before the semester begins. In addition to the 100 hours of work the student does for their internship supervisor, they must also fill out the appropriate documents and writing assignments for the course's professor during the semester. This course may be repeated for elective credit if the second internship is different from the first internship and is approved by the instructor.

*Students may complete a second internship (COM 3945) with a different organization than their first internship and different work responsibilities than the first internship. The second internship will receive credit as an elective in the major.

COM 4930 – Selected Topics in Communication**Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite: COM 2000**

Course contents depend on students' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

An introduction to the print and electronic media to acquaint the student with how and when they began, how and why they operate, and their impact upon contemporary society. Primarily a lecture course but with periodic guest speakers from the mass media.

ENG 3120 – History and Literacy of Cinema**Credit 3**

Literacy in Cinema combines the elements of Film History, Film Literature, and Film Art to immerse the student in the literacy of cinema. Traveling through each decade of cinema, the course is structured chronologically to track the progress of filmmakers' use of schema plus variation. Injected into each lesson is a number of different techniques, or memes, which have become a part of not only the literacy of cinema, but also the language of the world as a whole.

MMC 3100 – Writing and Editing for Media**Credit 3****Prerequisites: COM 3160**

Writing for Mass Media focuses on the fundamentals of effective writing and editing for print, online, and broadcast media, as well as the art of modern media writing for television and film. The course instructs students in effective techniques for various genres of news and entertainment writing through examples and craft exercises, as well as guides students' writing to achieve greater accuracy, clarity, and rhetorical impact.

MMC 3602 – Mass Communications and Society**Credit 3****Prerequisite: COM 2000**

A survey of the history, theory, processes, and philosophy of mass communications and the mass media in the United States, and their relationship to the other institutions of American society.

ORI 3130 – Oral Interpretation**Credit 3**

Study in the theories and practice of human communication through oral performance. Theoretical components of performance criticism are emphasized in order to understand human communication as performance. Course includes analysis and preparation for voice work and oral presentation of prose, poetry and dramatic literature, including reading of the Bible, for public audiences.

PUR 3000 Public Relations**Credit 3****Prerequisite: SPC 1608, COM 2000 and Junior Standing**

This course examines public relations within the organizational setting. This course will focus on both practical and theoretical frameworks within the discipline of PR. Emphasis will be placed on journalistic writing.

RTT 2951, 3952, 4953 – Digital Media Production Crew I, II, III**Credit 1****Prerequisite: Instructor Approval**

Students in the Digital Media Production - Crew course will get hands-on experience with what it takes to work in both live and pre-recorded digital media productions. This will involve a number of different teams: Video, Audio, Set-Design, Costuming and Make-Up, Editing, Pre-Production, and Nontechnical Production. This is an excellent way for students to practice digital media production while also building up a professional portfolio. Fee: \$150.

RTV 3204 – Radio and Television Broadcast Production**Credit 3****Prerequisite: CMC 2210, VIC 3001**

This course utilizes the Bowman Media Studio's broadcast capabilities to practice the skills needed for success in broadcast media. It will be a project-based course that builds upon the information learned in Intro to Audio Production and Visual Communication and Production. Fee: \$150.

RTV 3514 – Advanced Video Production**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** CMC 2210, VIC 3001, Mass Media major or minor

As the culmination of their production courses, Advanced Video Production offers students the chance to put their skills to the test in two large self-driven projects. Students will, with the help and approval of the instructor, apply the methods and techniques learned in their prerequisite courses to develop their own creative work, both on an individual basis and in small groups. Fee: \$150.

SPC 1608 – Public Speaking**Credit 3**

Concentration on public communication in which numerous opportunities are provided to both analyze and give in-class speeches. Emphasis is upon informative and persuasive theory and extemporaneous speaking. Recommended to fulfill speech requirement.

SPC 2594/3921/4922 – Forensic Workshop**Credit 1**

Laboratory in intercollegiate debate, oral interpretation and public speaking events, including extemporaneous, persuasive, prose, poetry, etc.

SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Communication**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** COM 2000

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and theories of interpersonal communication and to provide classroom activities and exercises that exemplify those theories. Lectures, discussions, activities, exercises, papers, quizzes and exams are designed to help students gain a better understanding of the process of interpersonal communication.

SPC 3311 – Social Media for Professionals**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** COM 2000

This course examines the impact social media have on a variety of social domains, including individual wellness, organizational publics, and the Christian faith. Students will look at the communication theories governing social media as well as develop professional best practices through the use of group projects, written analyses, real-world case studies, and a semester-long social media simulation.

SPC 3425 – Small Group Communication**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** SPC 1608, COM 2000

Small Group Communication combines theory and application of communication principles in small groups and teams with emphasis on both task orientation and group interaction. This course prepares students to be effective members, leaders, and facilitators in problem-solving, decision-making, and focus groups as well as in meetings, committees, and task forces in corporate, nonprofit, government, community, and family contexts.

SPC 3513 – Argumentation and Debate**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** SPC 1608

A basic course to improve critical thinking skills, including an overview of western logic, the process of research, formulation of debate propositions, and the application of analysis and reasoning in an educational debate setting. Emphasis will be placed on learning debate case and brief construction, types of educational debate, case flow techniques, and debate evaluation. Classroom debates will be part of the learning process.

SPC 3602 – Advanced Public Speaking**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** SPC 1608

An advanced course in the preparation and delivery of public speeches including speeches to explain, convince, actuate and entertain. Special emphasis will be given to the use of a variety of rhetorical strategies in various public speaking contexts including impromptu, extemporaneous, memorized, and manuscript.

SPC 4540 – Persuasion**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** SPC 1608, COM 2000

A study of the psychology of attitude formation and change, including theories of persuasion and persuasive communication. Application is made to advertising, public speaking, and other persuasion venues.

SPC 4683 – Rhetorical Approaches to Media**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** COM 2000

This course is designed to help students learn the craft of critically evaluating and consuming media with a full understanding of their persuasive powers in society, in the family, and in one's personal conception of self. Much of the practice of criticism will be in the form of written argument; thus, writing is emphasized.

SPC 4710 – Intercultural Communication**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** SPC 1608, COM 2000

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and theories of intercultural communication and to provide classroom activities and exercises that exemplify those theories. Lectures, discussions, activities, exercises, papers, quizzes and exams are designed to help students gain a better understanding of the process of intercultural communication.

SPC 4905 – Directed Independent Study**Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite:** COM 2000

The course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

SPC 4958 – Senior Communication Capstone**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Students should take this course during their final semester of their senior year.

This course is designed as the capstone course for communication majors. It is aimed at providing students with the opportunity to integrate the knowledge and skills they have acquired as communication majors as well as to provide experiences for students to exhibit competent communication skills learned during their program of study in order to prepare for a career in communication or for graduate work at another institution. By working on a capstone project that draws on prior course work and that culminates in a speech and senior capstone paper, students utilize their critical thinking skills in synthesizing previous course work and extend and develop their own original ideas. By integrating their knowledge and skills students will also demonstrate that they possess them.

VIC 3001 – Visual Communication and Production**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Mass Media major or minor, Department Chair approval**Corequisite:** CMC 2210

This course overviews methods of visual communication through an in-depth study of video production techniques and film aesthetics. Students learn to understand how to successfully convey ideas through the medium of video with the use of real-world case studies, hands-on technical lessons, and their own creative video projects. Fee: \$150.

Computer Information Technology

Courses in Computer Information Technology

CGS 2100 – Computer Applications in Business

Credit 3

The course objective is to provide the student with a working knowledge of several types of applications which are widely used in the operation of a business and/or office environment. Existing software for business applications such as decision support systems, database management, word processing, forecasting and planning is explored. Some of the more common business tasks done on microcomputers today, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory control, scheduling and job costing are examined.

Drama

Courses in Drama

MUS 1290 – Musical Theater Lab

Credit 2

This course, open to all FC students, is a singing/interpretive laboratory experience specifically focusing on helping students, at all levels, with audition preparation and the dramatic/musical performance of solo and group songs and scenes from musical theatre repertoire.

TPA 1925L – Stage Production Lab

Credit 1

The basic materials, equipment, and skills used in organizing and producing theatrical productions. A lab course providing hands-on practical experience in a variety of production skills including scenic construction and painting, makeup, light, sound, direction, and other aspects of theater production by participating in the off-stage production of Dramatic and Musical presentations of the College. May be repeated for a total of four hours credit.

TPP 1110 – Beginning Acting

Credit 3

Study in the theories and practice of performance. This course has a two-fold aim. First, components of literary analysis are emphasized in order to understand performance texts, including drama, prose, and poetry. Second, this course is an introduction to the basics of stage acting rooted in Stanislavski. Students will gain skills in acting, analyzing, and a working vocabulary of theatre terms, and oral interpretation. Students will develop an understanding of, and appreciation for, the craft of acting the art of voice work and oral presentation.

TPP 1190L – Theatre Performance Lab

Credit 1

Practical experience in learning and developing acting and performance skills by participating as a performer in the Dramatic and Musical Productions of the College. May be repeated twice.

TPP 3103 – Intermediate Acting

Credit 3

Prerequisite: TPP 1110

This Course develops the actor's skill through scene study and circumstantial improvisations. Emphasizes the actor's personal input into the process of creating a role. Focuses on the use of intentions and advanced script analysis. Using the writing of 19th to early 20th century European authors, we will delve deeply into the theatrical styles of naturalism and realism as they pertain to acting and the creation of character. We will give particular emphasis to the areas of personalization and emotional commitment, while never losing sight of our responsibility to be clear and compelling textually driven storytellers for our audiences. While striving to find our own voices in the text, we will also utilize historical and dramaturgical research so that our mission remains to serve our shared understanding of the author's intention and the world of the play.

Education

Courses in Education

EDE 2042 – FTCE Test Preparation I (GKT)

Credit 1

This course is an overview of the required knowledge to be successful on the Florida Teacher Certification Exam: General Knowledge Test. Topics include test taking tips and essential knowledge in English language skills, reading comprehension, mathematics, and essay writing. **This course is required for all elementary education majors unless proof of completion of the GKT with passing scores in all areas is provided.** This course is available to all education majors.

EDE 3941 – Pre-Intern Field Experience I

Credit 2

Prerequisite: Admission into the Elementary Education program, EDE 4201

This course is designed to introduce the pre-service teacher to the climate and culture, expectations, activities, professional skills and personal attributes of effective teachers in public and/or private schools. The course involves 1 day per week of directed and supervised field experience in an approved school setting.

EDE 4043 – FTCE Test Preparation II (K-6)

Credit 1

This course is an overview of the required knowledge to be successful on the Florida Teacher Certification Exam: Elementary Education K-6. Topics include test taking tips and essential knowledge in Reading/Language Arts, Mathematics, Social Studies, and Science. **This course is required for all elementary education majors unless proof of completion of the FTCE Elementary K-6 with passing scores in all areas is provided.**

EDE 4201 –Curriculum and Instruction

Credits 3

This course explores the basic principles of curriculum and instruction. The course focuses on planning differentiated instruction, utilizing traditional and innovative teaching strategies, selecting a variety of materials, and maintaining a positive learning environment.

EDE 4245 – Enhancing Engagement through Arts-Based Curriculum

Credits 2

Prerequisite: Admission to the Elementary Education or Educational Studies with Specialization in Reading Programs

This course provides students with an understanding of effective techniques for student engagement. Emphasis is placed on the effective integrative lesson planning and modeling of techniques to increase engagement using art, music, movement and physical education.

EDE 4940 – Teaching Internship

Credits 11

Prerequisite: EDE 4942 and Passing scores on the Florida Teacher Certification Exam General Knowledge Test for Elementary Education and Mathematics Education majors

The Internship is the culminating course in the professional teacher education program. It is a complete semester field experience in an approved public or private school, with the intern assuming increasing responsibility in the classroom. The intern will substantially take over the class for 6 weeks of the Internship under the supervision of the cooperating teacher and a college supervisor.

EDE 4942 – Pre-Intern Field Experience II

Credit 2

Prerequisite: Admission into the Education Program and EDE 3941 for Elementary Education majors

This is the second course in this series, and it is designed to continue preparation of the pre-service teacher to become an effective teacher in a public or private school. The course builds on Pre-Intern Field Experience I, by increasing candidate responsibilities for writing and delivering lesson plans and maintaining a positive learning environment. The course involves 2 days per week of directed and supervised field experiences in an approved school setting.

EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education**Credit 3**

This course is a survey of the fields of educational specialization, the school's relationship to other community institutions, the teacher's responsibility to be an informed citizen, and current trends in educational thinking. Field experience hours required.

EDF 2085 – Teaching Diverse Populations**Credit 3**

This course explores the demographics of today's society, prejudice and its foundations, concepts of culture, the roots of diversity and commonality, exceptionalities, barriers to cultural understanding and dealing with diversity in the classroom. Field experience hours required.

EDF 3122 – Learning and the Developing Child**Credit 3****Prerequisite: PSY 1012**

This course is a general survey of the data, theories, and philosophies of the development of children as it affects their education and the application of psychology to the theory and practice of educating the developing child. Field experience hours required.

EDF 3251 – Classroom Management**Credit 3**

A consideration of the theories and practical applications of techniques needed to manage the classroom. Appropriate for elementary and secondary school teachers. Major issues considered include developing the curriculum, maintaining a learning environment and assessing the teacher's effectiveness and the student's learning in the classroom.

EDF 3430 – Testing and Measurement in Education**Credit 3**

This introductory course helps prospective teachers test and measure student progress toward identified objectives, evaluate their own performance, and interpret the results of district and external assessments. Prospective teachers learn how to design and develop traditional as well as authentic forms of assessment in their respective disciplines and to measure teaching effectiveness. Prospective teachers are able to read and interpret external assessments and accompanying materials.

EDF 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Education**Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite: Admission into Education program**

The course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form (available from the department chair) and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

EDF 4930 – Selected Topics in Education**Credit 1 – 3**

Course contents depend on students' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education**Credit 3**

A survey of the field of special education with emphasis on the context of special education, individual education programs, special education legislation, and the exceptionalities defined by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. Field experience hours required.

EME 2040 – Educational Technology**Credit 3**

An introductory course promoting the use of technology in education. Specific topics include technology applications appropriate for an educational setting, evaluating hardware and software, recent trends in educational technology including telecommunications and video.

LAE 3314 – Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Elementary Education or Educational Studies with Specialization in Reading program

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the content, organization, and strategies for teaching the language arts skills in the elementary school. It investigates current research in the area of language arts instruction, including appropriate techniques for the teaching of grammar, spelling, speaking, and writing. Field experience hours required.

LAE 3414 – History of Children's and Adolescent Literature **Credit 3**

A survey of children's literature and influential authors from early to contemporary times. This course is a critical survey of representative children's authors, literary works, and themes from early to contemporary times. Humanities credit for Elementary Education majors only. Meets College-level communication requirement.

MAE 4310 – Methods of Teaching Elementary Mathematics I **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Elementary Education or Math Education program

A review of the curriculum in elementary school mathematics (K-6) with emphasis on the methods, resources, concepts, and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children.

MAE 4311 – Methods of Teaching Elementary Mathematics II **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Elementary Education or Math Education program

A review of the curriculum in elementary school mathematics (K-6) with emphasis on the methods, resources, concepts, and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children.

MAE 4332 – Methods of Teaching Secondary Mathematics **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Mathematics Education program and MAC 2311 or higher

A review of the curriculum for middle and high school mathematics (6 – 12) with emphasis on the methods, resources, concepts, and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for secondary school children. Field experience hours required.

RED 3309 – Early and Emergent Literacy K-2 **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Elementary Education or Educational Studies with Specialization in Reading program

This course is designed to increase understanding of early literacy development and the conditions which promote total literacy for children birth to second grade. Language theory and current research are used to shape informed practices regarding literacy development. Connections are made among all aspects of literacy learning including reading, writing, listening, and speaking. The course explores the science of reading instruction including the five components of phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary, fluency, and comprehension. Field experience hours required.

RED 3353 – Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension & Content Area Reading **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Education program or Music Education program

This course is an intermediate reading course that combines the study of theory and practice in the teaching of developmental reading, comprehension, and critical thinking. The major emphasis of the course is on current theories, methods, and materials used in teaching reading comprehension across the curriculum.

RED 4542 – Literacy Assessment and Instructional Strategies**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** RED 3309, RED 3353, and admission to the Elementary Education program**Co-requisite:** EDE 4942

This reading methods course focuses on assessing reading and literacy development from emergent to fluent levels; interpreting results of assessments; and planning and guiding students' continued development in every aspect of literacy. Specific attention will be given to developing skills in the administration and interpretation of individual reading inventories. Students will work with individual elementary students from a local school, including students whose native language is not English. Field experience hours required.

RED 4940 – Final Reading Internship**Credit 1****Prerequisites:** Admission to the Elementary Education program**Co-requisite:** EDE 4940

This course is designed as a supervised reading portion of the final internship to give practical experience in reading for the pre-service teacher. This course aligns directly to the Florida Reading Competencies, which include language development, cognition, research-proven best practices, and differentiated instruction. Students will work directly with K-12 teachers and students in the public schools in large group, small group, and individual settings to connect all aspects of theoretical, literacy instruction to classroom practice. This course is designed to demonstrate specific skills and strategies in reading relative to program planning, instruction, daily scheduling, record keeping, evaluation, classroom management, communication, ethics, and professional development.

RED 4941 – Reading Internship**Credit 12****Corequisite:** BS-Educational Studies - Reading

The internship is the culminating course in Educational Studies with Reading Specialization degree. It is a full semester field experience in a private educational setting, with the intern assuming increasing responsibility for literacy instruction. At least 6 weeks of the course will involve the intern in full responsibility for the literacy instruction, under the direction of the cooperating teacher and a college supervisor.

SCE 4310 – Methods of Teaching Science in the Elementary School**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Admission to the Elementary Education or Educational Studies with Specialization in Biology program

A review of the curriculum in science with emphasis on the methods, resources and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for students. Field experience hours required.

SLS 1501 – College Success**Credit 1**

Designed to assist students to successfully cope with the demands of college and make best use of the challenges and opportunities available. Class will engage in discussions regarding the reasons for an education and try a variety of skills proven helpful for academic success. Required of students on Academic Probation. Course must be repeated if not successfully passed with a grade of C or better.

SSE 3313 – Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Elementary School**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Admission to the Elementary Education or Educational Studies with Specialization in History program

A review of the curriculum in social studies with emphasis on the methods, resources and materials needed to provide a variety of effective learning experiences for students. Field experience hours required.

TSL 3080 – Introduction TESOL**Credit 3**

This course is designed to introduce students to the theories, research, issues and practices of TESOL. Some of the legal issues that have influenced the field will be explored. Special attention will be given to the needs of Limited English Proficient (LEP) students, the nature of first and second language acquisition, multiculturalism and sociolinguistics, classroom management, curriculum development and issues of evaluation and assessment. Field experience hours required.

Prerequisites: TSL 3080 and admission to the Elementary Education or Educational Studies with Specialization in Reading program

This course is designed to serve as the culminating experience in the area of ESOL for the elementary education and educational studies with specialization in reading major. The goal of this course is to make the connection between theory and practice. Special attention will be given to the areas of methodology and curriculum development. Classroom-based practices will be the focal point of the course. Field experience hours required.

Engineering

Courses in Engineering

EGN 1001 – Introduction to Engineering

Credit 4

Prerequisites: MAC 1105 College Algebra, Declaration of pre-engineering track.

This course is an overview of academic and professional requirements in various engineering disciplines. This course covers various concepts such as engineering ethics, effective team building skills, technical presentation skills, and networking.

EGN 3311 - Statics

Credit 3

Prerequisite: MAC 2311, **Co-requisite:** PHY 2048C

Statics is a fundamental engineering course that focuses on the study of objects at rest or in equilibrium. It delves into the principles of forces, moments, and their effects on rigid bodies. This class equips students with the essential skills to analyze and solve problems related to the equilibrium of structures and systems.

The purpose of this course is to prepare students with a fundamental understanding of the mechanics of rigid bodies, colloquially known as Statics. By the end of this course, students will understand and demonstrate the concepts of Equilibrium of a Particle, Force System Resultants, Equilibrium of Rigid Bodies, Structural Analysis, Internal Forces, Friction, Center of Gravity and Centroid, Moments of Inertia and Virtual Work.

EGN 3321 - Dynamics

Credit 3

Prerequisite: EGN 3311

Dynamics is a branch of engineering that deals with the study of objects in motion. This class examines the behavior of particles and rigid bodies as they move and interact with forces. It provides students with the tools to analyze and predict the dynamic behavior of mechanical systems.

EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics

Credit 3

Prerequisite: PHY 2049C, MAC 2313

Thermodynamics is the study of energy and heat transfer in engineering systems. This course explores the fundamental laws and principles governing energy conversion, emphasizing the analysis of heat engines, refrigeration systems, and their applications in various industries.

EGN 3365 - Materials

Credit 3

Prerequisite: CHM 1045C, **Co-requisite:** EGN 3311

The Materials class explores the properties, selection, and behavior of materials used in engineering applications. Students gain insights into the characteristics of metals, polymers, ceramics, and composites, enabling them to make informed choices in material selection for specific engineering projects. By the end of this course, students will understand and demonstrate the concepts of atomic structures and bonding, atomic crystalline structures, imperfections, diffusion, mechanical properties, dislocations, failure, phase diagrams, metals, ceramics, polymers, and composites. As time allows, further study will include corrosion and degradation of materials, electrical and thermal properties.

EML 3011 – Mechanics of Solids

Credit 3

Prerequisite: EGN 3311

This course delves into the mechanics of materials and the behavior of solids under different loading conditions. Students learn how to analyze stress, strain, deformation, and failure in various materials, making it a crucial foundation for structural engineering and material science.

EML 3022 – Computer-Aided Design**Credit 3****Prerequisite: EML 3011**

Computer-Aided Design (CAD) introduces students to the use of computer software to create, modify, and analyze 2D and 3D models. This class equips students with the skills necessary to design and simulate complex engineering systems and components, analyze their performance with Finite Element Analysis (FEA), and design for manufacturing with Geometric Design and Tolerancing (GD&T) in mind.

EML 4325 – Manufacturing**Credit 3****Prerequisite: EML 3011, EGN 3365**

This course offers an overview of modern manufacturing techniques and quality control. Students learn processes such as casting, deformation, sheet-metal forming, additive/subtractive methods, powder metallurgy, ceramics, and joining techniques. Emphasis is placed on tribology, metrology, process control, and automation practices. Additionally, hands-on experience with CAM software enables students to generate GCODE for CNC systems.

English

Courses in English

AML 2010 – American Literature I: Colonial Period – 1865

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ENC 1101

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes from the colonial period through 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. College-level communication – Writing Intensive.

AML 2020 – American Literature II: Civil War to Present

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ENC 1101

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes since 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. College-level communication – Writing Intensive.

AML 3311 – Major Figures in American Literature and Culture

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 202

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers exemplifying major themes, movements, forms, and styles found in American Literature. Writing Intensive

AML 4223 – American Romanticism

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers of the Romantic Period. Writing Intensive

AML 4233 – American Realism and Naturalism

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

This course critically studies American realist and naturalist writers with emphasis on the relationship / interaction between these writers and significant historical events, intellectual and scientific developments, and social movements. It includes analysis of themes, forms, and styles of selected major works produced between the Civil War and World War I.

AML 4242 – 20th Century American Literature

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

This course studies significant novels and short stories by American writers of the 20th century through an analysis of themes, structures, and cultural influences. Writers and texts studied will be predominantly from that period commonly associated with modernism, specifically the period between WWI and WWII. Writing Intensive

CRW 3013 – Introduction to Creative Writing

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

This course will introduce students to the fundamental tools of creative writing: how to generate ideas, recognize and develop a writer's voice, choose a form and genre, assess and edit creative work, and how professional writers work on their craft. In this course, students will interact with four genres of creative writing: creative nonfiction, fiction, playwriting, and poetry. Students will learn the literary components, complexity, and craft of creative writing. Students will examine literary texts and synthesize learning to create original works. Writing intensive course.

ENC 0020 – Introduction to College English	Credit 0
---	-----------------

Co-requisite: SLS 1501

A course designed to help prepare the student for ENC 1101 through a study of fundamental skills in English grammar, usage, and punctuation; in constructing logical, effective sentences; and in composing well-organized paragraphs and essays. (This course is required for students whose placement scores and high school grades indicate need for remediation. Although credit for ENC 0020 does not apply toward a college degree, the course grade does affect the student's grade point average.)

ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition Skills I	Credit 3
---	-----------------

Prerequisites: Minimum score of 17 on the English and 18 on the Reading areas of the ACT, or 450 on SAT Verbal, or grade of "C" or above in ENC 0020

Expository writing emphasizing paragraph and essay development, and introduction to research. College-level communication – Writing Intensive.

ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition Skills II	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or above in ENC 1101

A continuation of ENC 1101, including a major research paper and analytical and persuasive writing of one or more of the following types: analytical essays, critical reviews of nonfiction and/or fiction, persuasive essays, and summaries or paraphrases. College-level communication – Writing Intensive.

ENC 4212 – Professional Editing and Writing	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

This course teaches students how to perform different levels of editing on a range of professional texts, including literary, professional, and technical genres. This course covers basic editing and publishing principles and terminology, as well as a study of the interaction between authors, editors, and publishers. In this course, students compose their own works of creative nonfiction, research, and technical writing projects toward an end-of-semester publication. Students will apply their editing skills in peer editing as well as in cross-campus editing work. ENC 4212 is designed to prepare students to meet professional writing and editing challenges and opportunities both in the workplace and in service to the community.

ENG 3014 – Introduction to Literary Studies	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

This course introduces students to literary criticism and provides opportunities for students to evaluate texts from a variety of critical perspectives. Writing Intensive

ENG 3063 – Advanced Grammar: Analysis and Application	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

A detailed study and application of the basic grammatical classifications of traditional English grammar including parts of speech, verb tenses, sentence patterns, and clauses and phrases, along with punctuation and correct usage.

ENG 4060 – History of the English Language	Credit 3
---	-----------------

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

A course offering a background in basic concepts of linguistics, in principles of language change, in historical linguistic study, and in the development of the English language through a historical study of Old English, Middle English, Early Modern English, and Present Day English. Writing Intensive

ENG 4905 – Independent Directed Study in English	Credit 1–3
---	-------------------

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

Subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member whose expertise includes the topic of study. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

ENL 2010 – Major Figures in English Literature**Credit 3****Prerequisite: ENC 1101**

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from the Medieval Period to 1660. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. College-level communication – Writing Intensive.

ENL 2020 – Major Figures in English Literature**Credit 3****Prerequisite: ENC 1101**

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from 1660 to the early twentieth century. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. College-level communication – Writing Intensive.

ENL 3210 – Medieval British Literature**Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing**

A study of British poetry and other literature from 450-1500, this course introduces students to the literary works of early and late medieval England along with cultural and historical contexts, making students conversant with major genres, themes, and styles associated with the Old and Middle English literary periods. Writing Intensive

ENL 3333 – Shakespearean Drama**Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020**

A study of representative Shakespeare dramas and their relationship to Renaissance intellectual, historical, and political movements. Writing Intensive

ENL 4240 – British Romantic Literature**Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020**

A course examining major authors and their works between 1785 and 1832. Writing Intensive

ENL 4251 – Victorian Literature and Culture**Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020**

Critical study of major Victorian writers, 1830-1901, such as Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle, Arnold, Wilde, Rossetti, and Swinburne, with analysis of the major forms and themes of Victorian literature. Writing Intensive

JOU 1430L – Yearbook I**Credit 1**

Study in the preparation and production of a College yearbook. Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

JOU 2431L – Yearbook II**Credit 1****Prerequisite: JOU 1430L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

JOU 3432L – Yearbook III**Credit 1****Prerequisite: JOU 2431L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

JOU 4433L – Yearbook IV**Credit 1****Prerequisite: JOU 3432L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

LIT 2953 – Selected Topics: Great Literature of the World**Credit 3**

A study combining 24 hours of classroom/directed study with travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for literature. Content varies; offered if demand suffices. This course is reading and writing intensive. The course will satisfy 3 hours of humanities general education requirement. College-level communication – Writing Intensive.

LIT 3031 – Selected Topics in Poetry**Credit 3**

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

A course examining major authors and their works of a major period. Content varies.

LIT 3103 – Selected Studies in World Literature**Credit 3**

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020

A course examining major works in world literature in their social and cultural context through a close reading of selected texts and literary criticism. Content varies and may focus on a specific topic and works studied will vary, depending upon the instructor's interest and expertise. Selected topics may focus on a specific literary period (Medieval, Romantic), thematic interest (Utopian literature, naturalism/realism), genre (novel, gothic novel, drama, poetry), or author(s) (Russian writers, Cervantes). This course is reading and writing intensive.

Humanities

Courses in Humanities

AML 2010 – American Literature I: Colonial Period – 1865

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ENC 1101

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes from the colonial period through 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AML 2020 – American Literature II: Civil War to Present

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ENC 1101

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes since 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AML 3311 – Major Figures in American Literature and Culture

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102 and AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers exemplifying major themes, movements, forms, and styles found in American Literature.

AML 4223 – American Romanticism

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers of the Romantic Period.

AML 4233 – American Realism and Naturalism

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing

This course critically studies American realist and naturalist writers with emphasis on the relationship / interaction between these writers and significant historical events, intellectual and scientific developments, and social movements. It includes analysis of themes, forms, and styles of selected major works produced between the Civil War and World War I.

AML 4242 – 20th Century American Literature

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing

This course studies significant novels and short stories by American writers of the 20th century through an analysis of themes, structures, and cultural influences. Writers and texts studied will predominantly be from that period commonly associated with modernism, specifically the period between WWI and WWII.

ENL 2010 – Major Figures in English Literature

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ENC 1101

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from the Medieval Period to 1660. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Meets College-level communication requirement.

ENL 2020 – Major Figures in English Literature

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ENC 1101

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from 1660 to the early twentieth century. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Meets College-level communication requirement.

ENL 3210 – Medieval British Literature **Credit 3**

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing

A study of British poetry from 450-1500, this course introduces students to the literary works of early and late medieval England along with cultural and historical contexts, making students conversant with major genres, themes, and styles associated with the Old and Middle English literary periods.

ENL 3333 – Shakespearean Drama **Credit 3**

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing

A study of representative Shakespeare dramas and their relationship to Renaissance intellectual, historical, and political movements.

ENL 4240 – British Romantic Literature **Credit 3**

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior

A course examining major authors and their works between 1785 and 1832.

ENL 4251 – Victorian Literature and Culture **Credit 3**

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing

Critical study of major Victorian writers, 1830-1901, such as Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle, Arnold, Wilde, Rossetti, and Swinburne, with analysis of the major forms and themes of Victorian literature.

HUM 2210 – Humanities I **Credit 3**

A study of the development of Western culture, emphasizing the interplay of arts and ideas, from ancient Greece through the early Renaissance. Students examine significant works of philosophy and religion, literature, architecture, painting, sculpture, and music, to place those works within their historical contexts and to cultivate critical appreciation of various art forms. Meets College-level communication requirement.

HUM 2230 – Humanities II **Credit 3**

Continuation of HUM 2210. Students explore the development of Western culture from the Renaissance to the present. Meets College-level communication requirement.

HUM 2213 – Honors Readings I: Ancient Classics **Credit 1**

Selected readings and discussions of ancient classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

HUM 2215 – Honors Readings II: Medieval Christian Classics **Credit 1**

Selected readings and discussions of Christian classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

HUM 2229 – Honors Readings III: Renaissance/Enlightenment Classics **Credit 1**

Selected readings and discussions of medieval/renaissance classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

HUM 2259 – Honors Readings IV: 20th Century Classics **Credit 1**

Selected readings and discussions of modern classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

HUM 2930 – Selected Topics: Figures and Ideas in Western Culture**Credit 3**

A study combining a minimum of 12 hours of classroom/directed study plus travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for selected personalities, works and ideas in philosophy, religion, literature, architecture, painting, sculpture, and music. Specific content varies depending on areas to be visited and the program under which the student enrolls. Students must participate in the travel portion of the course in order to receive any credit. Meets College-level communication requirement.

HUM 3224 – Great Books: Classical Through Renaissance**Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102; junior standing**

Selected reading from Classical, Medieval, and Renaissance literature and philosophy, leading to class discussions on the impact of Classical and Christian values and ideas on Western culture. This course is intended to satisfy the Great Books requirement for the Liberal Studies major whose program of study does not include the four-semester Great Books sequence. Meets College-level communication requirement.

HUM 3330 – Great Books I: Greek & Roman Classics**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program**

Selected reading from Greek and Roman literature, philosophy, and history, leading to class discussions of Greek arts and ideas, of their appropriation and adaptation by the Romans, and of their continuing relevance to modern culture. Meets College-level communication requirement.

HUM 3332 – Great Books II: Medieval & Renaissance Classics**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies program**

Selected reading from Medieval and Renaissance literature and philosophy, leading to class discussions of the impact of Classical and Christian values and ideas on Medieval and Renaissance culture. Meets College-level communication requirement.

HUM 4239 – Great Books III: Classics of the 17th and 18th Centuries**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program**

Selected readings from Western literature and philosophy of the 17th and 18th centuries, leading to class discussions of the Enlightenment and its impact on European and American culture. Meets College-level communication requirement.

HUM 4336 – Great Books IV: Classics of the 19th and 20th Centuries**Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program**

Selected readings from Western literature, science, and philosophy of the 19th and 20th centuries, leading to class discussions of Romanticism, Modernism, and Postmodernism and the influence of their ideas and values. Meets College-level communication requirement.

HUM 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Humanities**Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: Admission to the Liberal Studies program**

The course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

LIT 2371 – Biblical Literature: Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature	Credit 3
---	-----------------

Prerequisite: REL 1210

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the book of Psalms and a selection of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to the character of Hebrew poetry. Some consideration will also be given to the hymns and wisdom literature of surrounding Ancient Near Eastern cultures. Meets College-level communication requirement.

LIT 2953 – Selected Topics: Great Literature of the World	Credit 3
--	-----------------

A study combining a minimum of 24 hours of classroom/directed study with travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for literature. Content varies; offered if demand suffices. This course is reading and writing intensive. The course will satisfy 3 hours of the humanities general education requirement. Meets College-level communication requirement.

LIT 3031 – Selected Topics in Poetry	Credit 3
---	-----------------

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, ENL 2010, and ENL 2020

A course examining major authors and their works of a major period. Content varies.

LIT 3103 – Selected Studies in World Literature	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, and ENL 2020

A course examines major works in world literature in their social and cultural context through a close reading of selected texts and literary criticism. Content varies and may focus on a specific topic and works studied will vary, depending upon the instructor's interest and expertise. Selected topics may focus on a specific literary period (Medieval, Romantic), thematic interest (Utopian literature, naturalism/realism), genre (novel, gothic novel, drama, poetry), or author(s) (Russian writers, Cervantes). Meets College-level communication requirement.

MUL 1110 – Introduction to Music Literature	Credit 3
--	-----------------

A survey of music and influential composers from early forms to contemporary compositions. The aims of the course are to widen the musical horizons and receptivity and to develop discrimination. Recorded music is used extensively for listening. No formal musical background is prerequisite. Humanities Credit for graduation. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PHI 1010 – Introduction to Philosophy	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisites: ENC 1101

An introductory, historical survey of the aims, methods, and problems of the major periods of philosophy, from Thales the "first" Greek philosopher to some of the major twentieth-century philosophers. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PHI 2100 –Critical Thinking and Reasoning	Credit 3
--	-----------------

An introductory study of the basic principles of reflective thinking intended to help the student understand how to use arguments and reason to support conclusions. The course emphasizes general rules governing logic and the ability to articulate clear and persuasive arguments. Meets College-level communication requirement.

REL 3308 – World Religions	Credit 3
-----------------------------------	-----------------

Prerequisites: REL 1210 or REL 1240

This course provides intensive study of several major world religions including Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, as well as comparative analyses of their sacred literature, rituals, and cultural manifestations. Humanities credit for graduation. Meets College-level communication requirement.

Kinesiology

Courses in Kinesiology

APK 1000 – Introduction to Kinesiology

Credit 3

This course is meant to introduce students to the field of Kinesiology, exposing them to various occupations/fields of study, basic kinesiology principles, basics of research, professionalism, and much more. This course will serve as a basic foundation for other courses within the program of study for Kinesiology and requires a "C" or better to satisfy requirements for graduation. Fee: \$150.

APK 3004 –Kinesiology

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C, BSC 2086C, each with grade of "C" or better

Examines principles of anatomy, physiology, and mechanics and how they relate to human movement and function. Particular emphasis will be placed on how concepts of engineering and physics affect the function of the musculoskeletal system. Fee: \$150.

APK 3113 – Principles of Strength and Conditioning

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better, Admission to Kinesiology program

This course is designed to teach the student the proper use of various equipment, muscles exercised, safety precautions, and the principles of developing and implementing strength and conditioning programs.

APK 3163 – Sports Nutrition

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C with grade of "C" or better

This course is designed to introduce students to various components of nutrition and how these components have a direct effect on sport and exercise performance as well as overall health and wellness.

APK 3200 – Motor Learning

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better

This course is designed to provide the student with theoretical concepts on how we learn to control our movements and subsequently learn to finetune those skills and become proficient. Fee: \$150.

APK 3304 – Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better

This course will explore prevention and care of athletic injuries. Overall, the students will learn about the field of sports medicine and how the professions under the sports medicine umbrella work collaboratively to keep the physically active individual safe during activity. This course will place emphasis on the field of athletic training, making connections with the various fields of kinesiology and how the information directly relates to continuity of care between professions, ultimately resulting in optimal care/performance of the patient/client/athlete. Fee: \$150.

APK 3405C – Exercise Physiology with Lab

Credit 3/1

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C with grade of "C" or better, Admission to Kinesiology program; if taking as Liberal Studies, pre-health student, lab should be excluded; lab required as co-requisite for Kinesiology majors

This course will explore the physiological response of the body to exercising conditions. Fee: \$150.

APK 4125 – Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C, BSC 2086C, and APK 3405/Lab, each with grade of "C" or better

This course will explore means to assess physical fitness, using both low and high-tech methods. Students will learn skills to measure components of physical fitness and associated exercise prescription. Fee: \$150.

APK 4220 – Biomechanics of Human Motion**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** APK 3004 with grade of “C” or better; and admission to one of the Kinesiology Specializations

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of mechanical principles and their applications in the study of human movement in sports. Emphasis will be on mechanical principles influencing human motion, sport technique, and equipment design. Fee: \$150.

APK 4905 – Special Topics in Kinesiology**Credit 1-3**

The aim of this course is that the student will have an opportunity to delve more deeply into an area of his/her interest, thus better preparing them for their career or graduate studies upon graduation. Repeatable for up to nine hours.

APK 4710 – Research Methods in Kinesiology**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** STA 2023 with grade of “C” or better

This course will focus on the principles and basic concepts of research and the research process. Students will explore the research process through the lens of kinesiology, learn to search and discern scholarly sources, engage in scholarly writing, compose a relevant research question using the PICO method, understand and compose a hypothesis based on the research question, and compose a methodology section including but not limited to design, population, equipment, and statistical analyses. Fee: \$150.

APK 4940 – Internship In Kinesiology**Credit 3-6****Prerequisite:** To be taken in the student’s final semester of their program.

This is a kinesiology professional preparation course designed to position the student within a company or organization to gain experience in a field of their choosing.

HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness**Credit 1**

An examination of the basis for adopting a positive healthy lifestyle with a major emphasis on diet, weight management, physical fitness, stress management, and substance-abuse management. A portion of the course has an activities component. This course, with one additional activity course, will fulfill the College physical education requirements for graduation. Fee: \$50.

PEL 1011 – Intro to Physical Education Activities (Co-Ed)**Credit 1**

Various team, dual and individual activities are studied so as to give the student an understanding of the history, the rules, the skills, and other general information about each activity considered. Having studied the particular activity, students actually participate in it. Fee: \$125.

This course will familiarize the student with the many health benefits of a regular, continuous exercise program. Fee: \$125.

PEM 1121; 2121 – Stretch/Strengthen (Women)**Credit 1**

This course will combine stretching and flexibility techniques, with resistance training using weights and bands. This is a no-impact class that will tone, stretch and strengthen muscles. Relaxation techniques taught. May be repeated once. Fee: \$125.

PEM 1131; 2132 – Weightlifting I & II (Men)**Credit 1**

Fee: \$125.

PET 3251 – Sports in American Society**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing

To provide students with an overview of the sociological aspects of physical activity relevant to physical education, individuals, society, sports, and social dynamics of teaching.

SPM 3004 – Introduction to Sport Management**Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing**

This course will examine the historical development, current trends, best practices, and future trends of sport management. Foundational principles will be taught within the framework of professional, collegiate, interscholastic, non-traditional, and youth and community sport in select subject areas including history of sport management and current curriculum, careers in sport management, marketing, ethics; finance, law, management, communications, facility design and management, and sociology.

SPM 4104 – Facility and Event Management**Credit 3****Prerequisite: SPM 3004**

This course will examine the current research related to planning, funding, and operating sporting events and sport/recreation facilities.

SPM 4154 – Organization and Administration of Sports**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAN 3025 and MAR 3023**

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the sport industry and the sport management field. Students will be introduced to various areas of the industry providing them with a foundation of knowledge and understanding important to pursuing a career in sports. The course will offer historical perspectives as well as thoughts about current and future industry issues and trends. This course is designed to provide the student with the understandings and practical knowledge of sports administration in the following areas: intramurals, intercollegiate and commercial.

Liberal Studies

Courses in Liberal Studies

IDH 2030-2031-2032-2033 – Interdisciplinary Honors Seminar

Credit 0

This course serves as partial fulfillment of the Honors Program requirements. As an interdisciplinary seminar, it will necessarily incorporate at least two academic subjects as well as biblical studies. The discussions and presentations within this seminar will be based on topics assigned that form intersections among studies unique to each student in the seminar. As a "pass/fail" course with zero credit, successful completion of this seminar with a "pass" is required to continue in the Honors Program.

IDS 4905 – Directed Study in Liberal Studies

Credit 1–3

Prerequisite: Admission to the Liberal Studies program

Students negotiate the content and format of Directed Study on an individual basis. The program of reading, assignments and method of evaluation will be dependent on the subject under study. Supervision is also on an individual basis and so there will be no regularly scheduled classes, although the student is expected to make and maintain regular meetings with the faculty director. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than 5 credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

IDS 4950 – Liberal Studies Senior Thesis

Credit 3

Prerequisite: Senior standing in the Liberal Studies program

This seminar, the culmination of formal undergraduate work for the Honors Curriculum in Liberal Studies, allows each student to select an interdisciplinary topic for advanced research—that is, a topic that relates two of the component areas the student has included in his or her curriculum. The seminar provides a setting in which the student may share his or her work with faculty members and other students. More than other courses, this course challenges each student to examine the intersections between different disciplines, to produce serious intellectual work, and to present that work so that it is comprehensible to scholars from all academic disciplines.

IDS 4890 – Liberal Studies Capstone

Credit 1

This course is designed to be a 1 credit capstone course for all Liberal Studies majors in their final semester who are not taking the Great Books and Thesis track. Students will engage the student learning outcomes (SLO's) to demonstrate that their components in Liberal Studies have adequately been addressed and assessed. To accomplish this purpose, students will write an essay to show how biblical principles are integrated into their studies, how the components fit together, and how they are able to use these principles in practice.

Mathematics

Courses in Mathematics

All prerequisites must be passed with a grade of C or better to be eligible to take the next course.

MAC 1105 – College Algebra

Credit 3

Prerequisites: MAT 1033 or a satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of the ACT/SAT

This course provides students with an opportunity to gain algebraic knowledge needed in many different fields such as engineering, business, education, science, computer technology, and mathematics. Graphical, numerical, symbolic, and verbal methods support the study of functions and their corresponding equations and inequalities. Students will study linear, quadratic, rational, exponential, logarithmic, inverse, composite, radical, and absolute value functions; systems of equations and inequalities modeling applied problems. There will be extensive use of graphing calculators.

MAC 1114 – Precalculus Trigonometry

Credit 3

Prerequisite: MAC 1105 or suitable score on ACT/SAT

Introduction to the elementary trigonometric functions using the functional approach, simple identities, identities using the summation, half arc, and double arc formulas, inverse and composite functions, sketching of the elementary functions emphasizing phase shift, period, and amplitude, and the solution of right and obtuse angles.

MAC 1147 – Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trigonometry

Credit 4

Prerequisite: MAC 1105 or suitable score on ACT/SAT

Fast-paced review of algebra and trigonometry to prepare for calculus, including basic algebraic topics, intuitive geometry and coordinate geometry, functions and mappings, complex numbers, induction and summations, and determinants.

MAC 2233 – Applied Calculus

Credit 3

Prerequisite: MAC 1105

This course is designed for business, economics, and non-physical science majors. Review of algebraic preliminaries, rates of change, the derivative, optimization methods, integration, and applications.

MAC 2311 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry I

Credit 4

Prerequisites: 2 years high school pre-calculus or calculus with appropriate SAT/ACT mathematics score, MAC 1114, or MAC 1147

The derivative, sine and cosine, the Mean Value Theorem, sketching curves, inverse functions, exponents and logarithms, integration (including the Fundamental Theorem), properties of the integral.

MAC 2312 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

Credit 4

Prerequisite: MAC 2311

Techniques of integration, applications of integration, Taylor's formula, series, selected topics in functions of several variables.

MAC 2313 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry III

Credit 4

Prerequisite: MAC 2312

Maxima, minima, and Taylor's formula, higher derivatives, potential functions, curve integrals, double integrals, Green's Theorem, triple integrals, surface integrals, inverse mappings, change of variable formula.

MAP 2302 – Differential Equations**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 2312**

Basic concepts, special types of differential equations of the first order, linear equations of order greater than one, operators and Laplace transforms, applications, systems of differential equations.

MAS 2103 – Linear Algebra**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 2312**

Vectors, matrices and linear equations, vector spaces, linear mappings, composition and inverse mappings, scalar products and orthogonality, determinants, eigenvectors and eigenvalues.

MAS 3105 – Linear Algebra**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 2312**

This course offers a comprehensive treatment of finite-dimensional linear algebra including the following topics: Linear Equations, Vector Spaces, Linear Transformations, Polynomials, Determinants, Elementary Canonical Forms, Inner Product Spaces. Optional topics include the Rational and Jordan Forms, Operators on Inner Product Spaces, Bilinear Forms. This course is especially suitable for students majoring in mathematics or other scientific and technological disciplines.

MAS 4301 – Elementary Abstract Algebra I**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAS 3105 and MGF 3301**

This course is an introduction to groups, rings, polynomials, vector spaces and modules, which are foundational concepts in modern mathematics.

MAT 0024 – Elementary Algebra**Credit 0****Prerequisite: At least one high school algebra course****Co-requisite: SLS 1501**

A course designed for students who do not have the prerequisites for MAT 1033 or MGF 1106-1107 (grade of C or better required to advance). This course does not satisfy general education requirements in math. Students will study the real number system, linear equations and inequalities in one variable including applications, linear equations in two variables and graphing, exponents and polynomials. Grade affects grade point average.

MAT 1033 – Intermediate Algebra**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAT 0024 or appropriate mathematics score on SAT/ACT****Co-requisite: SLS 1501**

A course designed for students needing algebra, but who do not have the prerequisites for MAC 1105. Credit is given as an elective credit only; it does not apply toward satisfying the six hours of mathematics required for graduation. Students will study linear equations, functions, and graphs, factoring and applications, rational expressions and applications, radicals, root functions, complex numbers, quadratic equations and inequalities, and systems of linear equations.

MGF 1106 – Mathematics for Liberal Arts**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAT 0024 or satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of SAT/ACT**

This course provides a survey of mathematical topics including set operations, Venn diagrams and cardinal numbers, concepts and analytical skills in areas of logic, the metric and U.S. customary systems of measurement, an exploration of points, lines, planes and angles in geometry, curves, polygons and circles, congruence, similarity and the Pythagorean theorem, consumer mathematics, systematic counting, the fundamental counting principle, permutations and combinations, probability, odds and expected value and statistics with frequency distribution, measures of central tendency and a normal distribution.

MGF 1107 – Mathematics for Liberal Arts**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAT 0024 or satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of SAT/ACT

This course provides a survey of mathematical topics including key historical mathematical events, an introduction to inductive reasoning, estimating and problem solving strategies, ancient historical number systems and computations in other bases, an introduction to number theory, including study of: the integers, rational numbers, irrational numbers, real numbers, exponents, scientific notation, arithmetic and geometric sequences; the Fibonacci Sequence, order of operations, applications of linear equations and inequalities, systems of linear equations and inequalities.

MGF 3301 – Bridge to Abstract Mathematics**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAC 2312**Co-requisite:** MAC 2313; MAS 2103

This course introduces students to essential mathematical concepts and reasoning processes used in more advanced mathematical courses. Topics include formal logic and proofs, sets, relations, and the concept of cardinality.

STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of the ACT/SAT

Descriptive statistics; basic probability principles, discrete and continuous probability distributions: binomial, normal, t, and chi-square; point estimation, confidence limits, and hypothesis testing. Emphasis will be placed on applications from education, life science, social science, physical science, and business. Students will be introduced to statistical computing and data visualization by data science software such as the programming language R.

STA 3024 – Elementary Statistics II**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** STA 2023

This course provides a continuation of the material introduced in STA 2023 and deepens the foundation in the basics of applied statistical methods. The course will focus on the Analysis of Variance to compare three or more population means, simple linear regression and multiple linear regression to predict a quantitative response, analysis of two-way tables to study the relationship between two categorical variables, and non-parametric statistics that do not require a Normal distribution of the response variable.

Modern Languages

Courses in Modern Languages

ASL 1140 – American Sign Language I

Credit 3

Students will learn basic sign vocabulary used by the deaf community, the history and culture of deafness in America, as well as the linguistic structure and visual, conceptual nature of American Sign Language. The development of basic expressive and receptive conversational sign language skills will be an important class objective.

ASL 1150 – Intermediate American Sign Language

Credit 3

Prerequisites: ASL 1150

Intermediate American Sign Language is a continuation of basic American Sign Language (ASL I), and sign vocabulary used by the deaf community. The course will emphasize the history and culture of deafness in America and the linguistic structure and visual conceptual vocabulary of ASL. The development of intermediate expressive and receptive conversational sign language skills will be an important class objective.

SPN 1120–1121 – Elementary Spanish I & II

Credit 4–4

SPN 1120 is open to students who have had no previous work in Spanish or who are recommended for this class based on the placement examination. Study includes pronunciation, elementary conversation, reading, and composition. The reading selections provide information about the Spanish-speaking people and their culture. SPN 1121 is a continuation of the first semester course.

SPN 2200–2201 – Intermediate Spanish I & II

Credit 3–3

Prerequisites: SPN 1120–1121

A review of grammar and an introduction to readings concerning the Spanish-speaking people and their culture.

Music

Courses in Music

MUE 2040 – Introduction to Music Education **Credit 3**

The purpose of this course is for students to gain an overview of the historical, cultural, and philosophical foundations that have shaped and directed music education in America and abroad. Consideration will also be given to the relationship between assessment and instruction along with a curriculum for all students.

MUE 2440 – String Techniques **Credit 1**

Class instruction in string instruments to prepare music education majors to teach string instruments in schools.

MUE 2450 – Woodwind Techniques **Credit 1**

Class instruction in woodwind instruments to prepare music education majors to teach instrumental music in schools.

MUE 2460 – Brass Techniques **Credit 1**

Class instruction in brass instruments to prepare music education majors to teach instrumental music in schools.

MUE 2470 – Percussion Techniques **Credit 1**

Class instruction in percussion instruments to prepare music education majors to teach instrumental music in schools.

MUE 3311 – Methods of Teaching General Music **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Music Education Program or Departmental Permission.

This course includes methodologies for teaching general music in the classroom. Course topics focus on the non-performance music curriculum. This course also includes the study of learning theories appropriate to elementary-aged music students combined with applications in practical lesson plans. Classroom meetings are combined with field experience observations, practice teaching, and instrument proficiencies.

MUE 3431 – Choral Techniques and Pedagogy **Credit 1**

Prerequisite: MUG 3104

The purpose of this course is to give music education students the opportunity to study curriculum and instructional materials, techniques, and rehearsal strategies which are applicable to secondary level (junior high and high school) choirs within a laboratory setting.

MUE 4331 – Choral Methods for Secondary Schools **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: MUE 3431 and Admission into the Music Education Program or Departmental Permission

The purpose of this course is to give music education students the opportunity to study curriculum and instructional materials, techniques and rehearsal strategies which are applicable to secondary level choirs. Students will utilize the text and professional journal articles to synthesize current strategies for instruction of vocal techniques and choral methods. This course will equip you with the skills, understandings and values that will enable you to better serve your students as a choral music educator. This course offers comprehensive coverage of developing a successful secondary choral music program. This course requires Field Experience in schools.

MUE 4332 – Instrumental Music Methods **Credit 2**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Music Education Program or Departmental Permission.

This course will have students develop critical thinking skills in the area of instrumental music education through review of scholarly literature and the discussion of current issues facing music educators. Instructional planning, organization, objectives, and methodology for teaching in an ensemble along with rehearsal design and procedure, marching band techniques, and program management will be covered. This course requires Field Experience in schools.

MUE 4936 – Music Education Senior Seminar	Credit 1
--	-----------------

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of all General Education, Music, and Education course requirements, all music techniques and music methods courses, pass the FTCE General Knowledge Test, and meet the GPA requirements for graduation.

Co-requisite: MUE 4940

This course provides opportunities for synthesis of all that the prospective music teacher has learned throughout the music education curriculum in the context of the intern experience.

MUE 4940 – Music Internship	Credit 10
------------------------------------	------------------

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of all General Education, Music, and Education course requirements, all music techniques and music methods courses, pass the FTCE General Knowledge Test, and meet the GPA requirements for graduation.

Co-requisite: MUE 4936

The internship is the culminating experience of the Music Education degree. It is a full semester field experience in approved public or private schools, with the intern assuming increasing responsibility in the classroom. The intern will be placed for half a semester (7 weeks) in an elementary general music classroom and for half a semester (7 weeks) in a secondary school in the student's area of specialization: band, choral, or orchestra. The intern will progress from observing to full responsibility for classes or rehearsals in each setting, under the direction of the cooperating teacher and a college supervisor.

MUG 3104 – Conducting I	Credit 2
--------------------------------	-----------------

Prerequisite: Music Major/minor; Junior standing

The basic elements of conducting and score preparation.

MUG 4102 – Conducting II	Credit 2
---------------------------------	-----------------

Prerequisite: MUG 3104

Continuation of techniques and practice in conducting.

MUH 3117 – History of Musical Theater	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisites: MUL 1110; Junior standing

Through lectures, video, recordings and class discussions, the course will trace the evolution of musical theatre from the nineteenth century to the present day. Students will explore musical genres including opera, operetta, tin pan alley, musical comedy, and Broadway musicals. Additionally, students will identify historical and cultural references of the productions, and assess performances viewed in class.

MUH 3211 – History of Western Music I: Antiquity to 1700	Credit 3
---	-----------------

Prerequisites: MUL 1110; Junior standing

A study of the music of western civilization from the ancient Greeks through the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Baroque periods.

MUH 3212 – History of Western Music II: 1700 to 1900	Credit 3
---	-----------------

Prerequisites: MUL 1110; Junior standing

The study of western music from the Classical, Romantic, and Impressionistic periods.

MUH 4371 – Music since 1900	Credit 3
------------------------------------	-----------------

Prerequisites: MUL 1110; Junior standing

Stylistic development of western music since 1900 and the principles by which this music is organized.

MUH 4633 – Music in the United States	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisites: MUL 1110; Junior standing

A study of the historical roles of the diverse music found in American culture. The course will cover folk and ethnic music, popular music (including country, blues, soul, and rock), jazz, and classical music.

MUH 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Music History and Literature	Credit 1–3
--	-------------------

The course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for up to six credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

MUL 1110 – Introduction to Music Literature	Credit 3
--	-----------------

A survey of music and influential composers from early forms to contemporary compositions. The aims of the course are to widen the musical horizons and receptivity and to develop discrimination. Recorded music is used extensively for listening. No formal musical background is prerequisite. Humanities Credit for graduation. Meets College-level communication requirement.

The following courses may be taken for 0 or 1 credit at the discretion of the department chair.

MUN 1120/2141/3123/4124 – Wind Ensemble	Credit 0-1
--	-------------------

Prerequisite: Audition

The study and performance of a wide variety of literature for the Wind Ensemble. Required of all woodwind, brass and percussion majors. Open to other students with the necessary performing proficiency. Members also perform as the basketball pep band. Performance attire required. Each level may be repeated for credit. May be taken for 0 credits at the discretion of the department chair.

MUN 1310/2312/3313/4314 – Chorus	Credit 0-1
---	-------------------

The study and performance of sacred and secular vocal music for choral ensembles. Membership is by audition only. Required of all vocal music majors. A select group of chorus members tour during spring break. Tux/Gown required. Each level may be repeated for credit. May be taken for 0 credits at the discretion of the department chair.

MUN 1340/2341/3343/4344 – Chamber Ensemble	Credit 0-1
---	-------------------

Co-requisite: Chorus.

The Florida College Chamber Singers is a group comprised of 16-24 dedicated student musicians who perform a wide range of vocal ensemble styles from various historical periods and numerous world cultures. This ensemble's goal is to bring audiences the very best in choral artistry and professionalism. This select ensemble is comprised of music majors, as well as experienced singers from other academic disciplines. May be taken for 0 credits at the discretion of the department chair.

MUN 1410/2412/3413/4414 – String Ensemble	Credit 0-1
--	-------------------

Open to all college students with the necessary proficiency on their instruments. The study and performance of music for combinations of string instruments. Required of all string majors. Tux/Gown required. Each level may be repeated for credit. May be taken for 0 credits at the discretion of the department chair.

MUN 1450/2452/3453/4453 – Piano Ensemble	Credit 0-1
---	-------------------

Co-requisite: Applied piano.

The rehearsal and performance of ensemble music for the piano as well as practice in the art of accompanying. Required of all piano majors. Each level may be repeated for credit. May be taken for 0 credits at the discretion of the department chair.

MUN 1640/2641/3643/4644 – Musical Theater Ensemble	Credit 1
---	-----------------

Prerequisite: MUS 1290

An ensemble whose primary repertoire is from the musical theater genre. A class devoted to learning music from this genre to not only perform but to understand the history, style, context and correct method of performing.

MUN 1710/2712/3713/4714. Jazz Ensemble	Credit 0-1
---	-------------------

Co-requisite: Wind Ensemble

Must be taken concurrently with Wind Ensemble. The study and performance of music representing various jazz styles. Required of all guitar majors. Concert dress required. Each level may be repeated for credit. May be taken for 0 credits at the discretion of the department chair.

MUN 1720/2722/3723/4724. Vocal Jazz/Pop Ensemble	Credit 0-1
---	-------------------

This course involves the study and performance of jazz and popular/commercial music styles for vocal ensemble. Membership is by audition only and for a maximum of 10 singers. May be repeated for credit. May be taken for 0 credits at the discretion of the department chair.

MUS 1010 – Recital/Concert Attendance	Credit 0
--	-----------------

This course is required whenever a student registers for applied music lessons. The requirement for the successful completion of the course is attendance at ten (10) department-approved recitals/concerts throughout the semester for music majors and five (5) for non-majors. (S/U grading)

MUS 1290 – Musical Theater Lab	Credit 2
---------------------------------------	-----------------

This course, open to all FC students, is a singing/interpretive laboratory experience specifically focusing on helping students, at all levels, with audition preparation and the dramatic/musical performance of solo and group songs and scenes from musical theatre repertoire.

MUS 1360 – Introduction to Music Technology	Credit 1
--	-----------------

Prerequisite: Music major/minor

An introductory survey of computer technology in music, including music notation, midi, sequencing, and digital recording. Fee: \$50.

MUS 1610 – Psychology of Music	Credit 1
---------------------------------------	-----------------

This course considers human behavior from both the psychological and musical perspectives. The course explores why music exists, why people listen to music, how people understand music, and how social relationships influence musical tastes. In particular, the class covers theories on the evolutionary origins of music, musical development, music and the brain, music and emotion, the role of music in our everyday lives, social influences on musical tastes, composers with psychological disorders, and a brief introduction to music therapy. Recognizing that creativity is a crucial component of original thinking not only in music, but in all fields, students will investigate the psychological processes and dynamics of musical creativity. This course is open to all majors across the college and therefore no musical talent or experience is necessary.

MUS 3320 – Introduction to Music Business	Credit 1
--	-----------------

An introduction to the history and development of today's music business, including general business principals, copyright and publishing, the record industry, artist management, trade unions, new media music and distribution, streaming, music in film and television, and other topics. Special emphasis will be given to entrepreneurship, with instruction on techniques for developing a personal brand.

MUS 4930 – Selected Topics in Music	Credit 1 – 3
--	---------------------

Supervised, guided individual study in a specialty area. The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 semester hours.

MUT 1001 – Music Fundamentals	Credit 3
--------------------------------------	-----------------

An introduction to the principles of harmony, analysis, sight-singing, and aural skills, including scales, intervals, keys, triads, elementary ear training, keyboard harmony, notation, meter, and rhythm.

MUT 1111–1112 – Music Theory I & II	Credit 3–3
--	-------------------

Prerequisite: Music major/minor; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1241-1242; **Grade of “C” in MUT 1111 required to continue to MUT 1112**

Required of all music majors and minors. Study of music theory and its relationship to historical evolution of music. Includes diatonic chords, non-harmonic tones, harmonizing of figured bass and melodies, simple modulation, and introduction to chromatic harmony.

MUT 1241–1242 – Aural Theory I & II	Credit 1–1
--	-------------------

Prerequisite: Music major/minor; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1111-1112; **Grade of “C” in MUT 1241 required to continue to MUT 1242**

Aural and vocal recognition of music materials. Includes sight-singing and dictation (rhythmic, melodic and harmonic).

MUT 2116–2117 – Music Theory III & IV	Credit 3–3
--	-------------------

Prerequisite: MUT 1112 with a grade of “C” or above; **Co-requisite:** MUT 2246-2247; **Grade of “C” in MUT 2116 required to continue to MUT 2117**

Required of all music majors. Continuation of MUT 1111–1112 but on a more advanced level. Study of counterpoint; chromatic harmony; advanced modulation; study and analysis of forms in music; introduction to 20th century harmony. Historical overview of evolution of music.

MUT 2246–2247 – Aural Theory III & IV	Credit 1–1
--	-------------------

Prerequisite: MUT 1241 with a grade of “C” or above; **Co-requisite:** MUT 2116-2117; **Grade of “C” in MUT 2246 required to continue to MUT 2247**

Course to be taken concurrently with MUT 2116–2117. Continuation of MUT 1241–1242 but on a more advanced level.

MUY 1000 – Intro to Music Therapy	Credit 3
--	-----------------

An overview of the field of music therapy including history, theory, and clinical practice. Open to undergraduate students seeking a prerequisite to continue to a music therapy program, or other music majors curious about music therapy.

MV(B,K,P,S,V,W) 4971 – Senior Recital	Credit 1
--	-----------------

Prerequisite: Minimum of six semesters of applied music instruction

Required for all BA in Music and BS In Music Education graduates. As the culmination of the applied music study, students will present a public recital consisting of at least 30 minutes of music.

MVK 1111/1112 – Class Piano for Music Majors, Levels 1 & 2	Credit 1
---	-----------------

Prerequisite: Music major/minor; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1111/MUT 1241; **Piano proficiency for music degrees can be met by a grade of at least “C” in MVK 1112. Student with prior piano experience may take Secondary applied piano or pass a piano proficiency test.**

Required of all music majors without keyboard experience. For beginners or those with little background in piano. Provides experience in scales, arpeggios, sight-reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, solo repertoire and ensemble playing. In a laboratory of digital pianos with disk drives, students will use accompaniment software and digitally record their own performance for playback analysis. Fee: \$200.

MVK 1811/1812 – Class Piano for Non-Music Majors, Level 1 & 2	Credit 1
--	-----------------

For beginners or those with little background in piano. A comprehensive approach to functional musicianship at the keyboard which includes varied repertoire, theory, technique, sight-reading, harmonization from lead sheets, ear training and ensembles. In a laboratory of digital pianos with disk drives, students will use accompaniment software and digitally record their own performance for playback analysis. Fee: \$200.

MVK 2121/2122 – Class Piano for Music Majors, Levels 3 & 4**Credit 1****Prerequisite: Music major**

Class instruction at the sophomore level for students who need additional functional piano skills. Provides experience in scales, arpeggios, sight-reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, solo repertoire and ensemble playing in a laboratory of digital pianos. Fee: \$200.

MVK 4930 – Piano Pedagogy**Credit 3**

An introduction to the teaching of piano at the elementary level through an examination of beginning methods and materials, teaching techniques and studio management.

MVV 1111 – Voice Class**Credit 1****Prerequisite: Music major/minor**

Required of all non-vocal music majors. For students interested and needing the basics of vocal instruction. Students will learn basic vocal techniques including proper breathing and posture, the basics of proper tone production and vocal musicianship including phrasing and interpretation. Students will also learn the basics of Italian diction. In-class performances and attendance of outside recitals and concerts required. Fee: \$200.

Principal Applied Music Courses

Prerequisite: Music major

Required each semester of all music majors. One hour (2 credit hours) of private instruction in string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments, voice and piano. Includes the study of tone production, technique, and repertoire from the standard literature. Performance in studio classes and recitals may be required. Each level may be repeated for credit. Fee: \$400.

MVB	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Trumpet
MVB	1312/2322/3332/4342	– Principal Applied French Horn
MVB	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Trombone
MVB	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Euphonium
MVB	1315/2325/3335/4345	– Principal Applied Tuba
MVK	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Piano
MVP	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Percussion
MVS	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Violin
MVS	1312/2322/3332/4342	– Principal Applied Viola
MVS	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Violincello
MVS	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Double Bass
MVS	1316/2326/3336/4346	– Principal Applied Guitar
MVV	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Voice
MVW	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Flute
MVW	1312/2322/3332/4342	– Principal Applied Oboe
MVW	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Clarinet
MVW	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Bassoon
MVW	1315/2325/3335/4345	– Principal Applied Saxophone

Secondary Applied Music Courses

One half-hour (1 credit hour) or one hour (2 credit hours) of private lessons per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of non-music majors who have had prior musical training. Performance in studio classes and recitals may be required. Each level may be repeated for credit. Fee: \$400 (two credits) or \$200 (one credit).

MVB	1211/2221/3231/4241 – Secondary Applied Trumpet
MVB	1212/2222/3232/4242 – Secondary Applied French Horn
MVB	1213/2223/3233/4243 – Secondary Applied Trombone
MVB	1214/2224/3234/4244 – Secondary Applied Euphonium
MVB	1215/2225/3235/4245 – Secondary Applied Tuba
MVK	1211/2221/3231/4241 – Secondary Applied Piano
MVP	1211/2221/3231/4241 – Secondary Applied Percussion
MVS	1211/2221/3231/4241 – Secondary Applied Violin
MVS	1212/2222/3232/4242 – Secondary Applied Viola
MVS	1213/2223/3233/4243 – Secondary Applied Violincello
MVS	1214/2224/3234/4244 – Secondary Applied Double Bass
MVS	1216/2226/3236/4246 – Secondary Applied Guitar
MVV	1211/2221/3231/4241 – Secondary Applied Voice
MVW	1211/2221/3231/4241 – Secondary Applied Flute
MVW	1212/2222/3232/4242 – Secondary Applied Oboe
MVW	1213/2223/3233/4243 – Secondary Applied Clarinet
MVW	1214/2224/3234/4244 – Secondary Applied Bassoon
MVW	1215/2225/3235/4245 – Secondary Applied Saxophone

Nursing

Courses in Nursing

NUR 2010 – Introduction to Nursing (recommended)

Credit 1

This course includes information about nursing careers, touches on the history of nursing, and a brief overview of some nursing theorists. The course also introduces current concepts of nursing with emphasis on the development of attitudes and values supporting the role of the professional nurse.

NUR 3026C – Fundamentals of Nursing + Clinical

Credit 5

The course will prepare students to perform skills necessary for the care of clients in acute and long-term care facilities. Students will develop professional relationships, critical thinking, and nursing assessment abilities.

NUR 3066L – Physical Assessment & Nursing Skills Lab

Credit 3

This course provides the foundation for performance of physical assessments, the basis of nursing decisions and actions. The content learned provides students with the knowledge and skill necessary to perform a health assessment utilizing: history taking, inspection, palpation, percussion, and auscultation. Normal assessment findings, frequently seen variations from normal, and cultural differences are discussed. Assessment principles and their role in the nursing process are emphasized.

NUR 3145 – Pharmacological Therapeutics & Dosage Calculations

Credit 3

The nurse's role in administering medication safely and preventing errors. Medication classes and nursing implications will be discussed. Examines the basics of clinical pharmacology. This course will also teach nursing students the basics of mathematics used in medication administration in the clinical setting.

NUR 3218C – Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing + Clinical

Credit 4

This course introduces concepts necessary for beginning the care of adult clients with selected illness/disease conditions in acute and outpatient clinical settings. A nursing process framework will be utilized to foster critical thinking in the professional nursing role. Students apply pathophysiology and pharmacology principles to focus assessment, plan and implement care, and evaluate outcomes. Research evidence and clinical practice guidelines are integrated with caring theory to provide holistic care and promote health.

NUR 3286 – Gerontology

Credit 2

Presents the specialized theory needed by professional nurses to provide safe, quality, and evidence-based care to the older adult. The concept of ageism and theory regarding dementia will be introduced along with building on the content from DEP 2004 regarding growth and development in healthy older adults and the physiological changes. Preventive measures for enhancing older adults' health will be discussed.

NUR 3535C – Mental Health Nursing + Clinical

Credit 4

This course focuses on the nurse's role in assessing and intervening with clients who, as a result of a mental illness have alterations in mood, perception, personal identity, and coping. Students will apply theoretical concepts including applying the nursing process, crisis intervention, and therapeutic communication techniques in caring for clients with alterations in mental health. Students will be working with, and observing other professionals work with, clients admitted to mental health and substance abuse treatment centers.

NUR 4165 – Scholarly Inquiry: Connecting Research to Practice

Credit 3

Introduction to research methodologies and to utilizing health care research with the goal of providing support for evidence-based nursing practice. Includes basic concepts, processes, and applications of nursing research.

NUR 4227C – Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing + Clinical**Credit 4**

This course presents nursing knowledge integral to caring for adults and older adults with complex health problems. Students apply pathophysiology and pharmacology principles to focus assessment, plan and implement care, and evaluate outcomes. The course addresses the core competencies of managing care in emergent and acute care patients, clinical decision making, informatics, collaboration, teaching/learning, professional behavior, and legal/ethical aspects of care.

NUR 4467C – Maternal, Family, & Pediatrics Nursing + Clinical**Credit 6**

The course presents competencies needed to apply evidence-based nursing practice to childbearing women and children of all ages across the continuum of care. The course will include simulation experiences, application of the nursing process, critical thinking and clinical reasoning to maternal/newborn, gynecology, and pediatric clients. Introduction of the professional nurse's role during the perinatal period, includes clients who are experiencing complications and women's health issues. The course prepares students to care for pediatric clients focusing on promotion and maintenance of family health, related to physical, psychosocial, and emotional development of children.

NUR 4635C – Populations & Community Health Nursing + Clinical**Credit 5**

The course introduces theories, concepts, and strategies used to promote health for populations and communities. Emphasis is placed on community assessment and collaboration; primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention strategies; principles of epidemiology; cultural competency, and evidence-based population and community health nursing practices. Focus on the theoretical concepts of health, family, population, and environments as they relate to diverse families in a range of settings. Family growth, development, and transitions across the lifespan will be explored. The effects of social support, loss and grief, violence, chronic illness, culture, and aging on families will also be examined. Emphasis will be placed on family assessment and family strengths. Barriers to culturally sensitive family care will be addressed and implications for nursing practice will be discussed.

NUR 4827 – Leadership in Nursing**Credit 3**

This course will focus on trends, issues, and the economic and political aspects of healthcare organizations, concepts and theories of nursing leadership in healthcare organizations and performance improvement in healthcare decision-making. The course will help prepare students to lead change in healthcare settings.

NUR 4837 – Healthcare Systems**Credit 2**

The course will explore healthcare policy, finance, and regulatory environments in healthcare delivery and practice in local, state, federal, and global setting.

NUR 4945C – Transition to Professional Practice + Clinical**Credit 4**

Application of knowledgeable caring in roles of manager/leader, collaborator, provider of care, member of the profession as students transition into practice and licensure. Students will apply theoretical concepts of leadership and evidence-based care through supervised/precepted experiences in health care agencies. The course includes a weekly seminar to focus on group collaboration and topics to aid in transition from student to registered nurse role.

Philosophy

Courses in Philosophy

PHI 1010 – Introduction to Philosophy

Credit 3

Prerequisite: ENC 1101

An introductory, historical survey of the aims, methods, and problems of the major periods of philosophy, from Thales the “first” Greek philosopher to some of the major twentieth-century philosophers. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PHI 2100 –Critical Thinking and Reasoning

Credit 3

An introductory study of the basic principles of reflective thinking intended to help the student understand how to use arguments and reason to support conclusions. The course emphasizes general rules governing logic and the ability to articulate clear and persuasive arguments. Meets College-level communication requirement.

PHI 3633 – Introduction to Biomedical Ethics

Credit 3

Prerequisites: Junior standing and GEB 1011

Introduction to the course begins with a general examination of the roots of medical-ethical theories and their applicability to healthcare dilemmas today. Current healthcare issues are studied using models of Utilitarianism, Deontology, Natural Law, Virtue Ethics, Beneficence, and Justice, as well as recently dominant and contrasting theories and principles. Informed consent, truth telling, active euthanasia, patient confidentiality, the role and responsibility of nurses, genetics, autonomy, animal research, medical/legal issues and government healthcare policies, are representative subjects. Although this introductory course concentrates primarily on medicine, theology, philosophy and law, it is of interdisciplinary value to related disciplines.

REL 3460 – Philosophy of Religion

Credit 3

A philosophical approach to the study of religion, emphasizing both the problems posed and the solutions offered.

Physical Education

Courses in Physical Education

Abbreviations used: (Coed) Coeducational; (M) Men; (W) Women.

APK 1000 – Introduction to Kinesiology

Credit 3

This course is meant to introduce students to the field of Kinesiology, exposing them to various occupations/fields of study, basic kinesiology principles, basics of research, professionalism, and much more. This course will serve as a basic foundation for other courses within the program of study for Kinesiology and requires a "C" or better to satisfy requirements for graduation. Fee: \$150.

APK 3004 –Kinesiology

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C, BSC 2086C, each with grade of "C" or better

Examines principles of anatomy, physiology, and mechanics and how they relate to human movement and function. Particular emphasis will be placed on how concepts of engineering and physics affect the function of the musculoskeletal system. Fee: \$150.

APK 3113 – Principles of Strength and Conditioning

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better, Admission to Kinesiology program

This course is designed to teach the student the proper use of various equipment, muscles exercised, safety precautions, and the principles of developing and implementing strength and conditioning programs.

APK 3163 – Sports Nutrition

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C with grade of "C" or better

This course is designed to introduce students to various components of nutrition and how these components have a direct effect on sport and exercise performance as well as overall health and wellness.

APK 3200 – Motor Learning

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better

This course is designed to provide the student with theoretical concepts on how we learn to control our movements and subsequently learn to finetune those skills and become proficient. Fee: \$150.

APK 3304 – Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries

Credit 3

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better

This course will explore prevention and care of athletic injuries. Overall, the students will learn about the field of sports medicine and how the professions under the sports medicine umbrella work collaboratively to keep the physically active individual safe during activity. This course will place emphasis on the field of athletic training, making connections with the various fields of kinesiology and how the information directly relates to continuity of care between professions, ultimately resulting in optimal care/performance of the patient/client/athlete. Fee: \$150.

APK 3405C – Exercise Physiology with Lab

Credit 3/1

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C with grade of "C" or better, Admission to Kinesiology program; if taking as Liberal Studies, pre-health student, lab should be excluded; lab required as co-requisite for Kinesiology majors

This course will explore the physiological response of the body to exercising conditions. Fee: \$150.

APK 4125 – Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription	Credit 3
---	-----------------

Prerequisite: BSC 2085C, BSC 2086C, and APK 3405/Lab, each with grade of “C” or better

This course will explore means to assess physical fitness, using both low and high-tech methods. Students will learn skills to measure components of physical fitness and associated exercise prescription. Fee: \$150.

APK 4220 – Biomechanics of Human Motion	Credit 3
--	-----------------

Prerequisite: APK 3004 with grade of “C” or better; and admission to one of the Kinesiology Specializations

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of mechanical principles and their applications in the study of human movement in sports. Emphasis will be on mechanical principles influencing human motion, sport technique, and equipment design. Fee: \$150.

APK 4905 – Special Topics in Kinesiology	Credit 1-3
---	-------------------

The aim of this course is that the student will have an opportunity to delve more deeply into an area of his/her interest, thus better preparing them for their career or graduate studies upon graduation. Repeatable for up to nine hours.

APK 4710 – Research Methods in Kinesiology	Credit 3
---	-----------------

Prerequisite: STA 2023 with grade of “C” or better

This course will focus on the principles and basic concepts of research and the research process. Students will explore the research process through the lens of kinesiology, learn to search and discern scholarly sources, engage in scholarly writing, compose a relevant research question using the PICO method, understand and compose a hypothesis based on the research question, and compose a methodology section including but not limited to design, population, equipment, and statistical analyses. Fee: \$150.

APK 4940 – Internship In Kinesiology	Credit 3-6
---	-------------------

Prerequisite: To be taken in the student’s final semester of their program.

This is a kinesiology professional preparation course designed to position the student within a company or organization to gain experience in a field of their choosing.

HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	Credit 1
---------------------------------------	-----------------

An examination of the basis for adopting a positive healthy lifestyle with a major emphasis on diet, weight management, physical fitness, stress management, and substance-abuse management. A portion of the course has an activities component. This course, with one additional activity course, will fulfill the College physical education requirements for graduation. Fee: \$50.

PEL 1011 – Intro to Physical Education Activities (Co-Ed)	Credit 1
--	-----------------

Various team, dual and individual activities are studied so as to give the student an understanding of the history, the rules, the skills, and other general information about each activity considered. Having studied the particular activity, students actually participate in it. Fee: \$125.

PEL 1321; 2323; 3328; 4329 – Varsity Volleyball (Women)	Credit 1
--	-----------------

Exclusively for women who are members of the College’s varsity volleyball team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate volleyball level.

PEL 1514; 2515; 3616; 4517 – Varsity Soccer (Men)	Credit 1
--	-----------------

Exclusively for men who are members of the College’s varsity soccer team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate soccer level.

PEL 1544; 2545; 3546; 4547 – Varsity Soccer (Women)	Credit 1
--	-----------------

Exclusively for women who are members of the College’s varsity soccer team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate soccer level.

PEL 1621; 2622; 3628; 4625 – Varsity Basketball **Credit 1**

Exclusively for men who are members of the College's varsity basketball team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate basketball level.

PEM 1101, 2106 – Conditioning I & II (Women) **Credit 1**

This course will familiarize the student with the many health benefits of a regular, continuous exercise program. Fee: \$125.

PEM 1121; 2121 – Stretch/Strengthen (Women) **Credit 1**

This course will combine stretching and flexibility techniques, with resistance training using weights and bands. This is a no-impact class that will tone, stretch and strengthen muscles. Relaxation techniques taught. May be repeated once. Fee: \$125.

PEM 1131; 2132 – Weightlifting I & II (Men) **Credit 1**

Fee: \$125.

PEM 1304; 2306; 2308; 2309 – Varsity Track and Field **Credit 1**

Exclusively for men or women who are members of the College's varsity track and field team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate track and field level.

PEM 1314; 2315; 3316; 4317 – Varsity Cross Country **Credit 1**

Exclusively for men or women who are members of the College's varsity cross country team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate cross-country level.

PEM 1953; 2953 – Cheerleading (Women) **Credit 1**

PET 3251 – Sports in American Society **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Junior standing

To provide students with an overview of the sociological aspects of physical activity relevant to physical education, individuals, society, sports, and social dynamics of teaching.

SPM 3004 – Introduction to Sport Management **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: Junior standing

This course will examine the historical development, current trends, best practices, and future trends of sport management. Foundational principles will be taught within the framework of professional, collegiate, interscholastic, non-traditional, and youth and community sport in select subject areas including history of sport management and current curriculum, careers in sport management, marketing, ethics; finance, law, management, communications, facility design and management, and sociology.

SPM 4104 – Facility and Event Management **Credit 3**

Prerequisite: SPM 3004

This course will examine the current research related to planning, funding, and operating sporting events and sport/recreation facilities.

Prerequisite: MAN 3025 and MAR 3023

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the sport industry and the sport management field. Students will be introduced to various areas of the industry providing them with a foundation of knowledge and understanding important to pursuing a career in sports. The course will offer historical perspectives as well as thoughts about current and future industry issues and trends. This course is designed to provide the student with the understandings and practical knowledge of sports administration in the following areas: intramurals, intercollegiate and commercial.

Physics

Courses in Physics

PHY 1053C – General Physics I/Lab

Credit 4

Prerequisite: Placement into College Algebra or higher.

An introductory physics course for science related fields and not intended for physics or engineering majors. The course is designed to provide knowledge of the basic principles of physics, by emphasizing life science applications. The basic topics covered include measurement, laws of motion, work, energy, momentum, torque, fluids, temperature, heat, change of state, transfer of heat, waves, and sound. Fee: \$150.

PHY 1054C – General Physics II/Lab

Credit 4

Prerequisite: PHY 1053C

The basic topics covered include electric charge, electric current, electromagnetism, electrical energy, light waves, reflection, refraction, optical instruments, radioactivity, and theory of relativity. Fee: \$150.

PHY 2048C – General Physics I with Calculus/Lab

Credit 4

Prerequisite: MAC 2311 and MAC 2312. May run concurrently with MAC 2312.

Vectors, equilibrium, rectilinear motion, Newton's laws, work, energy, momentum, rotation, harmonic motion, fluids, heat, thermodynamics, wave motion, acoustical phenomena. Fee: \$150.

PHY 2049C – General Physics II with Calculus/Lab

Credit 4

Prerequisite: PHY 2048C and MAC 2312

Electricity, Coulomb's law potential, capacitance, current, resistance, DC circuits, magnetism, Amperes Law, Faraday's law of induction, electromagnetic waves, electronics, light reflection, refraction, lenses, illumination, interference, diffraction, polarization, spectra. Fee: \$150.

PSC 1121 – Conceptual Physical Science

Credit 3

Prerequisite: Placement into MAT 1033 or higher

This is the same course as PSC1121C, but in this course, the lab section PSC 1121L is removed as a corequisite for PSC 1121C. PSC1121C/L still exists to satisfy students requiring an introductory natural science with lab.

PSC 1121C – Conceptual Physical Science/Lab

Credit 4

Prerequisite: Placement into MAT 1033 or higher

A general science course designed to introduce the basic principles from each of the five major areas of physical sciences: Physics, Chemistry, Meteorology, Geology and Astronomy. This course will investigate motion, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, the nucleus of the atom, the periodic table, chemical reactions, the atmosphere and hydrosphere, the rock cycle, the solar system and the galaxies. The emphasis will be on the scientific method and its application to real world problems. Fee: \$150.

Social Science

Courses in Social Science

AMH 2010 – American History: 1607–1877

Credit 3

This course outlines the development of American history from exploration and colonization to the Reconstruction era. Political, social, economic, and military history is traced through this epoch of American history. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AMH 2020 – American History: 1877–Present

Credit 3

This course considers America from Reconstruction through the Progressive era, WW I through WWII, and the Cold War period through contemporary times. Social, economic, and political currents are followed to the present. Additional emphasis is placed on America's path to becoming a global superpower. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AMH 3130 – The Age of Revolutionary America

Credit 3

Prerequisite: AMH 2010

This is a study of the crucible that witnessed the advent of the American republic--the era of 1763-1789. Spanning just over a quarter century, the revolutionary era was transformative: the thirteen British colonies on the Atlantic coast became—by the cost of treasure and blood—-independent American states that banded into one nation.

AMH 3170 – The American Civil War and Reconstruction

Credit 3

Prerequisite: AMH 2010

This is a study of the American Civil War and Reconstruction. No other era of U.S. history is as studied, written about, and discussed; it is generally referred to as the pivotal period in our past. The objectives of this course are to trace the mounting tensions of the 1850s that led to division among the states by the winter of 1860-61; to examine in some depth the battles and commanders making up the military events of 1861-1865; to consider the political, social, and economic background for both the North and South during the Civil War; to study the efforts at reconstructing the Union following the Confederate defeat of April, 1865. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AMH 3201 – The Age of Theodore Roosevelt, 1880-1912

Credit 3

Prerequisite: AMH 2020 and junior standing

This is a course of study focusing on the growth and development of the United States during, perhaps, its most dynamic era: 1880-1912; a vehicle for this study is the life, varied interests and political career of, perhaps, America's most dynamic president: Theodore Roosevelt. The age of TR included vast industrial expansion and resulting worker's unions; the crescendo of American migration to the Far West and the consequent "closing" of the frontier—a time of miners, ranchers, farmers and squashing of native resistance; the great wave of immigration from Europe and an influx of Asian influence as well; a change in American thought and intellectual life—as relativism and pragmatism made their way in Darwin's path; sweeping technological changes that introduced new modes of travel, entertainment and power; the projection of American military and commercial prestige abroad—from Hawaii to Cuba to China, with special attention given to naval development; finally, as one of the country's great outdoorsmen, TR focused on managed growth and conservation—seeking to strike a balance among free enterprise entrepreneurs, the environment and labor.

AMH 3270 – Post-1945 America

Credit 3

Prerequisite: AMH 2020

This course focuses on the political and cultural issues faced by the United States during the period of the Cold War and the following years of unrivaled American hegemony (1945 to 2001). Course topics include postwar affluence, suburban America, the mass society, the movement from isolationism to interventionism, McCarthyism, the civil rights movement, social conflict in the 1960s, the rise of postwar conservatism, and the origins, event and aftermath of 9/11.

AMH 3510 – United States Diplomatic History I: 1765-1898**Credit 3****Prerequisites: AMH 2010**

This course focuses on the development of American diplomacy during the era spanning the Revolutionary Era (1765-1787) through the Spanish-American War of 1898. Diplomatic History aims at explaining foreign relations in terms of treaty and trade agreements, as well as interactions with other nations in times of war. Rather than explaining military history, the study employs diplomacy as a vehicle to explore America's role in the world and examines how that role impacts national life.

AMH 3511 – United States Diplomatic History II: 1898-Present**Credit 3****Prerequisites: AMH 2020**

This course studies U.S. foreign policy and foreign relations in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The aftermath of the Spanish-American War, the Progressive Era, World Wars I and II, and the emergence of the United States as a global power and the consequences of that power since the end of the Second World War are the major topics considered. We will discuss, in detail, how the Cold War shaped our foreign outlook, as well as the role of the United States in the world during that period. Our goals will be to examine how foreign policy and foreign relations affected the United States as it obtained global power and responsibilities, to understand how international events affected domestic issues and vice versa, and to thoroughly analyze the factors governing U.S. policy decisions from the Spanish-American War to the end of the twentieth century.

AMH 3543 – The Pacific War**Credit 3****Prerequisite: AMH 2020**

A study of the social, political and international dynamics that led to the Pacific War, focus on the order of battle in the Pacific theatre, and highlight key figures in this war between imperial Japan and America.

AMH 3621 – History of Christianity in America**Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1240 and AMH 2010 or AMH 2020**

The course is a study of the history of Christianity in America from the colonial era to the present. The study encompasses the development of the most significant Christian denominations and the lives of important religious leaders. The course examines how American Christianity, and its unique characteristics have impacted and been shaped by major social, cultural, and political developments.

AMH 3622 – History of the Restoration Movement**Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1240 and AMH 2010 or AMH 2020**

This course is a study of American religious history in which special emphasis is placed upon various primitivist religious movements out of which grew what is known as the Restoration Movement. Special emphasis is given to the work of such men as Barton W. Stone, Thomas and Alexander Campbell, and David Lipscomb. The student is introduced to the literature of the nineteenth century and to the division which resulted in "the Christian Church" and "churches of Christ" and the formal recognition of division in 1906. Attention is given to major controversies in the twentieth century, including premillennialism and institutionalism, as well as to the work of important figures such as H. Leo Boles, N. B. Hardeman, and Foy E. Wallace Jr.

AMH 4172 – The Civil War Era, 1861–1865**Credit 3****Prerequisites: AMH 2010 and admission to the Liberal Studies program**

This course will examine key figures, events, and battles making up the era of the American Civil War. The social, economic, political, and military aspects of the period will be considered and placed within the overall context of the United States history. Among the topics to be considered are social reformers and radicals, divergent political parties and politicians, sectional economics and foreign relations, as well as the military strategies and tactics of the war itself. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AMH 4254 – America and the WWII Experience, 1939–1945**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** AMH 2020 and admission to the Liberal Studies program

This course will be a study of political, military, social, and economic causes and consequences of the WWII era. Significant individuals, military engagements, and political developments are traced in this overview of the most cataclysmic event in the twentieth century. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AMH 4930 – Selected Topics in American History**Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisites:** AMH 2010 or AMH 2020, Junior or Senior standing

Course content depends on student needs. May be repeated once with different content.

AMH 4940 – History Internship**Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Junior standing

This is a directed internship in a field related to the discipline of history. Students are expected to gain experience in a field in which they intend to pursue a career or further study. The directing professor will monitor and measure student progress in cooperation with a supervisor of the student's work in a selected professional setting.

AMS 4811 – American Intellectual History: 1607–1865**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** AMH 2010

This course will provide a sampling of American thought from colonization to the Civil War era. A variety of historical figures will be employed to explore the American cultural landscape of this period. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AMS 4812 – American Intellectual History: 1865–Present**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** AMH 2020

This course will be a study of American thought from Reconstruction through modern times. Significant politicians, musicians, artists, writers, and activists will be considered in this overview of American culture. Meets College-level communication requirement.

AMS 4905 – Directed Study in American History**Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing

Students negotiate the content and format of Directed Study on an individual basis. The program of reading, assignments and method of evaluation will be dependent on the subject under study. Supervision is also on an individual basis and so there will be no regularly scheduled classes, although the student is expected to make and maintain regular meetings with the faculty director. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than 5 credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

ASH 3223 – The Modern Middle East**Credit 3****Prerequisite:** EUH 1001; Junior standing

This course examines the emergence of the modern Middle East in the modern period, roughly from the late 18th century to the present. It deals with the region's attempts to meet the challenge of European imperialism, the age of colonialism, the rise of nationalism, two world wars, economic and development strategies during the Cold War, the impact of Jewish and Palestinian nationalism, the impact of oil on the region, the Islamic Revolution in Iran, the Gulf Wars, the war on terror, the Arab Spring, and Western conceptions of the Middle East.

ASH 3230 – History of the Middle East**Credit 3**

This course introduces key elements in Middle Eastern history and civilization from the formation of Islam in the seventh century through the events of the Arab Spring in the twenty-first. This course is a general survey, but several key topics include: the beginning and growth of Islam, the Umayyad and Abbasid caliphates, the Ottoman Empire, World War I and nationalism, the Palestinian-Israeli conflict, Islamism, and the Arab Spring.

ECO 2013 – Principles of Economics: Macro**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 1105**

Introductory course dealing with the importance of economic issues at the national and international level. Includes the economic role of government banking, national income accounting, the business cycle inflation, unemployment and fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government. Meets College-level communication requirement.

ECO 2023 – Principles of Economics: Micro**Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 1105; ECO 2013**

Continuation of ECO 2013. A practical as well as theoretical application of economic laws and principles to the present-day business organization. Topics include price and output determination, marginal productivity analysis, the theories of consumption, market conditions, as well as a study of wages, rents, and interests. International economics is also considered along with current economic problems such as resource economics. Meets College-level communication requirement.

EUH 1000 – Western Civilization: Beginnings–1660**Credit 3**

A survey of the history of western civilization from the earliest times to about 1660. The political, cultural, religious, philosophical, and aesthetic aspects of western civilization are considered. Meets College-level communication requirement.

EUH 1001 – Western Civilization: 1660–Present**Credit 3**

The course is a survey of western civilization from 1660 to the present. The Industrial Revolution, the French and American Revolutions, the Napoleonic era, and the First and Second World Wars are high points in this study. Meets College-level communication requirement.

EUH 3245 – Europe from 1914 to 1945**Credit 3****Prerequisites: AMH 2020 or EUH 1001**

This period of European history saw the focus of Western Civilization shift from the Continent to America, as a result of two cataclysmic wars. The rivalries among colonial powers, the weight of empire, and the forces of militarism will all be considered in reckoning how Europe nearly destroyed itself. Not only will the course of the two wars—with their respective campaigns and commanders—be studied, but also the social and economic factors that combined with the intellectual movements of the era to produce an environment for fascism and dictatorship in the interwar years. Meets College-level communication requirement.

EUH 3401 – The History of Ancient Greece**Credit 3****Prerequisites: EUH 1000, junior standing**

This course will survey the history and culture of ancient Greek civilization from the Minoans to the time of Alexander the Great. Special emphasis will be given to the “Golden Age” of classical Greece (5th and 4th centuries BC) and how the institutions of that civilization serve as the foundations for some important aspects of Western, and especially American, culture. Attention will be given to ancient Greek art, literature, and political institutions and practices. Textbook readings will be supplemented with excerpts from primary sources, and class lectures will be illustrated with photographs and drawings of the material remains of ancient Greece.

EUH 3411 – The History of Ancient Rome**Credit 3****Prerequisites: EUH 1000**

This course will survey the history and culture of Roman civilization from the pre-history of the Romans in Italy (especially the Etruscans) to the late empire and the fall of the western empire in the 5th century. Special emphasis will be given to the early empire to the third century, its interaction with other Mediterranean cultures, and how the institutions of ancient Rome continue to serve as models for some important aspects of Western, and especially American, culture. Attention will be given to Roman art, literature, and political institutions and practices and Rome's interaction with Greek culture. Textbook readings will be supplemented with excerpts from primary sources, and class lectures will be illustrated with photographs and drawings of the material remains of ancient Roman sites.

EUH 4453 – Era of the French Revolution and Napoleon Bonaparte**Credit 3****Prerequisites: EUH 1001**

This is a study of the era of the French Revolution and Napoleon Bonaparte—a time of upheaval: social and political change; overhauls in military science, and pivotal moment in the expectations of Europeans, in terms of personal liberty and the growth of free societies. This consideration of European history will trace the causations and consequences of the French Revolution, with special attention given to the massive restructuring of French society leading to European warfare against the nascent French republic. The context of the French Revolution became the genesis for the military and political career of Napoleon Bonaparte—and the latter portion of this course centers on Bonaparte's achievements and failures.

HIS 3051 – Historical Methods**Credit 1****Prerequisites: Junior standing; History or Liberal Studies major**

This course serves as an introduction to the craft of history, specifically a study of the history of historical writing, basic historical research methods, and the evaluation of sources and presentation.

HIS 4053 – Historical Writing Seminar**Credit 2****Prerequisites: HIS 3051, Senior standing; History or Liberal Studies major**

This course, along with HIS 3051, is part of the capstone sequence for all History majors, as well as Liberal Studies majors who have a History component. It is meant to combine your research, analytic, and writing skills to create a relevant historical project of significant size and scope. It seeks to allow you the freedom to pursue a topic of your choice while also producing evidence of your development as a historian.

HIS 4930 – Selected Topics in History**Credit 1 – 3**

Course contents depend on students' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

POS 2001 – Introduction to Political Science**Credit 3**

Course content includes the methodology used in the study of political institutions and contemporary national politics. Origins and formulation of the constitution of the United States are studied with special attention being given the development of governmental powers within constitutional bounds. This course includes the material usually offered under such titles as United States Government. Meets College-level communication requirement.

POS 2041 – Intro to American Government**Credit 3**

This course consists of the study of the Constitution, government, and the federal structure of the United States. Federal, state, and local problems and issues will be considered in the context of American political culture and history. Special emphasis will be placed on the United States Constitution, the political principles that underlie it, the historical context in which it was framed and contemporary interpretations. The second goal of this course is to help students understand the study of political science. What is political science? Why do political scientists ask the questions they do? What methods do they use to answer these questions? Meets College-level communication requirement.

8. FACULTY

Full-Time Faculty

The first date in parentheses indicates the year of first employment; a second, the year of present position.

Jena Aitchison, Nursing (2021)

BA, Purdue University, 2005

BS, Purdue University, 2008

MSN, Indiana Wesleyan University, 2016

Katrina Ayres, Behavioral Science (2025)

AA, Florida College, 1998

BA, Western Kentucky University, 2001

MEd, Western Kentucky University, 2005

Jonathan D. Barlar, Education (2017)

AA, Florida College, 2000.

BS, Florida College, 2001.

MEd, University of South Florida, 2005.

PhD, University of Louisiana-Monroe, Currently Enrolled

Jonathan Eric Bassett, Music and Fine Arts Chair (2001, 2021)

BA, Arkansas State University, 1994.

MA, Arkansas State University, 1995.

Graduate Work, Florida State University, 1995.

PhD, University of South Florida, 2010.

Beth Behle, English (2021)

BA, Florida College, 2015

MFA, Lindenwood University, 2020

PhD, Murray State University, Currently Enrolled

James Michael Benson, Education, Dean of Students (2015, 2021)

AA, Florida College, 1997

BS, Western Kentucky University, 2000

MEd, Texas Tech University, 2008

Michael Burke, Chemistry (2022)

BS, University of Alabama, 1991

MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1993

Bonny Cable, Education (2020, 2022)

AA, Florida College, 2003.

BS, Florida College, 2004.

MA, University of South Florida, 2009.

Luke Chandler, Biblical Studies, Modern Languages (2024)

AA, Florida College, 1991

BA, University of South Florida, 1993

MA, American Public University, 2013

Todd Cabot Chandler, Biology, Liberal Studies Program Coordinator (2009, 2024)

AA, Florida College, 1993.

BA, University of Florida, 1996.

MEd, University of Florida, 1997.

MS, Western Kentucky University, 2006.

PhD, Faulkner University, Currently Enrolled

Jonathan David Chilcote, Social Science (2009, 2016)

AA, Florida College, 2002.

BA, University of South Florida, 2005.

MA, Western Kentucky University, 2009.

PhD, University of Kentucky, 2016.

- Kristin Chilcote**, Behavioral Science (2024)
BS, Florida State University, 2002
MA, University of South Florida, 2006
- Chase Clark**, Business (2022)
AA, Florida College, 1999.
BS, University of South Florida, 2001.
MBA, University of South Florida, 2007.
- John G. Coffman**, Physics, Mathematics (1987)
BS, University of Akron, 1984.
MS, University of Akron, 1987.
Graduate Work, University of Akron, 1993–
- Brent Densford**, Business (2022)
BS, Indiana University Southeast, 1988
BS, Indiana University/Purdue University, 1989
MBA, University of Louisville College of Business, 2012
PhD, University of South Florida, Currently enrolled
- M. Thaxter Dickey**, Business, Psychology Program Coordinator (1979, 2022)
Florida State University, 1965–1969.
BA, Western Kentucky University, 1978.
MA, University of South Florida, 1981.
PhD, University of South Florida, 1985.
Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 1997–
- T. Will Dilbeck**, Biblical Studies (2017)
BA, University of North Alabama, 2002.
MA, Heritage Christian University, 2011.
MPhil, Hebrew Union College, 2015.
PhD, Hebrew Union College, 2017.
- John J. Elliott**, Nursing Department Chair, Program Coordinator (2024)
BSN, University of Washington, 2001
MNE, Oregon Health & Science University, 2017
- Julia Ruth Gant**, English (2020)
AA, Florida College, 1983.
BS, Ball State University, 1986.
MA, Ball State University, 1988.
- Brian J. Gilliam**, Business, Business Department Chair (2015)
BS, California State University, 1985.
MBA, University of Southern California, 1992.
DBA, University of South Florida, 2020
- Thomas Howard Hamilton**, Biblical Studies, Provost (2005)
AA, Florida College, 1982.
Advanced Diploma in Bible, Florida College, 1983.
BA, Abilene Christian University, 1984.
MA, Abilene Christian University, 1991.
MTS, Christian Theological Seminary, 1996.
DMin, Knox Theological Seminary, 2015.
- Chris Huntley**, Biblical Studies (2024)
BA, Florida College, 2003
MA, Covenant Theological Seminary, 2022
- Matthew Wade Johnson**, Communication, Forensics (1999, 2010, 2013)
AA, Florida College, 1991.
BA, University of South Florida, 1995.
MA, University of South Florida, 1997.
PhD, University of South Florida, 2010.

Minghui Liu, Mathematics (2015)

BS, Dalian University of Technology, 2005.
MS, Dalian University of Technology, 2007.
PhD, National University of Singapore, 2015.

Jason Scott Longstreth, Biblical Studies, Biblical Languages, Biblical Studies Chair (1997, 2008, 2022)

AA, Florida College, 1992.
Advanced Diploma in Religious Studies, Florida College, 1994.
MA, Johnson University, 2009.
MDiv, Amridge University, 2012.
DMin, Amridge University, 2014.

Donald James McCleary, Mechanical Engineering Director (2024)

BS, University of South Carolina, 2017.
MS, University of South Carolina, 2019.
PhD, University of South Florida, Currently Enrolled.

L. David McClister, Biblical Studies, Biblical Languages (1996, 1999)

AA, Florida College, 1980.
BA, Loyola University of Chicago, 1983.
MA, Loyola University of Chicago, 1988.
PhD, University of Florida, 2008.

Zachery A. McCray, Communication, Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media Program

Coordinator (2020, 2021)
AA, Florida College, 2013.
BA, Florida College, 2015.
MA, University of Tampa, 2018.

Jessica Miles, Kinesiology (2021)

BS, University of Georgia, 2005.
ME, University of Alabama, 2008.
PhD, University of Georgia, 2014.

Jessica Moore, Music (2022)

AA, Florida College, 1997.
BA, University of South Florida, 2004.
MM, University of South Florida, 2022.

Timothy John Moore, Music (1999)

BA, Westminster Choir College, 1976.
MS, Indiana University, 1980.

Peter Murphy, Business (2024)

AA, Florida College, 1999.
BA, University of South Florida, 2001.
MBA, University of South Florida, 2007.

Robert Ogden, Biblical Studies (2025)

AA, Florida College, 2003.
BA, Florida College, 2004.
MA, Harding School of Theology, 2019.
PhD, Hebrew Union College, Currently enrolled.

Melissa Paquette, Nursing (2022)

LPN, Tewksbury Hospital School of Practical Nursing, 1995.
AA, Rivier University, 2011.
BSN, Rivier University, 2016.
MSN, Rivier University, 2021.

R. Austin Parimore, Physical Education (2015)

AA, Florida College, 2011.
BS, Florida College, 2013.
MS, Liberty University, 2015.

Brian M. Rainwater, Music (2001)

AA, Florida College, 1988.

BS, University of Illinois, 1991.

Graduate Work, Eastern Illinois University, 1991–1992.

MM, University of South Florida, 2004.

Suzanne L. Roberts, Elementary Education (2008)

AA, Florida College, 1985.

BS, University of South Florida, 1990.

MA, University of South Florida, 2007.

PhD, University of South Florida, 2024.

Trenton Roth, Mathematics (2023)

BA, Augustana College, 1993.

MA, Saint Xavier University. 1998.

Alison Scarlett, English (2022)

BA, Florida College, 2018.

MA, University of South Florida, 2021.

PhD, University of South Florida, Currently Enrolled.

Andrew Shearer, Kinesiology (2022)

BS, University of Kentucky, 2014.

MS, University of Kentucky, 2017.

Andrew William Stafford, Biology, Mathematics and Science Department chair (2018, 2020)

BS, University of Tennessee-Knoxville, 2010.

PhD, University of Tennessee-Knoxville, 2018.

Scott Stetson, Mathematics (2024)

BS, University of California-Irvine, 2012.

MS, University of California-Irvine, 2014.

MS, University of California-Irvine, 2016.

PhD, University of California-Irvine, 2020

Molly Taylor, Music (2021)

BA, Florida College, 2009.

MM, Colorado State University, 2018.

ME, University of South Florida, 2011.

Kathleen Trigg, Communication and Organizational Communication Program Coordinator (2013)

BA, Clarion State College, 1982.

BA, Florida College, 2024.

MA, Ball State University, 1983.

Graduate Work, Wayne State University, 1984-1988.

Nathan Andrew Ward, Biblical Studies (2002, 2009)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BA, University of South Florida, 2001.

BA, Florida College, 2006.

MA, Liberty University, 2009.

DMin, Knox Theological Seminary, 2016.

MACA, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 2017.

John B. Weaver, Biblical Studies, President (2019, 2022)

BA, University of Arkansas, 1995.

MA, University of Chicago Divinity School, 1998.

MLIS, University of South Carolina, 2004.

PhD, Emory University, 2004.

Cathryn Williams, Nursing (2025)

Florida College, 1993-1994.

BSN, Emory University, 1998.

MSN, Kennesaw State, 2023.

S. Karen Witherington, English, English Department Chair (1985, 2008)

AA, Florida College, 1980.

BS, University of North Alabama, 1982.

MA, Stephen F. Austin State University, 1984.

Part-Time Faculty

Kim Bard, Humanities (2020)

AA, Florida College, 1996.

BA, University of Louisville, 1998.

MAT, University of Louisville, 1999.

Douglas G. Barlar, Music (1976, 2021)

BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1972.

MM, George Peabody College, 1974.

PhD, Vanderbilt University (George Peabody College), 1983.

Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 1994.

David Cluff, Music (2021)

BS, Florida College, 2017.

Nathan Collier, Natural Science (2022)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BS, University of South Florida, 2001.

MS, University of South Florida, 2004.

PhD, University of South Florida, 2009.

Chad Dorrell, Education (2019)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BA, University of South Florida, 2001.

MBA, University of South Florida, 2003.

ME, University of South Florida, 2011.

Paige Higgins, Business (2024)

AA, Florida College, 2021

BS, Florida College, 2023

MB, Florida Gulf Coast University, 2024

Kaylie Mitchell, Communication (2023)

AA, Florida College, 2018.

BA, Florida College, 2020.

MA, Liberty University, 2022.

Tara Oleinik, Physical Education (2020)

AA, Florida College, 1997.

BA, Western Kentucky University, 2001.

MS, Middle Tennessee State University, 2004.

Brian Perconti, Sr. Business (2022)

BBA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1993.

MBA, Quantic School of Business and Technology, 2021.

Jessica L. (Smitherman) Parimore, Physical Education (2016)

AA, Florida College, 2013.

BS, Florida College, 2015.

Tom Quinn, Business (2022)

AA, Florida College, 1982.

BA, Western Kentucky University, 1984.

JD, Vanderbilt University School of Law, 2004.

Josh Smith, Education (2021)

AA, Florida College, 1995.

BA, University of South Florida, 2002.

MA, University of Louisville, 2007.

Jeff Wilson, Humanities (2024)

AA, Florida College, 1995.

BA, Florida College, 1997.

MA, Covenant Theological Seminary, 2000.

PhD, Baylor University, 2009.

Roxanne Wilson, Marketing (2021)

AA, Florida College, 1997.

BA, Ohio University, 2006

MS, Indiana Wesleyan University, 2011.

Professional Library Staff

Malachai Darling, Library (2021)

AA, Florida College, 2016.

BA, Florida College, 2018.

MLS, Indiana University, 2020.

Jennifer L. Kearney, Library Director (2002, 2021)

AA, Florida College, 1997.

BS, University of South Florida, 1999.

MS, University of North Texas, 2001.

Brooke (Rombach) Ward, Library (1999, 2007)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BA, University of South Florida, 2001.

MLIS, University of South Florida, 2007.

MA, University of South Florida, 2023.

9. INDEX

Index

Academic Deans of the Southern States.....	1	Biblical Studies.....	213, 268
<i>Academic Honors</i>	76	Biblical Studies (BA).....	88, 95, 118
Academic Load	34, 70	Biblical Studies Awards	
Academic Probation	73	Srygley First-Year Greek Medal Award	77
Academic Regulations.....	55, 65	Biblical Studies Awards	77
Academic Scholarships	41	Baker Book House Award.....	77
Incoming Freshmen	41	Biblical Studies Department	88
Returning and Transfer Students	42	Biology	221
Acceptance of Equivalent Courses.....	205	Biology Awards.....	78
Address	1, 19	Robert Bruce Nowlin Award	78
Administration	12	Board of Directors	12
Administrators of the College.....	13	Bookstore	35
Board of Directors	12	Business	225
Directors Emeriti	12	Business Administration (BS)	102
Officers of the Board and Executive Board.....	12	Business Administration with a Specialization in Sports Management (BS)	111
<i>Admission</i>	56, 57	Business Department.....	98
Requirements for Conditional Admission	57	<i>Calendar</i>	16
Requirements for Unconditional Admission ..	57	Campus.....	25
Advanced Placement	65	Cancellation of Class.....	70
Advising.....	29	Change of Course	70
Advising Office	29	Chapel	33
Educational and Transfer Advising.....	29	Attendance	33
Alumni	26	Charter of Incorporation	2
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers	1	Chemistry	231
AP	65	Church of Christ.....	22
Applying for Admission	56, 57	Classification of Students	
Art	207	Junior	72
Associate in Arts Degree Program	201	Part-time Students.....	72
Athletics.....	31	Senior.....	72
Intercollegiate Athletic Program.....	31	Sophomore	72
Intramural Sports Program.....	31	Classification of Students	72
Attendance	70	Freshman	72
Auditing a Course	70	CLEP.....	67
Automobiles.....	32	College Level Examination Program	67
<i>Awards</i>	76	Communication	232
Baccalaureate Degree.....	87	Corporate and Organizational (BS).....	121
Behavioral Science.....	208	Communication (BA).....	115, 118
Biblical and Ancient Languages	219	Communication Department	115
Biblical Education (BS)	95	Commuter Students	34

Computer Information Technology.....	236	Dining.....	31
Conduct.....	28, 33	Directory of Correspondence.....	19
Core Requirements.....	81	Discipline.....	33
Correspondence.....	19	Dismissal.....	28
Cost.....	37, 38	Distance Learning.....	75
Specific Costs and Fees.....	38	Double Majors and Dual Degrees	86
Standard Cost.....	38	Drama.....	237
Course Credit.....	71	Dress.....	33
Course Descriptions	203	Education.....	238
Course Equivalencies.....	204	Education Department	124
Course Numbering System.....	204	Educational Studies (BS).....	128, 131, 134, 137
Course Placement.....	68	Elementary Education	238
Course Prefix.....	205	Elementary Education (BS).....	124
Course Review.....	206	Emergency Calls	20
Courses		Employment	
Art.....	207	Student Employment.....	52
Behavioral Science	208	English	243, 245
Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	219	Examinations and Tests.....	73
Biblical Studies.....	213, 268	Faculty	281
Biology	221	Federal Grants.....	51
Business	225	Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant	51
Chemistry	231	Fees.....	37, 38
Communication.....	232	Specific Costs and Fees	38
Computer Information Technology	236	Final Examinations	73
Drama.....	237	Make-Up Examination Policy	73
Education.....	238	Financial Aid	37, 41
English	243, 245	Florida Association of Colleges and Universities... 1	
Humanities.....	249	Florida Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.....	1
Liberal Studies.....	256	Florida Bright Futures Scholarship	52
Mathematics	257	Florida Christian College.....	22
Modern Languages	260	Florida College Academy.....	25
Music	261	Florida Resident Access Grant	51
Philosophy	270	Florida Student Assistance Grant	51
Physical Education	253, 271	Food Service.....	31
Physics	275	Founders.....	22
Social Science.....	276	FRAG.....	51
Credit by Examination	65	FSAG.....	51
Credit for Courses	70	FSEOG.....	51
Crime Awareness.....	36	Full-Time Student	70
Damage to Property	33	General Education	81
Dean of Student Services	28	General Education Core Requirements.....	81
Dean's Award	76	General Information	21, 22
Dean's List	76		
Degree Programs.....	11		

Governing Spirit.....	28	Audrey Lee Church Award	78
Grade Forgiveness	70	Charles Alton Thompson Award.....	78
Grading System	72	Music Awards	78
Graduation		Dr. John Spencer Church Award	78
Honors	78	Nature of Florida College.....	24
Graduation Rate.....	35	New Testament (BA)	92
Grants	41, 51	Notices, Official	34
Federal Grants.....	51	Orientation.....	28
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG).....	51	Parental Cooperation	29
Florida Grants.....	51	Parking	32
Florida Resident Access Grant (FRAG).....	51	Phi Theta Kappa	77
Florida Student Assistance Grant (FSAG)	51	Philosophy	270
Handbook, Student	22	Philosophy of Florida College.....	23
Health Services	31	Physical Education	83, 253, 271
History (BA)	184, 188, 195	Physics	275
History of Florida College	22	Placement.....	See Course Placement
History/American Civilization (BA)	192	Postal Services	31
Honor Roll.....	76	President's Award	76
Housing.....	33	Purpose Statement.....	23
Humanities	249	Refunds.....	40
Incomplete Grade.....	72	In Case of Course Drop.....	40
Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida.1		In Case of Security Deposit.....	40
<i>Insurance</i>	31, 33	In Case of Withdrawal or Dismissal	40
International Baccalaureate	67	Registration	
International Students	62	Course Policies.....	69
Late Registration	69	Regulations.....	32, 55
Legal Rights and Policies.....	35	Official Notices.....	34
Liberal Studies.....	256	Representation of the College.....	34
Liberal Studies (BA)	157, 168, 171, 180	Sunday Regulations	34
Liberal Studies Department.....	157	To-and-From Home	34
Library.....	25	Repetition of Courses	70
Library Staff	288	Representation of the College	34
Loans.....	52	Required Daily Bible Study.....	83
Location	24	Residence Halls.....	25, 33
Mail	See Postal Services	Residential Students.....	34
Majors.....	11, 85	Retention	74
Mathematics	257	Room Assignments.....	33
Medical Services	See Health Services	Roommate.....	33
Minors	198	Royal Palm	32
Mission Statement	23	Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued Financial Aid Eligibility.....	53
Modern Languages	260	SBGA	31
Music.....	261	Scholarships	41
Music Awards		Academic Scholarships	41

All Florida Academic Team.....	43	Student Body Government Association	31
Athletic Grants in Aid	42	Student Government	31
Band Scholarships	41, 43	Student Handbook.....	<i>See Handbook, Student</i>
Booster Club Scholarships	50	Student Organizations	32
Endowed Scholarships	43	Student Publications	32
Florida Bright Futures Scholarship.....	52	Student Records	30
Florida Independant College Fund.....	51	Confidentiality of	30
Other Institutional Scholarships	43	Student Right-To-Know Act	35
Phi Theta Kappa	43	Sunday Regulations	34
Preacher Waiver.....	51	Suspension.....	74
Special Scholarships	50	Causes for Suspension.....	74
The Adopt Program.....	51	Re-Admission	74
Security	36	Reasons for.....	34
Security Deposit.....	33	Temple Terrace.....	12
Social and Behavioral Science Department	184, 188	Thanksgiving.....	34
Social Science	276	Theft.....	33
Societies.....	32	Transfer Credit.....	61
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools	1	Transfer Students	60, 61
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers	1	Veteran Students.....	64
<i>Sports</i>	<i>See Athletics</i>	Visitors.....	34
Spring Break.....	34	Website.....	19
Staff.....	14	Western Kentucky University Scholarship.....	77
Student Activities and Welfare.....	27, 28	Withdrawal from the College	74
		Yearbook.....	32